





UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
LIBRARY

Class

027

Book

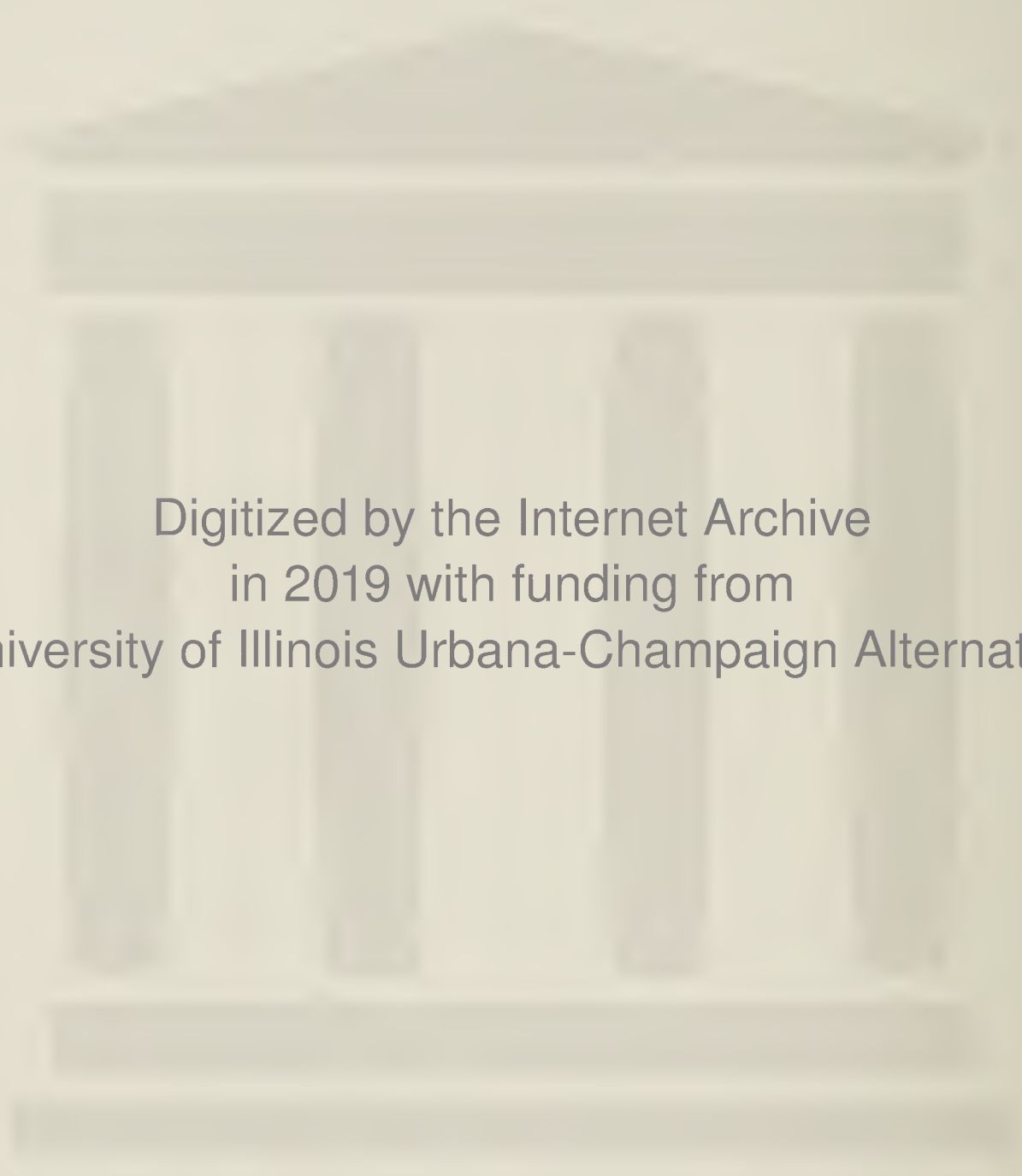
N532R

Volume

1906/07'

Mr10-20M





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Alternates

[https://archive.org/details/annualreport1906newy\\_3](https://archive.org/details/annualreport1906newy_3)



New York State Education Department

---

# New York State Library

## 90th ANNUAL REPORT

1907

In 3 volumes

VOLUME I

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR, 1907

AND

SUPPLEMENTS 1-6

---

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE APRIL 6, 1908.

---

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1908



007  
1908  
1908

STATE OF NEW YORK  
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. <i>Chancellor</i>	-	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. <i>Vice Chancellor</i>	-	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.	-	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	-	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	-	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	-	Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*

FRANK ROLLINS B.A. Ph.D. *Second Assistant*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS



MS22.38  
1000/071

# STATE OF NEW YORK

---

No. 63

## IN ASSEMBLY

APRIL 6, 1908

---

### 90th ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

### NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

VOLUME I

---

*Hon. James W. Wadsworth jr*  
*Speaker of the Assembly*  
*Assembly Chamber, Albany, N. Y.*

Pursuant to the provisions of chapter 378 of the laws of 1892, the 90th Annual Report of the State Library is herewith submitted to the Legislature.

Very respectfully yours

ST CLAIR MCKELWAY

*Vice Chancellor of the University*

ANDREW S. DRAPER

*Commissioner of Education*

232648



## CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
Summary .....	3	Educational Extension .....	34
New Education Building .....	4	Public libraries .....	34
Order section .....	5	Libraries in cities .....	34
Growth, 1903-7 .....	5	Library round tables .....	34
History of accessions record..	6	Expenditures .....	34
Growth of special collections..	8	Support of free libraries.....	34
Important additions .....	9	New library buildings.....	35
Gifts .....	9	Traveling libraries .....	35
Serials .....	10	Study clubs .....	35
Duplicates .....	11		
Binding .....	11		
Catalogue section .....	11		
Classification.....	11		
Cataloguing .....	12		
Shelflists .....	12		
Uncatalogued books .....	12		
Printed cards .....	13		
Shelf section .....	13		
Shelves .....	13		
Pamphlets .....	13		
Bibliography section .....	14		
Card bibliographies .....	14		
Universal catalogue .....	15		
Maps .....	15		
Book selection and annotation.	15		
Reference section .....	17		
Use .....	17		
Reference collections .....	17		
Periodicals .....	18		
Special collections .....	18		
Interlibrary loans .....	20		
Rules and handbook .....	20		
Loans .....	21		
Manuscript section .....	21		
Medical Library.....	22		
Gifts .....	23		
Legislative Reference section....	24		
Law Library .....	25		
Number of volumes; additions.	25		
Documents; cases and briefs..	26		
Legislative work .....	26		
Purchase of books .....	26		
Use of library .....	27		
Publications and printing.....	27		
Bibliography bulletins .....	27		
Library School bulletins.....	28		
Indexing .....	28		
Finances .....	29		
Library School .....	29		
Library for the Blind.....	30		
Growth .....	30		
Publications .....	30		
Gifts .....	31		
Serials .....	32		
Use .....	32		
		<b>Appendixes</b>	
		1 Additions by sources.....	37
		2 Total number of volumes in each class and number added during the year.....	38
		3 Binding account .....	39
		4 Publications .....	39
		5 Bibliographies printed during the year .....	41
		6 Bibliographies in preparation.	42
		7 Balances, appropriations and expenditures .....	43
		<b>Supplements</b>	
		1 Report on public libraries, travel- ing libraries and study clubs, 1907 (Public libraries bulletin no. 17)	
		2 21st annual report of New York State Library School, 1907 (Library School bulletin no. 25)	
		3 Library building plans (Library School bulletin no. 22)	
		4 Reading list on Scotland (Bibli- ography bulletin no. 42)	
		5 Best books of 1906 (Bibliography bulletin no. 43)	
		6 Catalogue of the Duncan Camp- bell collection	
		<b>VOLUME 2</b>	
		7 Van Rensselaer Bowier Manu- scripts	
		<b>VOLUME 3</b>	
		8 Digest of governors messages, 1907 (Legislation bulletin no. 35)	
		9 Index of legislation, 1907 (Legis- lation bulletin no. 36)	



# Education Department Bulletin

Published monthly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., March 3, 1908, under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

NO. 425

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 1908

## New York State Library REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1907

*To the Regents of the University and the Commissioner of Education of the State of New York*

I have the honor to submit the following report on the work of the New York State Library for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1907, the first complete fiscal year under the administration of the present Director. This report also summarizes the work of the Library School and the Division of Educational Extension, though their full reports are published separately.

### Summary

Important facts about the State Library, Library School and Division of Educational Extension are summarized below. Fuller details may be found on later pages.

Total number of volumes September 30, 1907.....	437 757
“ pamphlets “ about	196 425
“ manuscripts “ about	265 000
Books added to collections during the year.....	19 953
Books bound during the year.....	6 465
Books lent from general, medical and law libraries...	35 184
Books lent from Library for the Blind.....	7 589
Books sent out in traveling libraries.....	40 377
Number of traveling libraries sent out.....	779
Active study clubs .....	<sup>a</sup> 420
Students in Library School (regular course).....	44
“ Summer School .....	39
Employees on staff	
State Library.....	68
Library School.....	5
Educational Extension .....	16
Appropriations. . . . .	89
Expenditures	\$148 200
Salaries (State Library, Library School and Educational Extension ).....	\$84 813 49

<sup>a</sup> To facilitate the work of the Division of Visual Instruction all clubs not presenting formal reports during the year have been dropped from the list.

Expenditures (*continued*)

Books, serials and binding (State Library, Library School and Educational Extension).....	\$32 488 30
Grants to libraries.....	28 539 56 \$145 841 35
Public libraries in New York State	
Number of libraries inspected during the year....	321
Total number of chartered or registered libraries..	406
Total number of libraries reporting (including school and college libraries).....	1 282
Number of free lending libraries reporting.....	661
Volumes in ".....	3 782 609
Circulation of ".....	14 968 722
Number of libraries receiving cash grants.....	319
New library buildings occupied during the year..	16

**New Education Building**

Sixty-three sets of designs were submitted in the first architectural competition for the new Education Building. From these, ten were selected as the most meritorious and their authors were invited to take part in the second, and final, competition. These were as follows:

Allen & Collens, Boston, Mass.

Martin C. Miller & Walter P. R. Pember, Buffalo, N. Y.

Pell & Corbett, New York City

George Cary, Buffalo, N. Y.

Palmer & Hornbostel, New York City

Wells & Hathaway, Boston, Mass.

Hedman & Schoen and Goodwin & Jacoby, New York City

J. H. Freedlander, New York City

Howells & Stokes, New York City

P. Thornton Marye and F. W. Brown & A. Ten Eyck Brown, Atlanta, Ga.

On May 16, 1907 the Board of Award announced as the result of the second competition, the acceptance of the design submitted by Palmer & Hornbostel. The building will be located on Washington Avenue facing the Capitol. The design is classic with a white marble colonnade of 28 Corinthian columns 65 feet in height and 6½ feet in diameter. The building will be 590 feet in length with an extreme depth of 285 feet. The second and third floors will be occupied mainly by the State Library, Library School and Educa-



tional Extension Division. There will also be library workrooms at the rear on the first floor and storage and packing rooms in the basement. Including the wall shelving, the library will have a capacity of about 3,000,000 volumes. The architects have made a number of important changes in the plans for the interior; and other radical changes, which will still further improve the building from an administrative point of view, will be made before the plans are completed.

### Order Section

The work of this section comprises the entire supervision of all additions to the library whether by purchase, exchange or gift. It also includes the care of duplicates and binding. For the sake of euphony the name has been changed from Accession section to Order section.

**Growth of the library.** Adopting the count of the accession books at the close of the fiscal year, September 30, 1907, the growth of the library from 1903-07, exclusive of the duplicate collection now estimated at 172,470 volumes, is as follows:

	TOTAL VOLUMES IN LIBRARY					VOLUMES ADDED IN 1907
	Sept. 30, 1903	Sept. 30, 1904	Sept. 30, 1905	Sept. 30, 1906	Sept. 30, 1907	
General library . . . . .	214 247	230 474	242 349	253 369	264 386	11 017
Law Library . . . . .	70 627	73 708	75 778	78 567	81 858	3 291
<b>Total, State Library proper . . .</b>	<b>284 874</b>	<b>304 182</b>	<b>318 127</b>	<b>331 936</b>	<b>346 244</b>	<b>14 308</b>
Library School collection . . . . .	2 155	2 225	2 272	2 308	2 692	384
Library for the Blind . . . . .	943	1 168	1 377	1 685	2 212	527
Traveling libraries . . . . .	64 309	67 753	73 925	81 875	86 609	4 734
<b>Grand total . . . . .</b>	<b>352 281</b>	<b>375 328</b>	<b>395 701</b>	<b>417 804</b>	<b>437 757</b>	<b>19 953</b>

As stated in the report for 1906, no deductions have hitherto been made in this library for books withdrawn from the various collections or for volumes worn out or lost. Beginning with October 1, 1906 a withdrawals record showing totals only was kept, a method which necessitated reference to the accession books for full data in specific instances. These totals are now estimated at 7,025 volumes. An exact and detailed record was begun October 1, 1907 by opening a new withdrawals book.

These facts, taken into consideration with the present necessarily inconvenient method of shelving and constant shifting of books due to overcrowded conditions, render unobtainable an exact statement

of the total number of volumes in the library. It is probable that such a count can be made only by means of a complete inventory, which can not be taken until the library occupies its quarters in the new Education Building.

A cursory investigation made during the previous year revealed the fact that there were inconsistencies in the accessions record and cast doubt on the accuracy of the figures which had been printed from year to year in the annual reports. The Shelf Curator, Mr Joseph Gavit, was therefore detailed to make a thorough investigation of these records and submit a report thereon. His report is submitted herewith:

#### History of the Accessions Record

The introduction to the 1855 catalogue of the general library, dated November 1, 1856, states that there were in the library at the end of October of that year (1856), 43,634 volumes, 13,623 of which comprised the Law Library, the remainder (30,011) being in the general library, including 144 bound manuscripts. No accessions record had been kept, the number being by count as received.

November 1, 1856, an accessions record for both law and general libraries combined was begun with the number 43,635, and was kept without variation or interruption until June 18, 1888, when the number 137,072 had been reached. It was then decided "for the sake of convenience" to keep the accessions of the general and law libraries in two separate volumes, "the aggregates to be brought together in the annual report at the end of the year." The total number of volumes in the general library on that date was 96,155; in the Law Library 40,917. "It was decided to begin from this date (June 19, 1888) the numbering of accessions to the general library with 96,156 placing before this and the succeeding numbers the figure 0, until the number 137,072 was reached, and thereafter to omit the prefixed cipher." It was evidently intended also that the accessions to the Law Library should have the cipher prefixed to their accession numbers, beginning with the number 040,918.

These two books were continued, the one for the general library through May 27, 1889, and the number 097,739; for the Law Library through August 31, 1889, and the number 042,278, the latter book being used thereafter as a record of count only, up to December 1904, the accession numbers not being shown after 042,278.

On September 18, 1889, an accessions record for both general and law libraries was begun with the number 140,001, the last 17 numbers in the cipher numbering of the general library being canceled and the entries transferred to this new book, as 140,001-17, thus making the last accession number the total of volumes in the two libraries combined.



On November 9, 1889, it was found necessary in the process of recataloguing to accession the volumes which were in the general library on November 1, 1856, when the accessions record was first begun; so another volume of accessions was opened, beginning with the number 1, and continuing through 32,214, entered July 16, 1906. This volume contains entries for the general library only, so that the law books received prior to November 1, 1856, bear no accession number, though included in the count of the Law Library to date, and in the total of accessions to the general library. The number of these latter is presumably 13,623 volumes, as stated in the 1855 catalogue; but there is a tradition among the assistants that there were many volumes of documents not included in the count.

An examination of these various volumes of the accessions record reveals the fact that there are 18,715 numbers either left blank or for which the books have been withdrawn. To offset this number is an unascertained number of unaccessioned and uncatalogued volumes, probably in the thousands, scattered through several classes, and including most of the volumes in the manuscript room. When the library is completely catalogued these will all have been given accession numbers, presumably those now blank between 32,214 and 43,635.

On the other hand, many of the accession numbers before 137,072 stand for single or collected pamphlets which may be either bound with others or thrown out as duplicates, when they come up for cataloguing.

A close examination of the accessions record before the number 137,072 reveals the fact that in the general library, as in the Law Library, accession numbers were not always put in the volumes accessioned, and that between 1891 and 1896 no particular pains were taken to avoid duplicate accession in such cases. Call numbers as assigned were not always put in accession books, and volumes were thrown out as duplicates and no note made in accession books.

An examination of 5000 entries showed 200 which had no call numbers assigned. Of these, about 50% had been catalogued and 27 titles had apparently been reaccessioned. 17 others had evidently been thrown out as duplicates, and of 10 others no record could be found.

Another complication arises from the fact that previous to 1900 the Law Library had charge of binding, and in rebinding its own books paid no attention to accession book records. Between 1900 and 1904 the law books as rebound were sent direct from the bindery to the Law Library. But since 1904 the Order section has required all books bound or rebound to be sent up for comparison with binding bills, and while there, volumes not bearing accession numbers were accessioned as new books. In this way possibly 100 volumes already in the old accession books, but bearing no accession numbers, were reaccessioned in the new accession books — the accession clerks not having been told that such an error was possible — making duplicate accession and count.

In the same way a still larger number of books, not entered in the old accession books, but included in the total accession number — that is, volumes included in the 13,623 volumes in the library before 1856, for which space was left in accession books, were accessioned in the new accession books, making a double count but not a duplicate accession entry. There are also probably many volumes included in the law “count” but of which the Order section has no record and for which no blanks were left in the accession books.

From this report it would appear that the accessions records can not be depended upon for an accurate count of the number of volumes in the library. The figures for the total number of volumes therefore should be accepted with reserve.

**Growth of special collections.** The following table shows approximately the present number of volumes in a few important subjects and the growth during the past two years.

CLASSES	TOTAL VOLUMES	VOLUMES ADDED	
		1906	1907
Bibliography.....	7 364	280	425
Library economy.....	2 536	151	238
Sociology <sup>1</sup> .....	52 967	2 918	2 532
Law <sup>2</sup> .....	61 329	2 444	2 558
Civil service.....	300	12	10
Local government.....	5 100	268	324
Military science.....	1 308	36	63
Charities and corrections.....	2 414	69	245
Education.....	10 828	776	821
Geology.....	2 883	95	158
Paleontology.....	629	9	13
Botany.....	1 319	74	58
Entomology.....	693	35	50
Medicine.....	17 389	1 167	1 049
Agriculture.....	4 883	246	251
Genealogy.....	5 717	198	285
United States general history.....	4 632	74	79
United States local history.....	5 693	100	190
New York history.....	994	30	55
Other special collections			
Woman's library <sup>3</sup> .....	2 602	.....	.....
Library for the Blind.....	2 212	308	527
Library School.....	2 692	36	384
Traveling libraries.....	86 609	7 950	4 734

<sup>1</sup> Including United States, state, municipal and foreign documents, but excluding law and education.  
<sup>2</sup> Excluding documents kept in the Law Library, which are classed in this table under sociology.  
<sup>3</sup> From the Columbian Exposition of 1893.



**Important additions.** The following is a list of 16 of the most important works added to the general library during the year, the price of none of them being less than \$50 and together representing a total value of nearly \$1,500.

For important additions to Law Library see page 28.

André. *Species des hyménoptères.* 9 vol.

Ashe. *Biographical history of North Carolina.* 6 vol.

*Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie.* 1891-1900. 22 vol.

*Catalogue of the library of E. Dwight Church.* vol. 1-2

*Codices e Vaticanis selecti phototypice expressi.* vol. 7-8

*Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie.* 1887-1899. 29 vol.

Ersch. *Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste.* 167 vol.

*Handbuch der classischen Altertums-Wissenschaft.* 22 vol.

Hulbert. *Crown collection of photographs of American maps.* vol. 3

*International catalogue of scientific literature.* 21 vol.

*International library of technology.* vol. 51-81

New Shakspere Society. *Transactions and publications.* 45 vol.

*The Philippine Islands.* vol. 38-51

*Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie.* 1889-1906. vol. 1-18

*Société des ingénieurs civils. Mémoires.* 1848-1892. 64 vol.

*Zeitschrift für Hygiene.* 1886-1896. 17 vol.

**Gifts.** Especially noteworthy among the gifts received during the year are the following:

Stanislaus M. Hamilton, ed. *Letters to Washington and accompanying papers.* 5 vol. Gift of the Society of Colonial Dames of America

*Life and Miracles of Takla Hâymânôt.* 2 vol. Gift of Lady Meux  
Rev. Robert S. Mylne. *The master masons to the crown of Scotland and their works.* 1 vol. Gift of the author

Dr A. V. V. Raymond. *Union University, its history.* Gift of the author

The total number of gifts received during the year included 4,089 volumes, 69,406 pamphlets, 12 maps and 3,538 miscellaneous items. In addition to the above, 2,245 of the volumes bound were serials that had been given to the library. A few of the larger gifts received are listed in the following table.

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS	OTHER
Albany (N. Y.) Medical college.....	.....	428	.....
Albany (N. Y.) Y. M. C. A.....	397	82	.....
J. W. H. Allen.....	.....	361	.....
Bender Laboratory.....	47	63	.....
Berlin University.....	.....	242	.....
Grace E. Bodey.....	.....	15	347
Chicago University.....	21	211	34
Columbia University.....	4	101	.....
Connecticut State Library.....	45	223	121
Cotrell & Leonard.....	1	2 647	.....
Frederick Cox.....	299	.....	.....
Charles E. Davis.....	.....	318	.....
Mrs Hugh Dey Ermand.....	.....	55	94
Drew Theological Seminary.....	33	13 198	1
William R. Eastman.....	19	123	.....
Great Britain Patent Office.....	.....	16 485	.....
Hamilton Harris Estate.....	330	.....	.....
Henry Hun.....	23	86	.....
Illinois University.....	85	188	.....
Jena University.....	.....	168	.....
Johns Hopkins University.....	1	86	16
Lyon University.....	.....	35	.....
Massachusetts, Secretary of the Commonwealth.....	43	1 802	2
Medical Library Association.....	112	353	.....
Mississippi River Commission.....	.....	104	185
Munich Technical High School.....	.....	202	.....
New York Academy of Medicine.....	62	26	.....
New York State Court of Appeals....	.....	2 362	.....
New York State Historian.....	84	219	.....
New York State Labor Department..	66	1 349	.....
New York State Museum.....	51	609	.....
New York State Railroad Commission.	116	141	.....
New York State Supreme Court.....	.....	8 529	.....
Richard M. Pearce.....	2	412	13
Rostock University.....	.....	191	.....
Sampson, Murdock & Co.....	78	.....	.....
South Dakota Historical Society.....	.....	163	.....
F. R. Sturgis.....	51	930	.....
Clement F. Theisen.....	.....	201	.....
United States Geological Survey.....	2	47	541
United States—Library of Congress..	15	3 041	.....
University Club, Albany, N. Y.....	2	833	.....
Upsala University.....	.....	35	.....
Albert Vander Veer.....	.....	105	.....
Samuel B. Ward.....	.....	390	.....
Wilmington (Del.) Institute.....	22	161	.....
Wisconsin State Historical Society...	3	287	.....
Max Wolff.....	.....	728	.....
James I. Wyer, Jr.....	59	100	15

**Serials.** The library received 17,443 sequents, of which 16,111 were gifts and exchanges and 1,332 were purchases.

The serials check list includes all serials except annuals, biennials etc. received by gift. On September 30, 1907 this check list



contained 3,314 titles, of which 1,332 were purchased, 1,430 were given and 552 came as exchanges.

**Duplicates.** At the close of the year the duplicate collection contained about 172,470 volumes and 347,302 pamphlets. The duplicates received during the past year comprised 1,768 volumes and 10,289 pamphlets. 120 volumes and 148 pamphlets were withdrawn for exchange or sale.

As was stated in the last report the limitations imposed by the present cramped quarters of the library afford no facilities for the proper handling of the duplicate collection, the greater portion of which is stored in an old malt house some distance from the Capitol. A small supply of reports of state departments, which are in most frequent demand however, has been shelved in the library and a few of the more valuable Americana and miscellaneous duplicates have likewise been kept immediately available for exchange.

The Education Department through the Order section of the State Library distributes not only its own large series of publications but also those of other state departments which are turned over to it for its registered libraries and exchanges. During the year the mailing lists of the entire Department were carefully examined with the purpose of consolidating existing records, eliminating duplication, obtaining equivalent returns from exchanges and outlining a definite policy of distribution. The records of this section now show lists of about 400 registered libraries and 1,000 domestic and 300 foreign exchanges, to all of which shipments of publications are regularly made.

**Binding.** There were received from the bindery 6,465 volumes of new binding at a cost of \$5,231.15, besides 314 volumes bound for the Library for the Blind at a cost of \$365.73. Repairing, gilding of call numbers and other work brought the total cost up to \$7,827.30. Of this amount \$7,359.04 was for the State Library, \$34.93 for the Division of Educational Extension and \$433.33 for other divisions of the Education Department. A full statement of the bindery account is given in Appendix 3 on page 39.

### Catalogue Section

**Classification.** On September 30, 1907 there remained unclassified 500 volumes of recent accessions, of which 300 were theses. There were also 5,188 miscellaneous volumes on the regular shelves awaiting classification, 2,490 less than reported in 1906. The classification of pamphlets was kept to date during the year.

**Cataloguing.** 33,991 new cards were added to the catalogue, the largest total in 11 years. These included 20,539 author and title cards, and 13,452 subject cards. 1,594 temporary slips for unbound pamphlets were also filed in the name catalogue, and 490 notes cards in the classed catalogue.

While the catalogue must always be imperfect and never finished, it is gratifying to report that a large number of errors have been corrected. All the notes of needed corrections, which had accumulated in the past, received due attention during the year.

A certain amount of work could not be exactly represented by statistics, which would not be worth their cost.

In cataloguing serials the complete volumes only were counted, yet the incomplete parts of volumes were also carefully recorded. This required much time. Many entries were added to cards already in the catalogue. These were not counted as new cards.

In August 1907 an inspection was made of every drawer of the catalogue. Some broken and worn cards were replaced by fresh ones. Many cards had become so soiled as to be unsightly. The worst of these were cleaned, and a record made of some of them, to ascertain how the cleaned cards wear.

**Shelflists.** There were 15,176 volumes shelflisted during the year, an increase of 3,214 over 1906. On September 30, 1907 the new shelflists contained entries for 242,577 volumes. Entries were also made for 418 boxes of pamphlet continuations which have not been permanently catalogued.

Among other items of miscellaneous work, 956 titles of books for the blind were removed from the main shelflist and classed catalogue; call numbers on about 3,000 cards were changed, including those for the many books transferred to the reference collection; call numbers were lettered in white ink on the backs of all the thicker pamphlet binders shelflisted during the year, thus greatly facilitating the arrangement of the binders on the shelves; and a card shelflist was made for the books indexed in Granger's *Index to poetry and recitations*, which are shelved in the main reading room.

Besides keeping abreast of the cataloguing and inventory work, overcrowded shelvesheets were rewritten for the classes General works, Philosophy, Language and for part of Sociology.

**Uncatalogued books.** On September 30, 1907 the number of bound recent accessions still uncatalogued was reduced to about 4,900 volumes. These consist largely of reports of state, county or city departments, directories and miscellaneous unimportant



books. There were also 12,863 uncatalogued volumes on the regular shelves, which, with the 500 unclassified recent accessions noted above, made a total of about 18,263 uncatalogued volumes in the general library, a reduction from the 22,905 volumes reported for 1906.

Over 10,000 volumes of these will probably remain uncatalogued for some time on account of their large size and their inaccessibility for cataloguing under present conditions. These consist mainly of about 6,000 volumes of British patents already available for reference, 1,000 volumes of bound newspapers and over 3,000 volumes of pamphlets already recorded in the old slip catalogue of authors.

**Printed cards.** During the year, 4,594 sets of printed cards were received from the Library of Congress at a cost of \$209.58, of which \$53.01 was paid by the University of Michigan in exchange for equal value in other printed cards. 38,692 printed cards, including 23,334 from the Publishing Board of the American Library Association for periodicals and society publications, were received and placed in the catalogue and the card bibliographies.

### Shelf Section

**Shelves.** A considerable amount of pine shelving was added during the year, and some additional wall space for shelving medical textbooks was secured in room 32A.

In addition to minor shifting of books in rapidly growing classes the following larger sections were moved: the medical periodicals in the Senate committee rooms were taken out, the entire collection of newspapers rearranged and a number of sets of periodicals moved to permit a rearrangement of the Reference collection.

All newspapers published in New York City except the *World* and *Tribune* are now together in one alphabet in room 61 and all others, except the *Albany Argus*, *Albany Evening Journal* and the *London Times*, are in one alphabet in rooms 51<sup>3</sup> and 51<sup>2</sup>.

In taking the annual inventory the collections in bibliography and library economy, medicine and history were omitted. This was necessary because of the small amount of assistance available, the wide separation of classes, and the imperfect lighting in some portions of the shelves.

**Pamphlets.** The number of pamphlets in the State Library is estimated at 196,425. A systematic effort has been made during

the past few years to bring the collection of miscellaneous pamphlets into satisfactory condition. The very large arrears have been classified, catalogued and shelved, and the examination of the shelves to see that torn and overcrowded manila cases are replaced by new ones or by pamphlet boxes or strawboards, is almost completed.

### Bibliography Section

At the close of the year the library contained 7,364 volumes classed in bibliography, of which 6,123 were in the general library and 1,241 in the Library School collection. 425 volumes were added, an increase of 145 over 1906. 901 cards were added to the classed catalogue, making a total of 9,801 subject cards in bibliography.

Some of the most used national bibliographies were duplicated for the Library School collection and many volumes were shelved in the reference collection in the main reading room.

A list of the 14 bibliographies printed during the year is given as Appendix 5 on page 41. The *Reading list on Scotland* and the *Best books of 1906* were printed as Bibliography bulletins 42 and 43 and form supplements 4 and 5 of this report.

Appendix 6 on page 42 gives a list of 11 new bibliographies in preparation.

**Card bibliographies.** On September 30, 1907 the card index to scientific literature issued by the Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich numbered about 187,000 cards, of which 12,746 were received and filed during the year. 2,000 cards were added to the printed card bibliography of agricultural experiment station literature, making a total of about 28,000 cards. 612 cards were also added to the *Index botanique universel*.

The collection of card bibliographies was increased by 10 graduation bibliographies of Library School students as follows:

Avery, M. H. Reference list on New Hampshire local history

This list and Mr Lewis's *Reference list on Vermont local history* given below are companion works to C. A. Flagg's *Reference list on Connecticut local history* and D. B. Hall's *Reference list on Maine local history*, published in 1900 and 1901 as Bibliography bulletins 23 and 28.

Bailey, L. J. Bibliography of English biographies of printers

Dinsmoor, K. E. Bibliography of theses submitted for the master's or doctor's degree in 32 American universities in 1906

Hansen, Nicholas, Goodwin, J. E. & Hirshberg, H. S. Bibliography of bibliographies in English, 1890-1904

Harron, Mrs Julia (Scofield). Complete list of translations in print (1906) of foreign literature (belles lettres)



Kildal, Arne. Annotated bibliography of modern Norwegian literature, 1850-1906, as represented in English translations and works of 20 authors

Lewis, G. L. Reference list on Vermont local history

Merritt, L. F. Detective stories

Steffa, Julia. Henry Irving

Wright, R. W. Biography of eminent English men and women from 1689 to 1760, as given in the card catalogues of the New York State Library and the Boston Public Library and in the printed catalogues of the libraries of the Boston Athenaeum, Peabody Institute and California University and in the A. L. A. index

**Universal catalogue.** On September 30, 1907, the universal catalogue occupied 368 trays, with room for growth for about two years at the present rate of increase. This catalogue includes the cards for the Library of Congress depository catalogue, which now covers approximately 273,000 titles, of which about 50,000 were inserted during the year, including those printed for the United States Department of Agriculture, the United States Geological Survey, the Public Library of the District of Columbia and the Library of the Military Information Division of the United States War Department.

**Maps.** As the result of an effort to complete the set of topographic maps issued by the United States Geological Survey, 541 sheets were added. A typewritten card index to all the sheets was prepared and a set of the index maps was checked to show the maps covered by the collection. The classification was also carried out more minutely for several of the states and folios were provided for the new subdivisions.

A special card list of the American maps was begun by copying the entries under 912.73-.79 in the classed catalogue. To these were added entries for all the general New York State maps represented in various printed and manuscript lists.

A beginning was also made in adding the location marks to the entries in the *Catalogue of New York State Library, 1856; maps, manuscripts, etc.* and to the *List of maps of America in the Library of Congress*.

**Book selection and annotation.** This section undertakes to collect information on the character and value of books new and old, and to prepare notes and citations of criticisms in compact form for quick reference, for the use of the State Library and the Divi-

sion of Educational Extension, of the public and school libraries of the State and of individual inquirers. An index of the book reviews in 10 or 12 leading periodicals, on small slips and now estimated to contain 65,000 slips; and a classified catalogue of book notes on slips, now filling more than 55 drawers, are kept to date. Both the index of reviews and the notes file are in constant use as aids in book estimation and the preparation of lists for libraries, schools, study clubs, etc.

The section keeps in touch with current publications by examining book announcements and reviews; by the regular reading of the *Publishers' Weekly*, where entries of books which promise to repay examination are checked for mounting and preservation; and by the examination and annotation of books received by purchase, gift from publisher or on approval. At the end of each calendar year, the file of *Publishers' Weekly* slips and the records of books considered are gone over with reference to the preparation of the annual publication, *Tentative selection from best books*. Books found worthless or inappropriate for a list in aid of smaller public libraries are rejected; apparently desirable ones which have not been seen are sent for, and are forwarded by publishers, either as gifts or subject to return after examination. The tentative selection for 1906 contained 1,038 titles, but its preparation involved the actual examination or investigation, through reviews, of several thousand works. An annotated selection limited to 250 titles of books definitely recommended to the smaller libraries is made by the Book Board after the *Tentative selection* has been widely distributed and voted upon. This second list, like the first, is sent to all libraries in New York State and to those desiring it in other states and willing to aid by participating in a vote for 50 best books for a village library. Though this list necessarily reaches libraries after midsummer, it is in time to assist the smaller libraries most needing counsel, and they are, it is believed, the gainers by waiting for careful and deliberate examination and collation of opinion. Appeals from libraries for immediate advice are answered by letter. This section also regularly contributes to the *A. L. A. Booklist*, which is an excellent monthly guide to books desirable for the smaller libraries.



## Reference Section ✓

INCLUDING EDUCATION, HISTORY AND LOANS

Mr Frank L. Tolman, Reference Librarian of the University of Chicago, succeeded Mr J. I. Wyer, Jr as Reference Librarian October 1, 1906. From January 1, 1906 Mr Wyer had performed the duties of both Vice Director of the Library School and Reference Librarian. Since October 1, 1906, his entire time has been devoted to the vice directorship of the Library School.

**Use.** It is to be regretted that no statistics showing the reference use of the library can be kept. A marked growth is apparent in the use of our collections by State officers and normal and high school students. Many students from distant states have visited the library to make use of our collections in exhaustive research in difficult subjects. Engineers, most of whom are in the State service, have been quick to appreciate and use the engineering books bought as a beginning of the special technology collection.

Many requests come by mail for information on almost every conceivable subject. A considerable number are from smaller libraries, asking further information than their limited collections afford. Others are from historical students in search of information from official documents, manuscripts, contemporary accounts or rare books. A distinct type are the letters from genealogists, from whom are received from one to five letters a day. These involve the expenditure of considerable time in looking up data. In this field no attempt is made to undertake long researches or make out pedigrees, but lines of work are suggested, lists of references compiled, and in cases where the books referred to are entirely inaccessible to the searcher, brief abstracts are furnished.

**Reference collections.** The strength of the reference collection shelved in the reading rooms varies largely. In the History room, the entire collection on genealogy and local history is on open shelves. In the Education room, the entire collection is open to students. All other subjects except law and medicine are represented only in the open shelves of the main reference room. This collection has proved entirely inadequate both to the student who wishes to consult directly a few well chosen books in a special subject, and to the reference staff, who must send constantly to distant parts of the library for books which should be on the reference shelves. A much needed improvement has been made by increasing the shelf capacity. This has been made possible by removing some unimportant out-of-date material and by the removal of the manu-

scripts and other objects of historic interest on exhibition in the room. This has permitted a large increase in the collection in the Reference room and has considerably lessened the annoyance caused to readers by the large number of sightseers visiting the Capitol. The selection of reference books has not been completed, but the general principles of such a collection can be defined. The aim is to include a working collection of bibliographic aids, the usual encyclopedias, dictionaries, atlases and the like, and in the social, natural and applied sciences a selection of the most authoritative treatises on each well defined science and on certain of the arts.

**Periodicals.** The library has unusually complete sets of the more general periodicals such as are indexed in *Poole*. During the year the *Poole* and the *Readers' Guide* list have been checked up with a view to supplying all important deficiencies. The library is weak in periodicals in the pure and applied sciences, and foreign periodicals generally.

In the absence of a periodical room a number of the most used *Poole* sets are shelved in the outer part of the Reference room. This collection has also been enlarged during the year to include a few sets which are not classed as American periodicals. This change has been made to increase the rapidity of service to readers.

**Special collections.** Besides law and medicine the most important of the special collections in the State Library are History, Education, Social sciences, Bibliography and Technology.

The collections on historical subjects are particularly strong, comprising a representative collection on European history, including biography, maps and newspapers, and a notable collection of American local history and genealogy with special reference to New York State.

The library aims to maintain as complete a collection of American family history as possible but in the absence of special appropriations for this purpose it must depend largely upon the generosity of authors and publishers. A handlist of genealogies in the New York State Library is in preparation. It will probably enable the library to make extensive additions to this section by exchange.

Exclusive of historical society proceedings and papers, there are filed in the History room the current numbers of about 90 periodicals. Eight of these are indexed in *Poole* and perhaps as many more in the new *Bulletin of Bibliography Index* to periodicals. Many of these periodicals are limited to the publication of material relating to a particular locality or state. When this is the case, the



need of an index is not so great as in the case of general historical periodicals. From the latter class, 22 of the older and better known publications have been selected and the issues as received are indexed for articles of family history, local history, town and parish registers, gravestone inscriptions and the like.

The Education collection aims to include the material needed for historical and comparative study of American educational systems and methods. It attempts to maintain comprehensive files of all New York educational institutions, as far as available, the publications of all educational boards, associations and teaching institutions of any importance in the United States, and a large number of foreign reports and catalogues.

The collection is weak in reports of foreign countries, in foreign educational books, and in sources for the study of the history of education, educational theory and educational systems except American. The collection on educational psychology is only fairly strong.

During 1906-07 there were received as gifts to the Education collection 10,568 pamphlets, a gain of 926 over the previous year. Of these 1,900 were duplicates, 338 less than the previous year, giving an increase of 1,264 pamphlets over 1905-06, and an increase to our collections of 8,668. A large proportion of these pamphlets were received in response to special letters and notices sent out by this section.

In the sequent list of the Education collection there are 6,864 cards. 368 entries were taken from this list as not of sufficient importance to justify the time spent in trying to obtain the publications, and 398 were added.

During the year an attempt has been made to complete the files of the publications of certain professional schools. Special requests have been sent to selected lists of art schools, colleges of osteopathy, kindergartens and miscellaneous professional schools. In addition the chief Canadian colleges have been written to for files of their publications.

The Education collection contains much material of special interest to teachers throughout the State. The frequent requests received from them raise the question whether the library has not the distinct and partially unfulfilled function of putting at their disposal the best thought of the world on the theory and practice of teaching. A slight beginning has been made in this direction in attempting to furnish to teachers books recommended for the college graduate professional certificate, but the demand can be fully

met only by a catalogue either of a selected "teacher's library" or of the complete education collection.

The collection on the social sciences has been selected with special reference to problems of legislation and is especially rich in pamphlet material. A larger proportion of foreign material is included than in any other collection of the library.

A beginning has been made toward a collection of engineering books. Certain subjects such as mining will be almost entirely neglected as of no great practical importance to New York, and special attention will be given to such branches as canals, roads, railroads, electrical engineering, and building construction, in which the State has a direct interest either through its own engineering work or in its control of public utilities.

The aim is to coöperate with the Civil Service Commission by having on the shelves working collections on those subjects in which important examinations are to be given. This is much appreciated by candidates for positions, as well as by examiners.

**Interlibrary loans.** It has been necessary to restrict the loans of certain classes of books which are in constant demand for reference use. Genealogies and periodicals now circulate only in special cases. This minor restriction is not to be construed as a general policy of restriction.

The library contains a very large number of books, which from their rarity, cost or special interest, only the largest libraries can expect to possess. Loans are made liberally to libraries, educational institutions and study clubs, of books which local libraries can not reasonably be expected to supply. The State Library hopes to possess an increasingly large proportion of those scientific and technical publications which are the prerequisite of any important research work and to make these available to all colleges of the State.

**Rules and handbook.** The Regents rules governing the library have been revised. The changes are minor ones intended chiefly to define more clearly the function of a reference library. Thus the circulation of periodicals is prohibited except on special permission, and all books lent are subject to immediate recall at any time. The Reference section has contributed toward the preparation of a handbook for readers, designed to give in compact form such information about the library as is necessary to the intelligent use of its resources. This handbook has been issued since the close of the period covered in this report.



**Loans.** As the library is primarily a reference library, the privilege of borrowing is restricted. To other than State employees cards are issued only for special study in some department of knowledge when the facilities offered by the reference rooms can not suffice for such study.

There has been an increase of 185 over the previous year in the number of registered borrowers, although a greater number of applicants have been rejected as not having valid claims on the library.

**Borrowers October 1, 1906 — September 30, 1907**

**Albany**

State employees .....	1 095
Study clubs .....	11
Libraries .....	6
Academies, high school and parochial schools.....	8
Special borrowers (includes ministers, physicians etc.)..	543

**Outside Albany**

Study clubs .....	31
Libraries .....	90
Universities, high schools, academies etc.....	74
Special borrowers .....	208

---

Total..... 2 066

The statistics of loans also show an increase and the percentage by classes shows a relatively large circulation in history, the social sciences, engineering and bibliography. It thus appears that the special collections of the library fill distinct needs. The total circulation for the fiscal year was 35,184, an increase of 2,724 over the previous year.

### **Manuscript Section**

The translation of the *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts* and the *Calendar of the Sir William Johnson manuscripts*, mentioned in previous reports, have been sent to the printer and will be issued during the current year.

The main body of Rensselaerswyck manuscripts, which at the writing of last year's report still remained in the Albany County Clerk's office, was transferred to the State Library on November 15, 1906, by arrangement between Mr William Bayard Van Rensselaer and the Commissioner of Education. The manuscripts have been roughly classified and will be definitely arranged as soon as their permanent possession by the library is secured.

Under chapter 74 of the laws of 1907, amending chapter 120 of the laws of 1881, 498 packages of election returns, 1838-1905, were transferred from the office of the Secretary of State.

A volume of *Minutes* of the Albany Protectives, from the organization of the company on September 17, 1872 to April 8, 1874, was presented to the library by Mr Joseph Gavit, of the library staff.

Four volumes of Indian legends were purchased from Dr W. M. Beauchamp.

### Medical Library

During the past year 1049 volumes were added to the books classed in medicine, making the total number, September 30, 1907, 17,389. As the subjects of insanity, mental diseases, medical chemistry, medical biography and hospitals have not been classed in medicine, these figures do not represent the total number of volumes in the Medical Library.

The collection also contained about 8,750 pamphlets and received regularly 601 serial publications.

The following periodicals have been added to the current list.

American quarterly of Roentgenology. Pittsburg, Pa.

Annals of gynecology and pediatry. Boston

Archives internationales de pharmacodynamie et de thérapie,  
Bruxelles

Bio-chemical journal. Liverpool

Bristol medico-chirurgical journal

British journal of tuberculosis. London

Bulletin de l' Institut Pasteur. Paris

Clinical studies, a quarterly journal of clinical medicine by  
Byrom Bramwell. Edinburgh

L'encéphale; journal de neurologie et de psychiatrie. Paris

Eos; Vierteljahrschrift für die Erkenntnis und Behandlung  
jugendlicher Abnormer. Vienna

Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie.  
Jena

Pharmaceutical era. New York

Pharmaceutical review. Milwaukee

La presse medicale. Paris

Psychological clinic; a journal for the study and treatment of  
mental retardation and deviation. Philadelphia

Queen's medical quarterly. Kingston



Scottish medical and surgical journal. Edinburgh

Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie. Leipzig

Still College journal of osteopathy. Des Moines

Die Therapie der Gegenwart. Berlin

Western druggist. Chicago

Zeitschrift für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde.  
Leipzig

Zentralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie und Pathologie des  
Stoffwechsels. Berlin

The most important additions to the periodical sets were:

Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie.  
Leipzig. v. 1-36

Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie. Tübingen. v. 7-24

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Leipzig. v. 25-53

Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten. Leipzig.  
v. 1-25

**Gifts.** Two boxes containing valuable additions to the serials collection were received from the Medical Library Association Exchange. Dr Sturgis of New York City also gave two boxes of books and pamphlets. In addition to these, gifts of periodicals, reprints and pamphlets came from Dr Vander Veer, Dr Ward, Dr Pearce and others.

The alphabetic serials catalogue has been revised and brought down to date and a subject index added.

During the months of December and January a circular of information was sent to every physician in the State as far south as Poughkeepsie, as far north as Plattsburg, and as far west as Rochester. The result has been an increased use of the library throughout the State. In many cases there were requests for reference lists on special subjects. Typewritten copies of these have been made and are arranged in a binder for use in the reading room. Among those of special interest were a list on Opsonins and one on Medical Inspection of Schools.

The meetings of the Advisory Council have been well attended and its members, Dr Albert Vander Veer, Dr Samuel B. Ward, Dr Henry Hun, Dr George E. Gorham, Dr Arthur W. Elting and Dr Richard M. Pearce, have taken an ever helpful interest in the library.

## Legislative Reference Section

Dr Robert H. Whitten, who had been in charge of the Legislative Reference section since 1898, resigned September 15, 1907, and was succeeded by Mr Frederick D. Bramhall, Ph.B. (University of Chicago). During these nine years the section has done work which has grown to be indispensable not only to the State of New York, but to the students of political science everywhere. It will be many years before the work of the section can be, or should be, dissociated from the personal services of Dr Whitten.

His resignation makes it appropriate to give a brief summary of the activities of the Legislative Reference section as he left them. They fall into two classes: the collection and preparation of material bearing on problems of legislation and administration, primarily for the use of members of the State Legislature and of other public officers of the State of New York; and the work in comparative legislation, represented by the annual legislation bulletins which comprise the *Yearbook of legislation*.

The work of legislative reference has grown materially within the past few years. To meet it, there have been supplied several collections and bibliographies which have proved valuable. Legislators and administrators need current, concrete discussions bearing definitely on actual conditions here or elsewhere. To meet this a classified file is kept of periodical literature, pamphlets, reports of special investigating commissions and of national and state departments, besides material from the British parliamentary papers, and other foreign sources. It now contains over 7,500 articles and pamphlets. Special bibliographies of recent books and of comparative studies on public questions are kept. There was begun this year a file of important bills introduced at the year's sessions in other states, which proved of special interest to members of the Legislature, as suggestions and aids for the preparation of bills on similar subjects here. All the files and indexes are arranged according to the classification used in the annual *Index of legislation*. During this year, also, a new Legislative Reference room was equipped jointly by the Law Library and the Legislative Reference section with New York documents, laws and reports, and was a great convenience to members of the Legislature. The section recognizes that its service to the Legislature and to State officers is its first duty, and constantly endeavors to perform the duty by the collection of special material and by carrying on such research work as its resources make possible.



The work of indexing and summarizing under a systematic subject classification the annual product of Legislatures in all the states and territories of the Union was undertaken tentatively by the New York State Library in 1890, not because it was peculiarly the duty of New York to do it, but because the result would be of such obvious service, and because there was no other agency ready to undertake it. It was impossible to overlook the tremendous advantage to an American state in having the experience of 50 other states and territories on which to draw for the solution of its own problems — 50 commonwealths working under conditions so substantially similar that their success or failure in dealing with similar problems is of the utmost practical value, and yet under conditions showing wide enough variation to give the freest scope for innovation and progress.

The work of recording and tabulating that experience in its legislative form has now been carried on for 17 years. The subject classification today is more logical and much more minute than at its beginning in 1890, and has been kept uniform since 1903. The consolidated card index of legislation since 1890 will with this year's entries contain references to about 60,000 separate enactments. It has proved of great value in legislative reference work here, and its publication for the use of others would add very greatly to the value of subsequent annual indexes.

Since Dr Whitten took up the work he has added to the annual *Index of legislation* an annual *Digest of governors messages* and an annual *Review of legislation* comprising critical discussions of the trend of legislation by specialists in various fields. Notwithstanding the fact that this work is as important to other states as to New York, and that the burden of it rests rather heavily on a legislative reference section which has its work to do for its own state directly, it seems impossible for New York to abandon it until some other adequate agency is ready to take it up. It is largely to Dr Whitten's credit that it has made itself indispensable.

### Law Library

**Number of volumes; additions.** According to our accession records, the Law Library contained on September 30, 1907, 81,858 volumes. There were added during the year 3,291 volumes, of which 1,903 were acquired by gift or exchange, and 1,388 by purchase. 1,941 were added as continuations of sets already on our shelves. These figures show a larger increase in added volumes

than in any previous year. Of this growth 685 were volumes of law reports and digests, covering for the most part the case law of the several states, the United States, Canada, Great Britain and its colonies. This is an increase of 105 volumes over the previous year, and shows an unusual increase in the publication of reported cases and digests.

**Documents; cases and briefs.** The legislative documents of the several states and the United States, and the parliamentary papers of Great Britain and its colonies, contained in serial sets, are included in the Law Library. A separate count of these sets, completed September 30, 1907, shows 21,863 volumes, of which 712 were added during the year ending on that day.

The collection of cases and briefs is perhaps the most complete collection of its kind in the United States. It now comprises 6,636 volumes of Supreme Court (General Term and Appellate Division) cases and briefs, including those of all the departments from their organization; 3,318 volumes of Court of Appeals cases and briefs, including all cases from the organization of that court in 1847, and also 576 volumes of the records in lower courts and of a miscellaneous character. There were added to this collection during the year 792 volumes containing about 6,500 cases, each of which is catalogued before being shelved. The value of this collection is apparent to all lawyers, and there is a constant demand for the use of it.

**Legislative work.** The usefulness of the law collection to the members of the Legislature has been increased by maintaining duplicate sets of law reports and session laws, and by collecting promptly law material having a bearing upon current legislative subjects. This feature of the Law Library work is fully appreciated by the Legislature, as is evidenced by the constantly increasing demands made upon the resources of the room set apart for the use of the Legislature, and jointly maintained by the Law Library and Legislative Reference section.

**Purchase of books.** To comply with reasonable demands it has been necessary to purchase additional sets of New York reports and session laws. During the year there have been purchased about 150 volumes of Hun's and Appellate Division reports to complete sets to be used in the Legislative Reference section. A number of important sets of digests of state reports, including the Pennsylvania Digest, 13 volumes, and the Massachusetts Digest, 8 volumes, have been purchased. A number of English, Irish and British



colonial reports and statutes have been added, some of them rare, and all of them to fill the gaps in our extensive collection of British law. Among these are:

Ireland — Green's Irish land cases, 6 vols.

England — Reports of tax cases, 4 vols.

Natal — Hitchins's Natal statutes, 1 vol.

Central Provinces — Law reports, 17 vols.

Oudh — Judicial commissioner cases, 9 vols.

There have also been purchased a few volumes of codes, statutes and sessional laws of continental Europe, to complete to date the collection of the statute law of these countries.

**Use of library.** There has been an increased use of the Law Library by courts, lawyers and State officers, as is shown by the greater number of readers and of loans. The Law Library is of necessity a reference library and it is not always practicable to lend books, but where it can be done without detriment to the use of the library for reference purposes, law books have been, and will be lent, under prescribed restrictions, to lawyers and courts outside the city. A special effort has been made to increase the efficiency and availability of collections designed for the use of the several State departments and appreciation thereof has been shown in many ways.

## Publications and printing

During the year there were printed 50 books, bulletins and hand-books, 102 blank forms (not including stationery) and 40 circulars, a total of 192 different issues. A list of the more important publications during the year is given in Appendix 4 on page 39. The 6 legislative bulletins in the *Yearbook* for 1907 and the reports of the Library School and the Division of Educational Extension are included with the following bulletins as supplements to this report.

**Bibliography bulletins.** A *Reading list on Scotland* submitted by Miss Alice Lyman as a condition for graduation in the Library School has been issued as Bibliography bulletin 42. It is a classified selection of more than 150 of the best popular modern works in English, including history, description and travel, religion, literature and art. Full annotations, both critical and descriptive, with references to more detailed reviews, and an index make the list valuable both to individuals and to libraries. The section on history (including biography) is of special value.

*The Best books of 1906*, Bibliography bulletin no. 43, like its predecessors, is an annotated list of 250 books published during the year and selected by the Book Board of the New York State Library with special reference to the needs of the smaller public libraries of the State. Like the earlier numbers, it has been in great demand as an aid to book selection. A copy of the bulletin is sent free to every public library in the State.

**Library School bulletins.** Library School bulletin no. 22, entitled *Library building plans*, is a selection of plans of 22 actual library buildings varying in cost from \$1,170 to \$80,000, collected by Mr William R. Eastman, Chief of the Division of Educational Extension. Its purpose is to furnish a supplement to the American Library Association's *Tract 4 on Library rooms and buildings* and the plans selected conform substantially to the suggestions of that tract. The practical utility of the bulletin is increased by selecting plans of small buildings erected under varying conditions of cost, site and environment. Halftones of the buildings and brief mention of the characteristic features of each building are included. The large demand from all parts of the country for this bulletin is indicative of its usefulness.

**Indexing.** During the year 33 indexes to current publications were prepared and printed; of these 11 were for the State Library, 13 for the State Museum and the rest for other divisions of the Education Department.

The subject-matter of these publications covers a wide field; viz, reports of proceedings of educational associations, governors messages, reviews and summaries of legislation, bibliographies, calendars of historical manuscripts, Department reports, and works on geology, paleontology, botany, entomology and archeology. The bulletins and memoirs of the State Museum require particularly exhaustive indexes including every reference to fossils and insects, rock formations, localities, names of persons, etc.

Indexes to the two history bulletins in process of publication have been started and work on these promises to occupy a large portion of the time during the coming year. All of the galley proof of the *Calendar of the Sir William Johnson manuscripts* and 209 galleys or a little more than half of the proof of the *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts* have been received. The practical usefulness of these publications will be greatly increased by carefully prepared indexes.

Three card indexes have been kept to date, the Supplementary index to the State Museum publications, the Index to journal of



Regents meetings, and the Index to the Proceedings of the University Convocation and other educational associations.

In addition to the work on Education Department publications the four volumes of Ex-Governor Odell's *Public papers*, 1901-04, were indexed at the request of Governor Hughes.

## Finances

Appendix 7 on page 43 is a general financial statement including the State Library, Educational Extension Division and Library School. It shows the balances on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year, receipts from appropriations, expenditures in various accounts, and balances remaining at the close of the fiscal year. The total expenditures amounted to \$145,841.35 of which \$84,813.49 was for salaries, \$32,488.30 for books, serials and binding, and \$28,539.56 for grants to libraries.

This does not include temporary services, transportation charges, printing, office expenses and care of rooms, since these items are included in a general appropriation for the Education Department.

## Library School

The 21st annual report covering the school year 1906-07 and printed separately as usual, shows an attendance of 44 students in the winter school, 39 in the summer school and 8 members of the staff of the New York State Library, a total of 91 persons. This is a larger enrolment of students (exclusive of members of the staff) than in any previous year since the school was founded in 1887.

The degree of B. L. S. was conferred upon 25 students who had completed the two years course of study, and the degree of M. L. S. upon two graduates of the class of 1892.

The summer session held in 1907, for the first time in two years and planned with special reference to the librarians of small libraries in New York State, was the largest ever held.

The course of study in the winter school was strengthened by the introduction of new courses in library administration and government documents, and provision was made for additional practice work in other libraries and in bookbinding.

The demand from all parts of the country for the graduates of this school, especially for men who have been trained for library work, is greater than ever before and is a gratifying testimony to its work and reputation.

Library for the Blind

**Growth.** During the year 527 volumes were added to the Library for the Blind, or nearly twice as many as ever before. Of these 485 were in New York point, thus making the collection practically complete for books and music printed in this system. On September 30, 1907, the collection contained 2,212 volumes in five different types as follows:

TYPE	LITERATURE	MUSIC
New York point.....	I 338	289
American Braille.....	I 71	124
Line letter.....	183	5
Moon.....	74	.....
English Braille.....	28	.....
Total.....	I 794	418

**Publications.** For the seven years, 1900-06, more than nine tenths of the appropriation of \$1,000 a year for books for the blind was spent for the printing of new books in New York point, from two to eight books having been issued each year. The remainder of the appropriation was spent for books already in print. During the past year the five books named below were printed and are for sale at the prices listed.

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Alcott.....	Old fashioned girl. 2 vol. (Gift of Miss Nina Rhoades)	\$7 ..
Dunne.....	Selections from Mr Dooley.....	50
<i>Contents:</i> From <i>Mr Dooley's philosophy</i> ; A book review, Servant girl problem; The education of the young. From <i>Observations by Mr Dooley</i> ; A little essay on books, Work and sport, Arctic exploration, Newspaper publicity.		
Palmer.....	Russian life in town and country. 2 vol.....	\$6 ..
Stevenson...	Virginibus puerisque and other papers.....	3 50
<i>Contents:</i> Virginibus puerisque, Crabbed age and youth, Apology for idlers, Ordered south, Aes triplex, El Dorado, English admirals, Some portraits by Raeburn, Child's play, Walking tours, Pan's pipes, Plea for gas lamps.		
Stockton....	Buller-Podington compact.....	\$ 35

These books were supplied in sheets and a very satisfactory binding in American buckram was furnished for the larger volumes by the library bindery at 95 cents a volume. Several of the State Library copies of the volume by Stevenson were divided into three parts for those to whom smaller collections of essays might prove more attractive.



Of the 15 books listed on page 33 as having circulated more than 25 times during the past year, it will be noticed that the first five were books printed in 1906. This may be partly due to the desire so common among seeing readers for the "latest book," but is undoubtedly due also in part to the very small supply of embossed literature. Only about 20 works, including school books, were published last year in New York point, so that one who reads easily soon exhausts the resources in the subjects in which he is interested and the readers anxiously write to know what *new* books the library has. The heavy cost of printing embossed books prevents any rapid increase in their number but in no way lessens the desirability of adding to them as rapidly as possible.

**Gifts.** The following table shows the number of gifts in embossed print received during the year, most of them from blind readers.

Gifts in embossed print, Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS
Christian Record Office.....	.....	24
Mrs Esther Crosby (blind).....	.....	21
Daily mail, edition for the blind.....	.....	1
Edwin Eddison (blind).....	.....	36
John C. Fowler (blind).....	.....	49
Frank J. Hackett (blind).....	2	.....
Marie A. M. Kurtz (blind).....	1	.....
Harriet Lansley (blind).....	.....	1
London Society for Teaching the Blind.....	.....	2
Levi Martin (blind).....	.....	43
Lena Perry (blind).....	5	9
Nina Rhoades (blind).....	50	.....
Royal Blind Asylum and School, Edinburgh.....	.....	1
Margaret E. Schoeffel (blind).....	.....	1
Theodore E. Schraeder (blind).....	11	.....
Society for Providing Evangelical Religious Literature for the Blind.....	.....	32
Etta G. Thomas (blind).....	.....	47
William Wade.....	6	14
Isabelle Wyvill (blind).....	6	.....
Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind....	3	60
Ziegler Publishing Company for the Blind.....	.....	14
Unknown.....	3	6
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>361</b>

Three pieces of music were also received from unknown sources. Miss Marie A. M. Kurtz, whose gift of two volumes of hymns which she had copied for the library was mentioned in the report

for 1906, began another similar compilation, of which the first volume was completed and given to the library. The volumes given by Miss Lena Perry also were works which she herself had copied.

Miss Nina Rhoades added to her generous gifts to the blind by printing Miss Alcott's *Old fashioned girl*, a book which is sure to be much enjoyed, as is already shown by the fact that the five copies were lent 11 times during the two months they have been in circulation. Since Miss Rhoades expressed her intention in 1904 of using, each year, a part of the royalties on her own stories to issue books in embossed type for the blind, she has printed the following: Keller's *Optimism*, *Six short stories*, Grahame's *Golden age*, Rhoades's *That Preston girl* (by request) and Alcott's *Old fashioned girl*.

**Serials.** The following serials in embossed print were regularly received at the library, five of them being gifts:

#### **New York point**

Catholic transcript for the blind, monthly. (Gift)  
 Christian record, monthly (two copies). (Gift)  
 Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)  
 Milwaukee weekly review (three copies)

#### **American Braille**

Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)

#### **English Braille**

Hora jucunda, monthly; beginning with March 1907. (Gift)  
 Progress, monthly

#### **Moon**

Moon magazine for the blind, monthly

There were also received extra copies of several of the magazines mentioned above and some numbers of the *Sunday School Weekly* in New York point and of the *Daily Mail, Edition for the Blind*, weekly, in English Braille.

The magazines had a circulation of 2,384 for the year, a total somewhat less than that for 1906, probably on account of the free distribution of the *Matilda Ziegler Magazine* and the *Christian Record*, which has been so much appreciated by the blind throughout the country.

**Use.** The circulation of books, music and magazines during the year amounted to 7,589 as against 6,936 for 1906. Since this work was begun nine years ago, there have been 28,343 loans to 678 different readers.



129 new readers were enrolled. This was a larger number than usual, owing to the generous coöperation of Mrs W. E. Jacques and those who, under her direction, took the census of the blind for the New York State Commission, of which Dr F. Park Lewis was president. These workers were supplied with printed matter explaining the advantages offered by the State Library for the Blind and through their interest many blind persons were encouraged to learn to read embossed print and to become borrowers from the State Library.

The circulation of books, music and magazines in each of the five types, for the 10 months since December 1, 1906, when the record was started, was as follows: New York point 5,586, Moon 275, American Braille 233, Line letter 181, English Braille 86; total 6,361.

Books with largest circulation, Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

Books in different kinds of embossed type are included as well as different copies in the same type.

AUTHOR, TITLE AND DATE OF PUBLICATION	TIMES CIRCULATED		COPIES
	1906	1907	
Smith. Colonel Carter of Cartersville. 1906.....	a	55	5
Wister. The Virginian. 1906.....	b9	53	5
Aldrich. Selected stories. 1906.....	b9	51	5
Rhoades. That Preston girl. 1906.....	b12	49	5
Wiggin. Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 1906.....	b12	49	5
Six short stories. 1904.....	46	39	6
Parkman. Oregon trail. 1906.....	a	36	5
Hale. Man without a country. 1901.....	29	35	c9
Glasgow. Battle-ground. 1903.....	29	34	5
Davis. Bar sinister. 1904.....	28	32	5
Sherwood. Daphne. 1905.....	40	32	5
Clement. Handbook of modern Japan. 1906.....	b10	27	5
Crawford. Via crucis. 1901.....	27	26	5
Eliot. Silas Marner. 1905.....	29	26	7
Stevenson. Treasure Island. 1904.....	24	26	5

a Not in circulation in 1906.  
b Circulated only part of the year.  
c Books to which new copies were added since 1906 report.

## Educational Extension

The Division of Educational Extension was placed under the general supervision of the Director of the State Library December 14, 1906, and at the same time the care and lending of pictures was transferred from this division to the Division of Visual Instruction.

**Public libraries.** During the year 11 new libraries have been added, making the whole number under direct State supervision 406. Reports from 1,282 libraries have been summarized. Of this number 661, including 281 libraries of high schools, are free for lending. The free libraries contained 3,782,609 books and circulated 14,968,722 during the year: an increase of almost 4% over the previous year and an advance of 8% in their use. An average of 1,885 books was lent for each 1,000 of population.

Certificates of approved circulation were issued to 19 libraries and their branches to enable them to obtain local subsidies.

In the course of the year 321 library visits were made in 53 counties by inspectors of the division.

**Libraries in cities.** The free circulation in New York City was 9,029,067, or 60% of the total for the State. In the 46 cities the circulation was 12,838,055 books or 86% of the whole circulation of the State. The latter item was an increase of 1,096,482 for the year in city circulation. The taxation for free libraries in cities was \$1,102,095.47, an increase of \$77,009 for the year. The population of cities is 70% of that of the State. The remaining 30% of population are credited with 14% of the free library circulation.

**Library round tables.** The staff of the division coöperated with the New York Library Association in arranging and carrying on 29 small informal library meetings in different sections of the State. The meetings were attended by 467 persons, representing 213 libraries, an increase for the year of 65 persons and of 19 libraries.

**Expenditures.** The expenditures for the year, aside from salaries, were as follows: 326 allotments to public libraries, \$28,539.56, showing an increase of 18 allotments and \$1,539.38; books, binding and pictures \$7,504.82; traveling libraries for charitable institutions \$826.36.

**Support of free libraries.** Of the 406 libraries connected with this division, 319 received aid from the State at an average of \$89.46 each for buying books. Reports show 245 libraries having money from local taxation for partial or complete support. The



other 161, except for State aid, are wholly dependent on private gifts and in many cases the services of trustees and librarians are given for little or no compensation. It is still true that 7 cities pay nothing directly for free libraries from the public tax; 4 others paid less than \$500.

**New library buildings.** New buildings have been completed and occupied during the year as follows: the East branch and the Macon branch of the Brooklyn Public Library; the Le Roy Library; the Epiphany, Fifty-eighth Street, Hamilton Grange, St George, Stapleton and Webster branches of the New York Public Library; the Pine Bush Free Library; the Flushing branch of the Queens Borough Public Library; the Rochester Theological Seminary Library; the Dodge Memorial Library at Rouse Point; the Syracuse University Library; the Dodge Library at West Chazy and the Westhampton Free Library.

Of the 16 new buildings, 10 were given by Mr Andrew Carnegie, of which 9 were in the city of New York, making a total of 41 buildings in that city supplied from the same generous source. Still others are in course of construction.

**Traveling libraries.** The number of books on the accession books was 86,609 at the end of the year. The additions were 4,734 volumes. There are in fixed collections 9,693 books; the rest are in the general lending collection from which selections are made. 40,377 books were sent out in response to 779 applications, an increase for the year of 5,849 books and 119 applications. 436 libraries were sent to study clubs, 83 to public schools, 32 to public libraries, 19 to charitable State institutions, 59 to other organizations and 28 on application of taxpayers. 122 house libraries are included in the total. 137 places having public libraries received 16,691 volumes and 166 places without public libraries had 13,204 volumes.

**Study clubs.** The total number of study clubs registered is 842, of which 77 were added during the year. 411 have reported approved courses of study. The privilege of borrowing books from the State Library and pictures and slides from the Division of Visual Instruction depends on their registry and report. A special effort has been made to refer the clubs to their local libraries for the needed supply of books before applying to the State. The majority of the house libraries go to ministers, teachers and students for special courses of study, but some also to farmers and farmers' wives through the influence of the Cornell School of Agriculture.

It is hoped that the agency of the division may be greatly extended in this direction another year.

The full annual report of the Division of Educational Extension is published separately.

Respectfully submitted

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

*Director*

*March 28, 1908*



## Appendix I

## Additions by sources

(not including traveling libraries)

Showing comparison with previous year

	1906	1907
<i>Volumes added</i>		
By purchase from regular agents.....	2 188	3 336
By purchase from auctions.....	248	300
By purchase from other sources.....	712	1 965
By binding serials purchased.....	1 706	1 459
<b>Total number purchased.....</b>	<b>4 854</b>	<b>7 060</b>
By binding pamphlets.....	1 589	1 472
By binding serials given.....	2 455	2 245
By gift.....	5 153	4 089
By exchange.....	102	353
<b>Total number except purchases.....</b>	<b>9 299</b>	<b>8 159</b>
<b>Grand total of volumes added.....</b>	<b>14 153</b>	<b>15 219</b>
<i>Pamphlets received</i>		
By purchase.....	1 043	407
By gift and exchange.....	56 680	69 406
<b>Total number of pamphlets received, including duplicates.....</b>	<b>57 723</b>	<b>69 813</b>
<i>Miscellaneous</i>		
Maps purchased.....	1	1
Maps given.....	129	12
Manuscripts purchased.....	54	3
Other gifts.....	2 676	3 538

## Appendix 2

Showing total number of volumes in each class and number of volumes added during the year. This table does not include traveling libraries.

CLASS NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED 1906-07	TOTAL NUMBER SEPT. 30, 1907	CLASS NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED 1906-07	TOTAL NUMBER SEPT. 30, 1907
000	General works.....			500	Natural science.....	143	4 725
010	Bibliography.....	425	7 364	510	Mathematics.....	27	1 195
020	Library economy....	238	2 536	520	Astronomy.....	41	1 501
030	Cyclopedias.....	205	1 244	530	Physics.....	45	866
040	Collections.....	1	2 564	540	Chemistry.....	87	1 485
050	Periodicals.....	280	12 177	550	Geology.....	158	2 883
060	Societies.....	46	1 626	560	Paleontology.....	13	629
070	Newspapers.....	296	3 310	570	Biology.....	60	1 022
080	Polygraphy.....	2	339	580	Botany.....	58	1 319
090	Book rarities.....	7	138	590	Zoology.....	145	3 146
	000 Total.....	1 500	31 298		500 Total.....	777	18 771
100	Philosophy.....	23	295	600	Useful arts.....	317	8 058
110	Metaphysics.....	4	71	610	Medicine.....	1 049	17 389
120	Special met. topics..	2	70	620	Engineering.....	333	4 636
130	Mind and body.....	20	740	630	Agriculture.....	251	4 883
140	Systems.....	5	28	640	Domestic economy..	41	464
150	Psychology.....	36	438	650	Communication.....	143	1 542
160	Logic.....	6	75	660	Chemical technology.	34	650
170	Ethics.....	61	1 273	670	Manufactures.....	44	431
180	Ancient philosophy..	10	125	680	Mechanic trades.....	19	173
190	Modern philosophy..	5	341	690	Building.....	43	300
	100 Total.....	172	3 456		600 Total.....	2 274	38 526
200	Religion.....	275	4 658	700	Fine arts.....	65	1 141
210	Natural theology....	10	395	710	Landscape gardening.	15	362
220	Bible.....	96	2 022	720	Architecture.....	74	1 449
230	Doctrinal.....	35	1 421	730	Sculpture.....	19	454
240	Devotional.....	18	1 988	740	Drawing.....	37	510
250	Parochial.....	8	1 085	750	Painting.....	36	420
260	Institutions.....	85	2 407	760	Engraving.....	11	172
270	Religious history....	29	1 101	770	Photography.....	12	204
280	Churches.....	147	3 972	780	Music.....	157	1 597
290	Non-Christian.....	58	859	790	Amusements.....	60	1 067
	200 Total.....	761	19 908		700 Total.....	486	7 376
300	Sociology.....	64	1 837	800	Literature.....	81	1 001
310	Statistics.....	131	2 200	810	American.....	401	8 012
320	Political science....	739	23 061	820	English.....	461	9 201
330	Political economy....	591	7 891	830	German.....	73	1 527
340	Law.....	2 558	61 329	840	French.....	108	2 767
350	Administration.....	481	8 713	850	Italian.....	9	437
360	Associations.....	290	4 962	860	Spanish.....	7	205
370	Education.....	821	10 828	870	Latin.....	31	1 014
380	Commerce.....	159	3 234	880	Greek.....	36	958
390	Customs.....	77	1 069	890	Minor languages.....	35	451
	300 Total.....	5 911	125 124		800 Total.....	1 242	25 573
400	Philology.....	5	276	900	History.....	47	1 612
410	Comparative.....	10	125	910	Geography.....	579	18 211
420	English.....	40	1 405	920	Biography.....	662	21 477
430	German.....	28	392	930	Ancient history.....	28	791
440	French.....	8	365	940	Modern { Europe.....	211	8 209
450	Italian.....		63	950	Asia.....	21	514
460	Spanish.....	1	88	960	Africa.....	18	254
470	Latin.....	9	404	970	North America...	378	12 379
480	Greek.....	4	222	980	South America...	2	294
490	Minor languages.....	14	697	990	Oceanica.....	31	177
	400 Total.....	119	4 037		900 Total.....	1 977	63 918



## Appendix 3

## Binding account

NEW BINDING	NUMBER OF VOLUMES	COST
Half morocco .....	1 679	\$1 726 95
Half duck .....	2 030	2 054 55
Cloth.....	2 329	1 102 50
Half American russia .....	427	347 15
<b>Total new binding.....</b>	<b>6 465</b>	<b>\$5 231 15</b>
OTHER WORK		
116 volumes resewed at 30c.....		\$34 80
400 volumes rebacked.....		171 55
156¾ hours extra work.....		64 16
5066 guards .....		54 19
46,920 lines of call numbers or extra lettering at 3c....	1	407 60
300 pamphlet binders at 8 to 8½c.....		24 50
314 volumes for the blind.....		365 73
202 lines of extra lettering on books for the blind at 3c..		6 06
Miscellaneous items.....		34 23
Work for other divisions of the Education Department..		433 33
<b>Total cost of other work.....</b>		<b>\$2 596 15</b>
<b>Grand total .....</b>		<b>\$7 827 30</b>

## Appendix 4

Publications, Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

## State Library

87th annual report 1904, 2 vol.  
 88th annual report 1905, 2 vol.  
 Statistical report 1905  
 Director's report 1906  
 Yearbook of legislation 1905  
 Brief list of useful books on library economy  
 Medical Library circular of information  
 Tentative selection from best books of 1906  
 Library School circular of information 1906-7  
 " " " 1907-8

## BULLETINS

## Bibliography

No. 42, Reading list on Scotland

" 43, Best books of 1906

## Legislation

No. 29, Review of legislation 1905

" 30, Legislative reference lists 1906

" 31, Digest of governors messages 1906

" 32, Index of legislation 1906

" 33, Review of legislation 1906

" 34, Compulsory attendance and child labor laws

## Library School

No. 22, Library building plans

" 23, Library School report 1905

" 24, " 1906

## Educational Extension

## Aids to study clubs

## BULLETINS

No. 45, Report on public libraries 1905

" 46, " 1906

## CIRCULARS

No. 8, Traveling pictures

## HANDBOOKS

No. 8, pt s, Study clubs

" 8, pt t, Traveling libraries

" 8, pt v, House libraries

TRAVELING LIBRARY FINDING LISTS; ANNOTATED  
5 miscellaneous lists and 7 young people's lists



## Appendix 5

### List of bibliographies printed during the year

Beal, Minnie Martha. Bibliography of New York canals and navigable waterways. (*see* Whitford, N.E. History of the canal system of the State of New York. 1906. 2:1173-366)

Library School graduation bibliography; annotated. The *History of the canal system* is published as a supplement to the New York State Engineer's annual report for 1905.

Brief list of useful books on library economy. New ed. 2p.Q. Alb. 1906

Annotated. Revision of list originally printed in *Simplified library school rules*, 1898, p.83-84.

Cole, Theodore Lee. Bibliographic notes on session laws, revisions and constitutional convention publications, January 1 to December 31, 1906. (*see* Legislation bulletin no.331. 1907. p.141-42)

Also in *Review of legislation* 1906.

Coulter, Edith Margaret. Bibliography of articles relating to holidays. Ed.2 enl. 55p.O. Bost. 1907. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets no.17)

Library School graduation bibliography; annotated. A second edition of the bibliography compiled by R. M. McCurdy and published in the *Bulletin of bibliography*, October 1904-July 1905; revised and brought to date by Miss Coulter, with special reference to the needs of the public library. Also printed in the *Bulletin of bibliography*, April 1907-.

Digest of governors messages 1906, October 1, 1905 to October 1, 1906. 79p.O. Alb. 1906. (Legislation bulletin no.31)

Index of legislation 1906, October 1, 1905 to October 1, 1906. 248p.O. Alb. 1907. (Legislation bulletin no.32)

Legislative reference lists 1906. 39p.O. Alb. 1907. (Legislation bulletin no.30)

*Contents:* Life insurance; Direct nominations; Employment of blind; Inheritance tax.

These four lists, which are also published separately, consist of partial compilations of material in the New York State Library, on the subjects mentioned.

Lyman, Alice. Reading list on Scotland. p.45-77,O. Alb. 1907. (Bibliography bulletin no.42)

Library School graduation bibliography; annotated.

Mulliken, Clara A. Reading list on modern dramatists; D'Annunzio, Hauptmann, Ibsen, Maeterlinck, Phillips, Rostand, Shaw and Sudermann. (*see* Bulletin of bibliography, July 1907-)

Library School graduation bibliography. The list aims to cover the best English editions or translations and is accompanied by descriptive and critical notes, by references to reviews and by lists of critical and biographical articles.

Selection from the best books of 1906; with notes. p.81-126,O.

Alb. 1907. (Bibliography bulletin no.43)

A list of 250 books recommended to the public libraries of New York State. The first 20, 50 and 100 are indicated by *a*, *b* and *c*.

Sullivan, James D. Summary of the compulsory attendance and child labor laws of the states and territories of the United States.

112p.O. Alb. 1907. (Legislation bulletin no.34)

Tentative selection from best books of 1906; 1038 books. 50p.O.

Alb. 1907. (Bibliography bulletin no.43, preliminary ed.)

List of leading books published in 1906, submitted for an expression of opinion respecting the best 50 books of the year for a village library.

Wyer, James Ingersoll, Jr. Recent educational bibliography. (*see* School review, October 1906, 14:594-600)

Annotated.

——— & Brown, Mary Gilbert. Bibliography of education for 1906. p.47-93,O. Rahway, N. J. 1907

Annotated. Reprinted from the *Educational review*, June 1907.

## Appendix 6

### List of bibliographies in preparation Sept. 30, 1907

Supplement to the list of Sept. 30, 1906, in the report for 1906, page 45.

Bibliographies entered under the personal name are chiefly Library School graduation bibliographies.

Adsit, Rachel Lionne. Third parties in the United States since 1856

Bascom, Elva Lucile. Nature study (reading list)

Digest of governors messages 1907

Fay, Lucy Ella. English translations of Horace

Index of legislation 1907

Library for the Blind: supplement to the finding list

Nerney, May Childs. Handlist of genealogies in the New York State Library

To be published as a State Library bulletin.

Roberts, Ethel Dane. American Dante bibliography, 1896-1906

Supplement to *American Dante bibliography* compiled by T. W. Koch and published by the Dante Society, Cambridge, Mass. in its 15th annual report, 1896.

Rush, Charles Everett. Annotated list of periodicals selected for a public library

Wyer, James Ingersoll, Jr. Recent educational bibliography

To be published in the *School review*, October 1907.

——— & Phelps, Martha Louise. Bibliography of education for 1907

To be published as a bulletin by the United States Bureau of Education.



Appendix 7

Balances, appropriations and expenditures, Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907  
Including State Library, Educational Extension and Library School

ACCOUNTS	BALANCES OCT. 1, 1906	APPROPRIA- TIONS AVAILABLE OCT. 1, 1906	TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	EXPENDITURES	BALANCES SEPT. 30, 1907	
					Lapsed to treasury	Available
Salaries.....	.....	\$86 700 ..	\$86 700 ..	\$84 813 49	\$1 886 51	.....
Books } .....	.....					
Serials } .....	\$1 528 05	20 000 ..	21 528 05	20 170 17	.....	\$1 357 88
Binding } .....						
Medical Library.....	89	2 000 ..	2 000 89	1 822 77	.....	178 12
Books for the blind.....	104 84	1 000 ..	1 104 84	570 61	.....	534 23
Grants to libraries.....	767 82	28 000 ..	28 767 82	28 539 56	.....	228 26
Traveling books.....	403 74	8 000 ..	8 403 74	7 504 82	.....	898 92
Law Library.....	.....	2 500 ..	2 500 ..	2 419 93	.....	80 07
Total.....	\$2 805 34	\$148 200 ..	\$151 005 34	\$145 841 35	\$1 886 51	\$3 277 48

<sup>1</sup> State Library, Educational Extension and Library School





# INDEX

**Accession** section, name changed to Order section, 5

Accessions record, history of, 6-8

Additions, 5; classified, 8; important, 9; to Bibliography section, 14; to Law Library, 25-26; to Library for the Blind, 30; to Medical Library, 22; pamphlets, 37; to traveling libraries, 35; tables, 37; tables by 100 divisions, 38. *See also* Gifts Appropriations, 3; tables, 43

**Balances**, tables, 43

Bibliographies, printed during year, 41; in preparation, 42

Bibliography bulletins, 27-28, 40

Bibliography section, 14-16

Binding, 5, 11; account, 39; appropriations and expenditures, 43

Blind, Library for, 30-33; appropriations and expenditures, 43; loans, 3; volumes in, 5, 8, 30

Book selection and annotation, 15-16

Books, appropriations and expenditures, 43. *See also* Additions; Duplicates; Volumes

Building for Education Department, 4-5

Bulletins published, 40

**Card** bibliographies, 14-15

Cards, added to catalogue, 12; added in bibliography, 14; printed, 13

Catalogue, universal, 15

Catalogue section, 11-13

Circulation, *see* Loans

Cities, libraries in, 34

Classes, additions by, tables, 38

Classification, 11

Collections, special, growth of, 8

**Duplicates**, 5, 11; in Education collection, 19

**Education** building, 4-5

Education collection, 19

Educational Extension Division, 34-35; staff, 3; publications, 40

Employees, 3

Engineering books, collection of, 20

Expenditures, 3, 4; tables, 43

**Finances**, 29; tables, 43

Free libraries, 4, 34-35

**Gifts**, 9-10; for the blind, 31-32; to Education collection, 18; to Law Library, 25; to Medical Library, 23; serials, 10

Grants to libraries, 4, 34, 43

**Handbook**, 20

Historical collections, 18

House libraries, 35

**Indexing**, 28

Interlibrary loans, 20

**Law** Library, 25-27; volumes, 5; appropriations and expenditures, 43

Legislation bulletins, 40

Legislative Reference section, 24-25

Library buildings, 35

Library round tables, 34

Library School, 29; bulletins, 28, 40; collection, 5, 8; staff, 3; students in, 3

Loans, 3, 21; Library for the Blind, 3, 32-33; from free libraries, 34; interlibrary, 20; traveling libraries, 35

**Manuscript** section, 21-22

Manuscripts, total number, 3

Maps, 15

Medical Library, 22-23; appropriations and expenditures, 43

**Order** section, 5-11

**Pamphlets**, 13-14; additions, 37; duplicates, 11; in Education collection, 19; in Medical Library, 22; total number, 3, 37

Periodicals, *see* Serials

Printed cards, 13

Printing, 27-28

Public libraries in New York State, statistics, 4, 34-35

Publications, 27-28, 39-40; Library for the Blind, 30-31

**Reference** section, 17-18

Rensselaerswyck manuscripts, 21

Rules, 20

**Salaries**, expenditures, 3; appropriations and payments, 43

Serials, 10-11, 18; in Education collection, 19; in Library for the Blind, 32; in Medical Library, 22-23; appropriations and expenditures, 43

Shelf section, 13-14

Shelflists, 12

Social sciences, collection on, 20

Special collections, 3, 18-20; growth of, 8

Staff, 3

Study clubs, 3, 35-36

Summer school, students in, 3

**Traveling** libraries, 35; loans, 3; number sent out, 3; volumes, 5, 8; for charitable institutions, 34; finding lists, 40; appropriations and expenditures, 43

**Uncatalogued** books, 12-13

Universal catalogue, 15

**Van Rensselaer** Bowier manuscripts, 21

Volumes, additions, 5, 8; additions, tables, 37; table of additions by 100 subject divisions, 38; in Bibliography section, 14; duplicates, 11; in Law Library, 25-26; in Library for the Blind, 30; in Medical Library, 22; in free libraries, 34; in traveling libraries, 35; total number, 3, 5, 8. *See also* Books; Gifts; Loans

**Withdrawals** book, 5

Woman's library, 8

### Supplements 1-6

- 1 Report on public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs, 1907
- 2 21st annual report of the New York State Library School, 1907
- 3 Library building plans
- 4 Reading list on Scotland
- 5 Best books of 1906
- 6 Catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection





# New York State Library

## Division of Educational Extension

Bulletin 47

PUBLIC LIBRARIES 17

### REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES, TRAVELING LIBRARIES AND STUDY CLUBS

1907

	PAGE		PAGE
Organization, staff and expenditures .....	621	Money allotments .....	626
Libraries under State supervision .....	622	Traveling libraries.....	633
Inspection.....	625	Library progress.....	635
		Special reports.....	643
		Index .....	647





*State Library, Albany, N. Y. January 15, 1908*

*Hon. Andrew S. Draper*  
*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and recommend for publication the annual report of the Chief of the Division of Educational Extension for the year ending September 30, 1907. This report covers the State work with public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs.

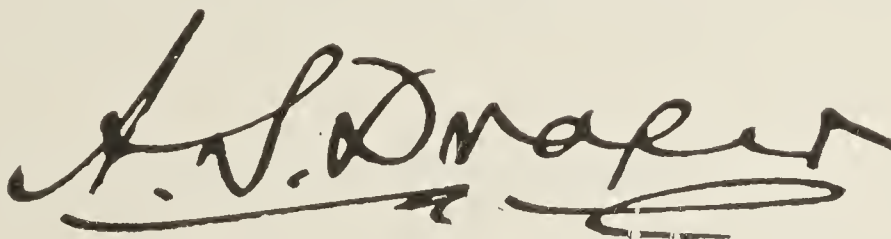
Very respectfully

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

*Director*

*State of New York*  
**Education Department**  
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

*Approved for publication this 15th day of January, 1908.*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping initial "A" and a long, horizontal flourish at the end.

*Commissioner of Education*



# New York State Library

## Division of Educational Extension

Bulletin 47

PUBLIC LIBRARIES 17

### REPORT ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES, TRAVELING LIBRARIES AND STUDY CLUBS

1907

---

*To the Director of the New York State Library:*

As Chief of the Division of Educational Extension, I report on public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs for the year ending September 30, 1907 as follows:

#### **Organization, staff and expenditures**

The appointment of the Chief of Division dates from October 1, 1906 and the work was placed under the general supervision of the Director of the State Library by the Regents December 14, 1906.

The care and lending of pictures was transferred to the Division of Visual Instruction January 9, 1907, at which time E. May Greenman, clerk in charge of pictures, was transferred to that division.

Two junior clerks were also transferred October 1, 1906 to the Examinations Division and new appointments made in their places.

September 1, 1907 Myrtilla Avery, assistant in charge of traveling libraries and study clubs ended by resignation her devoted and effective service of nearly 15 years; a period which covers the



entire history of the State's connection with traveling libraries, study clubs, pictures and lantern slides, with all of which she was concerned from the beginning. Under her administration the system has been developed and put in operation by which the State supplies so generously these facilities for reading and study. Grace L. Betteridge, who for some years has been special assistant in charge of study clubs, succeeds to the duties of general assistant.

The expenditures for the year, aside from salaries, were as follows: 326 allotments to public libraries \$28,539.56; books, binding and pictures \$7504.82. In addition \$826.36 was spent for books from the special appropriation for traveling libraries for charitable institutions. Office expenses, printing, travel etc. were paid from the general appropriation for the Department.

Libraries under State supervision

**Charters and transfers.** During the year 1 absolute and 2 provisional library charters were granted, and 5 libraries previously acting under provisional charters received absolute charters. 3 charters were amended, 1 by a change of corporate name, the others in respect to the power of appointing successors to the trustees. 1 library transfer was approved and 1 library corporation was dissolved.

The following tables give details regarding each library:

Library charters Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

No.	Postoffice	Corporate name	Volumes	Property
<i>Absolute charter</i>				
1	Olean.....	Olean Public Library.....	7 500	\$26 960 ..
<i>Provisional charters made absolute</i>				
1	Haines Falls....	Haines Falls Free Library..	1 780	2 060 55
2	Interlaken.....	Interlaken Free Library....	1 262	1 005 ..
3	Mayville.....	Tuesday Club Library.....	1 800	1 930 ..
4	Newark Valley..	Newark Valley Public Li- brary.....	1 500	1 898 ..
5	Nineveh.....	Nineveh Public Library....	1 307	1 385 ..
<i>Provisional charters for five years</i>				
1	Livingston.....	Livingston Free Library....	25	220 ..
2	Valley Falls.....	Valley Falls Free Library...	.....	242 ..

Library charters Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*concluded*)

No.	Postoffice	
		<i>Charters amended</i>
1	Bronxville.....	Charter of Bronxville Public Library amended so as to provide that the successors to its trustees shall be appointed by the board of trustees of the village of Bronxville
2	Essex.....	Charter of Essex Free Library amended by inserting after the words "Adaline M. Noble" the following words "with the right, by deed or will, to delegate such power of appointment in case of her death or inability to act"
3	Riverhead.....	Name of Northville Public Library changed to Sound Avenue Public Library

## Library transfer approved Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

No.	From	To	Volumes
1	New York, High Bridge Free Library.....	New York Public Library	1 342

**Corporation dissolved**

The High Bridge Free Library in New York, having been transferred to the New York Public Library, the corporation was dissolved by the Regents March 7, 1907.

**Libraries in the University.** The number of libraries holding University charters has been increased by 2. There are now 253 independent libraries in the University, 2 maintained by institutes and 1 by a museum.

**Registered libraries.** By action of the Regents 51 libraries and library branches were registered as maintaining a proper library standard. These were in charge of existing corporations or in two cases of boards of education. 42 of the branch libraries had been previously registered, but under different control. The net increase of registered libraries was 9, making the present total 150, which added to 256 chartered and admitted libraries, brings the whole number of libraries in direct relations with this division up to 406, an increase of 11 over the last year, of which 140 are in cities, 231 in other places of over 300 population, and 35 in places with less than 300 population.

## Libraries registered Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

No.	Postoffice	Name	Volumes	Property
1	Brooklyn.....	Brooklyn Public Library, Bay Ridge branch.....	.....	.....
2	"	Brownsville branch.....	.....	.....
3	"	Flatbush branch.....	.....	.....
4	"	Fort Hamilton branch....	.....	.....
5	"	New Utrecht branch.....	.....	.....
6	"	Schermerhorn Street branch.....	.....	.....
7	"	Tompkins Park branch...	.....	.....
8	Cambridge.....	Cambridge Public Library..	5 647	\$12 092 68
9	Hoosick Falls...	Hoosick Falls Public Library	1 100	1 550 ..
10	Long Island City	Queens Borough Library Astoria branch.....	.....	.....
11	"	Bayside branch.....	.....	.....
12	"	Broadway branch.....	.....	.....
13	"	Elmhurst branch.....	.....	.....
14	"	Far Rockaway branch....	.....	.....
15	"	Flushing branch.....	.....	.....
16	"	Hollis branch.....	.....	.....
17	"	Jamaica branch.....	.....	.....
18	"	Nelson branch.....	.....	.....
19	"	Ozone Park branch.....	.....	.....
20	"	Poppenhusen branch.....	.....	.....
21	"	Queens branch.....	.....	.....
22	"	Richmond Hill branch...	.....	.....
23	"	Steinway branch.....	.....	.....
24	New York.....	New York Public Library, Aguilar branch.....	.....	.....
25	"	Bloomingdale branch....	.....	.....
26	"	Bond Street branch.....	.....	.....
27	"	Chatham Sq. branch.....	.....	.....
28	"	East Broadway branch...	.....	.....
29	"	59th Street branch.....	.....	.....
30	"	George Bruce branch.....	.....	.....
31	"	Hamilton Grange branch..	.....	.....
32	"	Harlem branch.....	.....	.....
33	"	Harlem Library branch...	.....	.....
34	"	High Bridge branch.....	.....	.....
35	"	Hudson Park branch.....	.....	.....
36	"	Jackson Sq. branch.....	.....	.....
37	"	Library for the Blind....	.....	.....
38	"	Muhlenberg branch.....	.....	.....
39	"	Ottendorfer branch.....	.....	.....
40	"	Riverside branch.....	.....	.....
41	"	Rivington Street branch..	.....	.....



Libraries registered Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*concluded*)

No.	Postoffice	Name	Volumes	Property
42	New York.....	St Agnes branch.....	.....	.....
43	"	34th Street branch .....	.....	.....
44	"	Tompkins Sq. branch.....	.....	.....
45	"	Tottenville branch.....	.....	.....
46	"	Washington Heights branch.....	.....	.....
47	"	Webster branch.....	.....	.....
48	"	Yorkville branch.....	.....	.....
49	"	Young Men's Christian As- sociation Library.....	40 500	\$35 600 ..
50	Rochester.....	University of Rochester Li- brary.....	46 000	.....
51	Sacket Harbor..	Hay Memorial Library.....	600	.....

## Inspection

**Libraries visited.** During the year 321 libraries in 53 counties were visited by William R. Eastman, Chief of Division and Asa Wynkoop, Inspector. The former, in addition to 25 lectures to the State Library School in regular course, gave 3 public addresses in the interest of libraries and lectured 10 times at Pratt Institute in Brooklyn and other library training classes.

**Library round tables.** The staff of the division cooperated with the New York Library Association, as in previous years, in planning and carrying on 29 small informal gatherings of librarians in different sections of the State, leaving no part unvisited, except in the City of New York where the same general purpose is reached by the local library clubs. The meetings were attended by 467 persons, representing 213 libraries, an increase of 65 persons and of 19 libraries as compared with the record of the previous year. The profit and interest of the meetings was continued.

**Certificates of approved circulation.** 22 certificates of approved circulation were issued to 19 libraries and 2 branches, and to the circulating department of the New York Public Library covering the work of 38 branches with 1 certificate.

Certificates of approved circulation Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

No.	Name of library	Certified circulation for one year
1	Albany Free Library.....	30 000
2	Pine Hills branch.....	20 000
3	Albany, Union Free Library.....	60 000
4	Albany, Young Men's Association Library.....	78 000
5	Pruyn branch.	73 000
6	Albany, Young Men's Christian Association Library.....	9 000
7	Amsterdam Free Library.....	47 500
8	Arcade Free Library.....	4 000
9	Elmira, Steele Memorial Library.....	47 500
10	Friendship Free Library.....	7 000
11	Massena Library .....	5 500
12	Montour Falls Memorial Library.....	7 000
13	Nassau Free Library.....	4 500
14	New Berlin Library.....	3 000
15	New York Public Library, Circulating Department.....	4 800 000
16	Seneca Falls, Mynderse Library.....	1 600
17	Seneca Falls, Mynderse Library.....	3 200
18	South Dansville, Ladies Free Library .....	1 400
19	South Dansville, Ladies Free Library .....	1 600
20	Tarrytown, Young Men's Lyceum Library.....	16 000
21	Tarrytown, Young Men's Lyceum Library.....	18 500
22	Troy Public Library.....	80 000

Money allotments

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1907, 326 allotments of public library money were made. These were paid to 319 libraries and branches with two allotments to pay for select book lists distributed to free libraries. The sum paid was \$28,539.56, the State appropriation of \$28,000 having been slightly increased by a balance brought over from the previous year. The number of libraries receiving aid was 21 greater and the amount \$1539.38 greater than in the former year. The average paid to each library was \$89.46.

If funds had been sufficient to pay all approved applications up to \$200 as the rule allows, the total would have been \$35,139.56 or \$6600 in excess of the actual allotments. If the annual appropriation were increased by \$10,000 there is no question but that the full amount would be claimed by our libraries under the existing rule.

The following tables show monthly payments and amount given to each library.

## Monthly public library allotments

Date	No. of allotments	Asked in sums of \$200 and less	Allotted in sums of \$100 and less
1906 — Oct. 2 .....	25	\$2 650 ..	\$2 200 ..
Oct. 29 .....	77	8 316 ..	7 466 ..
Nov. 28 .....	23	2 258 59	2 058 59
Dec. 28 .....	28	2 646 50	2 246 50
1907 — Jan. 29 .....	22	1 984 93	1 784 93
Feb. 27 .....	22	1 929 78	1 629 78
Mar. 29 .....	56	8 946 ..	5 246 ..
Apr. 29 .....	18	1 864 38	1 564 38
May 31 .....	14	1 157 92	1 057 92
June 28 .....	12	1 040 ..	1 040 ..
July 29 .....	11	840 46	840 46
Sept. 18 .....	18	1 505 ..	1 405 ..
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>326</b>	<b>\$35 139 56</b>	<b>\$28 539 56</b>

## Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907

1 Adams Free Library.. \$100 ..	18 Ballston Spa Public Library..... 100 ..
2 Albany Free Library (2 branches)..... 200 ..	19 Bay Shore Free Library..... 100 ..
3 Albany (West) R. R. Y. M. C. A. Library. 100 ..	20 Bayville Free Library. 21 50
4 Albany, Young Men's Association Library (2 branches)..... 200 ..	21 Belfast Public Library. 100 ..
5 Albany, Y. M. C. A. Library..... 100 ..	22 Belleville, Philomathean Free Library. 100 ..
6 Albion, Swan Library. 100 ..	23 Belmont Literary & Historical Society Free Library..... 100 ..
7 Alden Free Library... 100 ..	24 Binghamton Public Library..... 100 ..
8 Alexandria Bay, Holland Library..... 50 ..	25 Bolivar Free Library.. 100 ..
9 Alfred University Library..... 100 ..	26 Bolton Free Library.. 100 ..
10 Allen's Hill Free Circulating Library.... 20 ..	27 Boonville, Erwin Library & Institute... 100 ..
11 Amsterdam Free Library..... 100 ..	28 Brewster Library..... 50 ..
12 Andover Free Library. 100 ..	29 Bridgehampton, Hampton Library..... 100 ..
13 Angelica Free Library. 100 ..	30 Bristol Free Library.. 25 ..
14 Arcade Free Library.. 100 ..	31 Brocton, Ahira Hall Memorial Library... 100 ..
15 Auburn, Seymour Library Association... 100 ..	32 Bronxville Public Library..... 100 ..
16 Aurora Public Library. 100 ..	33 Brooklyn Public Library (25 branches). 2 500 ..
17 Baiting Hollow Free Library..... 25 ..	



Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*continued*)

34 Brooklyn, Children's Museum Library of Brooklyn Institute..	100 ..	61 Cornwall-on-Hudson Public Library.....	40 ..
35 Buffalo Catholic Insti- tute Library.....	100 ..	62 Coxsackie Free Library	100 ..
36 Buffalo Historical So- ciety Library.....	100 ..	63 Cuba Circulating Li- brary Association...	100 ..
37 Buffalo Public Library (3 branches).....	300 ..	64 Dansville Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
38 Buffalo, Grosvenor Public Library.....	100 ..	65 Dolgeville Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
39 Buffalo, University of Buffalo, Medical Dept. Library.....	100 ..	66 Dryden, Southworth Library.....	100 ..
40 Buffalo, Women's Edu- cational & Industrial Union Library.....	25 ..	67 Dunkirk Free Library.	100 ..
41 Cambridge Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	68 East Chatham Public Library.....	25 ..
42 Camden Library Asso- ciation.....	75 ..	69 East Rockaway Free Library.....	25 ..
43 Canaan Public Library.	200 ..	70 Elizabethtown Library Association.....	100 ..
44 Canandaigua, Wood Library Association.	100 ..	71 Ellenville Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
45 Canaseraga, Essential Club Free Library..	50 ..	72 Elmira, Steele Memo- rial Library.....	100 ..
46 Canastota Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	73 Essex Free Library...	100 ..
47 Canisteo, Wimodaugh- sian Free Library...	75 ..	74 Fairport Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
48 Canton Free Library..	100 ..	75 Fishers Island Library Association.....	100 ..
49 Carmel Literary Union.	50 ..	76 Frankfort Free Library	100 ..
50 Catskill Public Library	100 ..	77 Franklinville Free Li- brary.....	100 ..
51 Cazenovia Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	78 Fredonia, D. R. Barker Library Association.	100 ..
52 Chatham Public Li- brary.....	42 57	79 Friendship Free Li- brary.....	100 ..
53 Chazy Public Library.	71 63	80 Fulton Public Library.	100 ..
54 Chester Free Library..	50 ..	81 Geneseo, Wadsworth Library.....	100 ..
55 Claverack Free Library & Reading Room...	79 87	82 Geneva Free Library..	100 ..
56 Clayton Free Library..	100 ..	83 Ghent Public Library.	75 ..
57 Clinton, Kirkland Town Library.....	100 ..	84 Gilbertsville Free Li- brary.....	50 18
58 Cohoes City Library..	100 ..	85 Glen Cove Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
59 Corning Free Library..	100 ..	86 Glen Haven Public Li- brary.....	50 ..
60 Cornwall Public Li- brary.....	30 ..	87 Glens Falls, Crandall Free Library.....	100 ..

Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*continued*)

88 Gloversville Free Li- brary.....	100 ..	115 Jordanville Public Li- brary.....	30 ..
89 Gouverneur Reading Room Association...	50 ..	116 Joshua's Rock, Moun- taininside Free Library	60 ..
90 Gowanda Free Library.	100 ..	117 Keene Valley Public Library.....	68 72
91 Grahamsville, Daniel Pierce Library.....	50 ..	118 Keuka College & Insti- tute Library.....	100 ..
92 Granville Free Library.	100 ..	119 Kingston City Library.	100 ..
93 Greenwich Free Li- brary.....	50 ..	120 Lake Placid Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
94 Griffin Corners, Skene Library Association.	100 ..	121 Lewiston Free Library.	100 ..
95 Groton Public Library.	100 ..	122 Liberty Public Library	37 89
96 Haines Falls Free Li- brary.....	50 ..	123 Liverpool Public Li- brary.....	100 ..
97 Hamburg Free Library	25 ..	124 Livingston Free Li- brary.....	100 ..
98 Hamilton, Colgate Uni- versity Library.....	100 ..	125 Lodi Whittier Library.	100 ..
99 Hamilton Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	126 Long Island City, Queens Borough Li- brary (14 branches).	1 400 ..
100 Hammondsport Public Library.....	100 ..	127 Lowville Free Library.	a200 ..
101 Haverstraw, Kings Daughters Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	128 Madalin, Tivoli Public Library.....	100 ..
102 Herkimer Free Library	100 ..	129 Marathon, Peck Me- morial Library.....	100 ..
103 Highland Falls Library	64 ..	130 Massapequa, De Lan- cey Floyd-Jones Free Library.....	100 ..
104 Hill View Free Library.	50 ..	131 Massena Library.....	100 ..
105 Homer, Phillips Free Library.....	100 ..	132 Mattituck Free Library	100 ..
106 Honeoye Public Li- brary.....	65 ..	133 Mayville, Tuesday Club Library.....	100 ..
107 Hoosick Falls Public Library.....	100 ..	134 Mellenville Public Li- brary.....	30 ..
108 Hornell Library Asso- ciation.....	100 ..	135 Middletown Library...	100 ..
109 Hunter Public Library.	40 ..	136 Millbrook Free Library	100 ..
110 Ilion District Library..	100 ..	137 Milton, Sarah Hull Hal- lock Free Library...	60 ..
111 Interlaken Free Li- brary.....	75 ..	138 Montour Falls Memo- rial Library.....	100 ..
112 Irvington, Guiteau Li- brary.....	100 ..	139 Moravia, Powers Li- brary.....	100 ..
113 Jamestown, James Prendergast Library Association.....	100 ..	140 Morristown Public Li- brary.....	50 ..
114 Johnstown Public Li- brary.....	100 ..	141 Morrisville Library....	50 ..
		142 Mount Vernon Public Library.....	100 ..

aFor two years.

Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*continued*)

143	Nanuet Public Library	15 ..	168	Palmyra Kings Daugh-	
144	Nassau Free Library..	28 ..		ters Free Library...	100 ..
145	New Berlin Library...	50 ..	169	Patchogue Library....	100 ..
146	New Hampton, Denton		170	Penn Yan Public Li-	
	Library.....	100 ..		brary.....	100 ..
147	New Rochelle Public		171	Piermont Free Library	100 ..
	Library.....	100 ..	172	Pine Bush Library....	100 ..
148	New York, Bryson Li-		173	Pine Plains Free Li-	
	brary, Teachers Col-			brary.....	50 ..
	lege.....	100 ..	174	Plattsburg Public Li-	
149	New York, Hudson			brary.....	100 ..
	Guild Library.....	100 ..	175	Port Henry, Sherman	
150	New York Public Li-			Free Library.....	100 ..
	brary (36 branches). 3	600 ..	176	Port Jervis Free Li-	
151	New York, Y. M. B. A.			brary.....	100 ..
	Free Circulating Li-		177	Portchester Library...	100 ..
	brary.....	100 ..	178	Portville Free Library	50 ..
152	New York, Y. M. C. A.		179	Potsdam Public Li-	
	Library.....	100 ..		brary & Reading	
153	New York, Young			Room.....	100 ..
	Men's Hebrew Asso-		180	Red Hook Public Li-	
	ciation Library.....	100 ..		brary.....	80 ..
154	New York, Y. W. C. A.		181	R e m s e n , Didymus	
	Free Circulating Li-			Thomas Library....	30 ..
	brary.....	100 ..	182	Rensselaer, Bath-on-	
155	Newark Free Public			Hudson Public Li-	
	Library.....	100 ..		brary.....	100 ..
156	Newark Valley Public		183	Rensselaer City Li-	
	Library.....	100 ..		brary.....	100 ..
157	Niagara Falls Public		184	Richfield Springs Pub-	
	Library.....	100 ..		lic Library .....	14 92
158	Nineveh Public Li-		185	Riverhead Free Li-	
	brary.....	25 ..		brary.....	100 ..
159	North Easton, Burton		186	Riverhead, Roanoke	
	Library.....	50 ..		Public Library.....	25 ..
160	North Tonawanda Pub-		187	Riverhead, Sound Ave-	
	lic Library .....	100 ..		nue Public Library.	100 ..
161	Nyack Library.....	100 ..	188	Rochester, University	
162	Olean Public Library..	100 ..		of Rochester Library	100 ..
163	Oneonta Public Li-		189	Rockville Center Pub-	
	brary.....	100 ..		lic Library.....	100 ..
164	Ossining Public Li-		190	Rome, Jervis Library	
	brary.....	100 ..		Association.....	100 ..
165	Oswego State Normal		191	Round Lake, Woman's	
	School Library.....	100 ..		Round Lake Im-	
166	Oxford Memorial Li-			provement Society	
	brary.....	100 ..		Library.....	50 ..
167	Oyster Bay Free Li-		192	Rouses Point Dodge	
	brary.....	100 ..		Memorial Library...	100 ..



Libraries receiving allotments Oct. 1, 1906-Sept. 30, 1907 (*concluded*)

193 Roxbury Library.....	25 ..	221 Valley Falls Free Li-	
194 Sacket Harbor, Hay		brary.....	100 ..
Memorial Library...	100 ..	222 Valois Free Library...	50 ..
195 St Johnsville Free Li-		223 Vernon Public Library	50 ..
brary.....	30 ..	224 Walden Public Library	100 ..
196 Salem, Bancroft Public		225 Walton, William B.	
Library.....	100 ..	Ogden Free Library.	100 ..
197 Saugerties Public Li-		226 Warrensburg, Richards	
brary.....	100 ..	Library.....	100 ..
198 Schenectady Free Pub-		227 Warsaw Public Library	100 ..
lic Library.....	100 ..	228 Waterford Public Li-	
199 Schenectady, U n i o n		brary.....	100 ..
College Library.....	100 ..	229 Waterloo Library &	
200 Schuylerville Free Li-		Historical Society...	100 ..
brary.....	100 ..	230 Watertown, Roswell P.	
201 Scio Free Library.....	100 ..	Flower Memorial Li-	
202 Sea Cliff Public Library	100 ..	brary.....	100 ..
203 Seneca Falls, Mynderse		231 Waterville Public Li-	
Library.....	100 ..	brary.....	100 ..
204 Shelter Island Public		232 Watkins Public Li-	
Library.....	100 ..	brary.....	100 ..
205 Sherburne Public Li-		233 Waverly High School	
brary.....	100 ..	Library.....	100 ..
206 Sidney Public Library.	100 ..	234 Wellsville Public Li-	
207 Solvay Public Library.	100 ..	brary.....	100 ..
208 South Dansville, La-		235 West Chazy, Dodge Li-	
dies' Free Library ..	6 ..	brary.....	100 ..
209 Southampton, Rogers		236 West Winfield Free Li-	
Memorial Library...	100 ..	brary.....	50 ..
210 Southold Free Library.	100 ..	237 Westfield, Patterson	
211 Springfield Free Li-		Library.....	100 ..
brary.....	10 ..	238 Westhampton Free Li-	
212 Springville Public Li-		brary.....	60 ..
brary.....	100 ..	239 Westport Library As-	
213 Stockton, Mary E. Sey-		sociation.....	50 ..
mour Memorial Free		240 Whallonsburg Public	
Library.....	25 ..	Library.....	17 75
214 Syracuse Public Li-		241 Yonkers, Woman's In-	
brary (2 branches)..	200 ..	stitute Library.....	100 ..
215 Tonawanda Public Li-		242 Yonkers Public Li-	
brary.....	100 ..	brary.....	100 ..
216 Troy Public Library...	100 ..	243 American Library As-	
217 Troy, Young Women's		sociation for Book	
Association Library.	51 ..	Lists for distribution	
218 Tuxedo Park Library .	100 ..	to free libraries.....	35 53
219 Union Springs, Spring-			
port Free Library..	100 ..		
220 Utica Public Library..	100 ..		

---

\$28 539 56

---

**Support of free libraries.** Of the 406 public libraries connected with this division, 319 received money from the State for buying books,at an average of \$89.46 each. 31 which received money in 1906 did not apply in 1907.

The reports of this year show 245 of these libraries receiving money from local taxation. As compared with 238 a year ago this registers a very slight gain, but 161 approved free libraries, as compared with 157 a year ago, are still without public recognition and support.

Out of 46 cities, 7 paid nothing from taxation for free libraries. 5 others paid less than \$1000 each; 4 of them less than \$500. The total amount provided by tax in the cities of the State for free libraries was \$1,102,095.47, an increase for the year of \$77,009, with one new city, Port Jervis, added to the list. The increase for the city of New York alone was \$46,074.58. The total for that city was \$827,254.17.

The following table presents a summary of the work of the division for public libraries since 1892.

Statistics of work for public libraries 1892-1907

Year ending Sept. 30	LIBRARIES				Transfers	Certificates of ap- proved circulation	Visits of inspection	ALLOTMENTS	
	Chartered	Admitted	Registered	Total				No.	Amount
1892.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1893.....	25	2	.....	27	20	.....	55	40	\$6 341 74
1894.....	26	6	1	33	14	3	62	62	10 351 92
1895.....	24	10	20	54	18	6	115	86	14 399 03
1896.....	23	3	15	41	15	18	134	92	13 746 44
1897.....	17	1	20	38	4	22	115	146	24 254 51
1898.....	11	.....	9	20	2	26	104	154	24 536 66
1899.....	21	1	15	37	1	31	140	183	29 292 32
1900.....	25	1	7	33	4	74	141	173	26 891 43
1901.....	23	.....	13	36	7	55	151	200	19 599 51
1902.....	34	.....	11	45	14	55	309	243	22 767 49
1903.....	22	.....	5	27	7	43	330	245	21 704 17
1904.....	21	.....	11	32	5	37	408	281	24 048 14
1905.....	18	.....	13	31	8	23	209	271	24 239 91
1906.....	17	.....	10	27	3	10	363	308	27 000 18
1907.....	8	.....	51	59	1	22	321	326	28 539 56
Duplicates and withdrawn....	84	1	51	136	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	233	23	150	406	123	425	2 957	2 810	\$317 713 01

## Traveling libraries

**Number of volumes.** The number of volumes September 30, 1907 was 82,880, distributed as follows:

Libraries for general reading in fixed collections.....	8 385
Subject libraries in fixed collections.....	1 308
General lending collection.....	73 187

During the year there were added 4804 volumes of which 375 were used for fixed collections and the remainder for the general lending collection. There are now 61 selections for general reading in fixed groups, of which 2 were added during the year, library no. 60 consisting of 50 volumes for adults and no. 61 of 25 volumes for young people.

**Use.** There were sent out in traveling libraries during the year 40,377 books in response to 779 applications, as shown in the following table:

Loans of traveling libraries

TO WHOM LENT	Number of libraries lent	Number of volumes sent
1 Groups of taxpayers.....	28	2 380
2 Public libraries.....	32	2 318
3 Public schools.....	83	6 039
4 Study clubs.....	436	19 900
5 House libraries.....	122	1 197
6 Charitable institutions.....	19	2 125
7 Other organizations.....	59	6 418
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>40 377</b>

The public libraries, public schools and charitable institutions had scarcely one fourth of these books, while three fourths or 29,895 volumes, were sent to groups 1, 4, 5 and 7 in 303 places.

Dividing these 303 places as having or not having a public library, we find that 137 places having a public library received 16,691 volumes and that 166 places without public libraries had 13,204 volumes.

**Taxpayers and public libraries.** The groups of taxpayers represent in each case the rural communities in which there are no public libraries. To these as well as to the public libraries the books lent are either the fixed groups with printed finding lists or the libraries selected from approved lists, which must contain not over 50% fiction. The carefully selected fixed libraries are



recommended. Other loans to public libraries have been, miscellaneous groups, not fiction, to supplement their own collections; selected libraries for the use of study clubs; special subject libraries as one on good roads selected for and sent to Kingston on request of the librarian.

The librarian also frequently acts as custodian for books sent to clubs, though all the arrangements about the books have been made by the club.

**Schools.** The loans to schools are mainly libraries for supplementary reading in the courses in English literature, history, science, nature study, and libraries made up of books on pedagogy and psychology sent to teachers training classes.

Individual loans to teachers are made through the State Library and no separate record is kept. A few district schools have applied, choosing books designated in the Elementary Syllabus and others for general reading. In one case at least a partial selection has been made for the community at large.

**Study clubs.** During the past year there have been registered 77 clubs, bringing the total number to 842. Of these 411 have reported approved courses of study. Clubs thus reporting are entitled to borrow books from the State Library and photographs and slides from the Division of Visual Instruction. Other clubs have not this privilege.

There has been a direct effort made to ascertain whether clubs were availing themselves of the advantages of the local library before applying to the State. In many cases the librarian and the club have been working together, in some independently, while in others the librarian has himself borrowed books for the club.

Art, Shakspeare, Italy, the Netherlands, England, Scotland and Scandinavia are subjects of perennial interest, so that as far as possible our collection is kept up to date in these subjects. In other lines, new books are bought only to meet the demand.

Germany, which fell behind last year, is again to the fore, necessitating the purchase of many additional volumes, while an increased interest in Mexico has involved a new investment there. Comparatively few clubs have this year applied for books on sociology.

A few clubs whose courses have not met the requirements for registration have also received libraries. These libraries are sent out in the winter, after the needs of the regularly registered courses have been met, and are made up of books left on our shelves.

**House libraries.** There has been an increased demand for the loan of 10 books to individuals. A few of these go to farmers and farmers' wives, chiefly through the influence of the Cornell School of Agriculture. The majority of them are sent to ministers, teachers and students wishing to carry out a special course of study.

**Charitable institutions.** The appropriation of \$1200 for traveling libraries for State charitable institutions was continued last year and 2125 volumes were lent to the following:

Western House of Refuge for Women, Albion  
State School for the Blind, Batavia  
Reformatory for Women, Bedford  
Training School for Girls, Hudson  
Thomas Indian School, Iroquois  
State Custodial Asylum, Newark  
Women's Relief Corps Home, Oxford  
Industrial School, Rochester  
State Custodial Asylum, Rome  
Institution for Feeble-minded Children, Syracuse  
Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children, West Haverstraw

The plan provides for changing the books every six months, but the time limit is not insisted upon if the institution wishes to keep the books longer. The selection of books is made in each case by the Division of Educational Extension, but is based on lists or suggestions received from the various institutions. The superintendent of each institution is asked to designate one of the employees to act as librarian.

**Other organizations.** In this group are included libraries lent to granges, Young Men's Christian Associations, Sunday schools, etc. on application of the responsible officer. Agricultural books are bought for granges when desired, but with this exception these libraries are made up from books not in demand by regularly registered borrowers.

## Library progress

**Comparative summaries.** In the following table, totals of reports made to the Department by 1282 libraries of 200 volumes or more are compared with totals of similar reports since 1892.

The column of circulation includes not only free public circulation but the issue of books to subscribers, members, students or other limited classes of borrowers.

Comparative summary of all libraries reporting 1893-1907

YEAR	NO. OF LIBRARIES	VOLUMES		CIRCULATION
		Added	Total	
1893.....	600	225 195	3 851 943	3 136 602
1894.....	704	246 751	4 133 378	3 619 178
1895.....	723	258 741	4 392 999	4 156 744
1896.....	806	296 498	4 647 661	5 008 402
1897.....	869	324 687	4 934 889	5 814 470
1898.....	938	373 615	5 393 106	7 248 249
1899.....	985	441 964	5 846 519	8 372 333
1900.....	I 035	483 551	6 217 980	8 760 678
1901.....	I 137	616 941	6 796 241	10 227 735
1902.....	I 137	464 751	6 975 540	10 984 625
1903.....	I 160	435 898	7 415 376	11 839 828
1904.....	I 140	456 904	7 700 367	12 219 458
1905.....	I 243	488 996	8 164 686	13 266 779
1906.....	I 266	552 292	8 890 485	14 902 359
1907.....	I 282	558 331	9 355 121	16 575 161

In the next table, the statistics of free lending libraries only are given. These include 281 school libraries reported free to the public, but not registered as public libraries. Reports from a few public libraries are lacking.

Free lending libraries 1893-1907

YEAR	LIBRARIES		CIRCULATION			
	No.	Volumes	Total	Per day	Per 1000 popula- tion	Per 100 vol.
1893.....	238	849 995	2 293 861	6 285	352	269
1894.....	293	I 049 869	2 766 973	7 581	425	263
1895.....	309	I 127 199	3 146 405	8 620	483	279
1896.....	351	I 313 299	3 933 623	10 777	604	300
1897.....	375	I 446 874	4 904 793	13 438	753	339
1898.....	408	I 755 036	6 439 999	17 644	989	367
1899.....	431	I 979 319	7 395 527	20 262	I 135	373
1900.....	460	2 187 125	8 452 445	23 157	I 163	387
1901.....	529	2 425 260	9 232 697	25 350	I 270	381
1902.....	550	2 598 472	10 063 703	27 571	I 385	387
1903.....	555	2 804 628	10 897 126	29 855	I 500	390
1904.....	573	3 108 365	11 347 802	31 089	I 561	365
1905.....	655	3 437 876	12 086 816	33 115	I 663	352
1906.....	678	3 645 662	13 835 639	37 906	I 715	380
1907.....	661	3 782 609	14 968 722	41 010	I 855	396



**Growth.** The libraries reporting were 1282, or 16 more than the previous year. The additions of new books were 6039 more. The total number of volumes was increased by 464,636 or 5% and their circulation by 1,672,802 or 11%, reaching the large total of 16,575,161.

The table of free lending libraries shows a decrease for the year of 17, but an increase of 136,947 volumes or nearly 4% and an advance of 1,133,083 in circulation or 8%, an average daily increase of 3104.

The total free circulation was 14,968,722, a daily average of 41,010 and about 1.85 volumes for each inhabitant of the State. Each book was issued on an average almost 4 times. In New York City the average circulation was  $6\frac{1}{5}$  times the number of books.

**Libraries in cities.** In the 46 cities of the State, containing by the census of 1905, 5,710,370 inhabitants or 70% of the total population of the State there are 2,634,689 books in the free circulating libraries, or an average of 100 books for every 216 inhabitants. In 11 cities, including New York, the supply of books is below this average. In 35 cities it is above the average. The library circulation in cities was 12,838,055, a gain of 1,096,482 or 9% for the year. As compared with population this circulation was at the rate of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  books for each inhabitant. As compared with the books available, every 100 books were issued 487 times. In this respect New York City is above the average.

While the city circulation was 12,838,055 for 5,710,370 inhabitants, the circulation outside of cities for 2,356,938 inhabitants was 2,130,667. This indicates that 70% of the population of the State living in cities use 86% of the books, and it is still true as stated a year ago, that while in the cities each inhabitant had 2 books, in the country each had less than 1.

The table which follows shows that the cities vary greatly in the public provision made for free libraries. There are 7 cities, Corning, Cortland, Geneva, Hudson, Jamestown, Rochester and Watervliet which report nothing paid by taxation for this purpose. Cortland has a subscription library free for reference. The others have free libraries supported by endowment or gifts, or occasional taxation in other years. Cohoes paid \$300, Ithaca \$200, Oneida \$360.04 and Tonawanda \$400, Oswego \$750. Other cities paid \$1000 or more.

## Free libraries in cities 1907

CITY	Population in 1905	Volumes in free libraries	Circulation	Library taxation for 1907	Tax per vol. of circulation
Albany.....	98 374	60 857	291 271	\$11 900 ..	\$.04
Amsterdam.....	23 943	8 862	53 558	2 500 ..	.04 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Auburn.....	31 422	51 430	59 333	4 000 ..	.06 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
Binghamton.....	42 036	18 683	106 853	10 000 ..	.09 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Buffalo.....	376 587	232 255	1 201 829	78 307 75	.06 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Cohoes.....	24 183	5 065	22 130	300 ..	.01 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Corning.....	13 515	10 863	15 082	.....	.....
Cortland.....	11 272	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dunkirk.....	15 250	8 459	41 699	3 000 ..	.07 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Elmira.....	34 687	12 339	46 974	<sup>c</sup> 5 500 ..	.11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Fulton.....	8 847	5 728	20 123	1 875 ..	.09 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Geneva.....	12 249	11 170	12 201	.....	.....
Gloversville.....	18 672	24 525	52 096	5 000 ..	.09 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Hornell.....	13 259	14 543	23 832	1 500 ..	.06 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Hudson.....	10 290	5 472	15 875	.....	.....
Ithaca.....	14 615	<sup>a</sup> 24 401	<sup>a</sup> 44 015	<sup>a</sup> 200 ..	.00 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Jamestown.....	26 160	31 364	101 331	.....	.....
Johnstown.....	9 845	14 668	42 490	2 500 ..	.05 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Kingston.....	25 556	7 577	40 805	3 000 ..	.07 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Little Falls.....	11 122	8 150	20 413	?	?
Lockport.....	17 552	9 285	41 571	1 100 ..	.02 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Middletown.....	14 516	11 752	57 548	3 200 ..	.05 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Mount Vernon...	25 006	18 457	106 608	6 950 ..	.06 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Newburgh.....	26 498	37 086	86 522	2 012 26	.02 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
New Rochelle....	20 480	20 229	107 027	9 350 ..	.08 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
New York.....	4 013 781	<sup>I</sup> 456 435	9 029 067	827 254 17	.09 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Manhattan....	2 112 380	762 545	5 407 612	446 853 87	.08 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Bronx.....	271 630				
Brooklyn.....	<sup>I</sup> 358 686	603 148	3 111 182	322 181 ..	.10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Queens.....	198 240	90 742	510 273	58 219 30	.11 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Richmond.....	72 845	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	.....
Niagara Falls....	26 560	17 230	70 989	7 800 ..	.11
N. Tonawanda....	10 157	8 065	28 203	2 500 ..	.08 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
Ogdensburg.....	13 179	14 736	27 632	2 000 ..	.07 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
Olean.....	10 163	6 824	30 120	3 000 ..	.09 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Oneida.....	8 420	6 195	8 306	360 04	.04 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Oswego.....	22 572	16 478	10 933	750 ..	.06 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub>
Plattsburg.....	10 184	7 825	42 192	1 636 25	.03 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>3</sub>
Port Jervis.....	9 695	15 199	33 706	3 200 ..	.09 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
Poughkeepsie....	25 379	43 187	92 369	11 000 ..	.11 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Rensselaer.....	10 715	5 392	25 307	1 000 ..	.04
Rochester.....	181 666	60 365	31 444	.....	.....
Rome.....	16 562	14 159	36 195	1 500 ..	.04 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>7</sub>
Schenectady.....	58 387	18 160	98 588	5 000 ..	.05
Syracuse.....	117 503	146 131	180 598	38 000 ..	.21
Tonawanda.....	7 904	5 765	13 343	400 ..	.03
Troy.....	76 910	42 481	89 914	2 500 ..	.02 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>9</sub>
Utica.....	62 934	47 444	141 186	20 000 ..	.14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub>
Watertown.....	25 447	22 473	71 586	7 000 ..	.09 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub>
Watervliet.....	14 600	1 818	?	?	?
Yonkers.....	61 716	25 107	165 191	15 000 ..	.09
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5 710 370</b>	<b>2 634 689</b>	<b>12 838 055</b>	<b>\$1 102 095 47</b>	<b>\$.08<sup>3</sup>/<sub>5</sub></b>

<sup>a</sup> For 1906.<sup>b</sup> Included in Manhattan and Bronx Boroughs.<sup>c</sup> For 2 years.



**New York City.** The next table gives the names of the free circulating libraries in the City of New York with the volumes and circulation of each for the year past. In the boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond, which are grouped together because the New York Public Library extends its work over these three boroughs, the free circulation reached 5,407,612 volumes of which 5,090,555 came from the branches of New York Public Library and 317,057 from libraries privately supported. The increased circulation for the year was 327,733 or 6½%. The total for Brooklyn was 3,111,182 volumes of circulation, an increase for the year of 365,355 or 13%. Here the circulation of privately sustained libraries was 184,086. In Queens borough the circulation reached 510,273 volumes, a gain for the year of 164,910 or 47%. The total circulation for the city was 9,029,067 volumes, an increase of 857,998 or 10%.

After correcting an error in the report of last year, the present reports show an increase of 18,569 books in Queens borough. In Brooklyn the books increased by 36,025 and in Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond by 24,496.

The New York Public Library now has in its 39 circulating branches 593,881 books in addition to 981,193 volumes in the Astor and Lenox branches, its 2 great libraries of reference, a total of 1,575,074 books under control of one library board. The Brooklyn Public Library has in its 25 branches 510,514 books and the Queens Borough Public Library has 88,942.

Besides the 3 borough libraries there are 3 large free libraries privately sustained; the Young Women's Christian Association in New York with 33,317 books and circulating 82,278, the library of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen with 99,415 volumes, circulating 52,188 and the Pratt Institute Free Library in Brooklyn with 89,196 books and circulating 171,020. There is one smaller library in East Broadway, New York, that of the Young Men's Benevolent Association which, with only 5213 books reports a circulation of 132,661. There are 10 more free libraries in the city which go to swell the great total of 1,456,435 books, a gain of 56,503 or 4% for the year.

The City of New York paid \$827,254.17 last year for the operation of its free libraries, besides much larger amounts expended for library buildings. This was an increase of \$46,074.58 over the expenditures of the previous year for the same purpose.



New branch libraries have been opened in the city as follows :

New York Public Library

St George branch in Richmond Borough

Stapleton " "

Queens Borough Public Library

Jamaica branch

Whitestone " "

Seven new library buildings have been occupied in the city during the year.

### Volumes and circulation of free lending libraries in New York City

July 1, 1906-June 30, 1907

NAME OF LIBRARY	VOLUMES	CIRCULATION
<i>Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond</i>		
New York Public Library, Circulating Department (39 branches).....	593 881	5 090 555
Young Men's Benevolent Association Free Circulating Library.....	5 213	132 661
Young Women's Christian Association Free Circulating Library.....	33 317	82 278
General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen Library	99 415	52 188
Union Settlement Library.....	2 758	16 050
Hudson Guild Library.....	2 343	10 988
De Witt Memorial Library.....	2 408	10 206
Madison Square Church House Library.....	3 784	9 457
Foreign Missions Library .....	9 128	1 901
Riverdale Library Association.....	2 833	1 328
New Brighton, Staten Island Academy Library.....	7 465	?
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>762 545</b>	<b>5 407 612</b>
<i>Brooklyn</i>		
Brooklyn Public Library (25 branches).....	510 514	2 927 096
Pratt Institute Free Library.....	89 196	171 020
Hartnett Free Library.....	2 000	9 000
Public School No. 119 Library.....	1 438	4 066
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>603 148</b>	<b>3 111 182</b>
<i>Queens</i>		
Queens Borough Library (15 branches).....	88 942	508 948
Jamaica High School Library.....	1 800	1 325
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>90 742</b>	<b>510 273</b>
<i>Summary</i>		
Boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond.....	762 545	5 407 612
Borough of Brooklyn.....	603 148	3 111 182
" Queens.....	90 742	510 273
	<b>1 456 435</b>	<b>9 029 067</b>

**Libraries in villages.** Another table gives the library books, circulation and taxation in 27 villages of the State containing more than 5000 population and this again is followed by a similar table for 93 villages of less than 5000 and more than 2000 population. In every case in which the village high school library is reported free for circulation it is counted among the free libraries though the cost of the school library, not being separated from other school expenses, is not included in the column of taxation.

Free libraries in villages of over 5000 population, 1907

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Albion.....	5 174	12 747	38 382	\$1 000 ..
Batavia.....	10 080	14 058	41 442	a.....
Canandaigua.....	7 332	11 248	27 635	a400 ..
Catskill.....	5 294	7 109	22 724	1 780 ..
Fredonia.....	5 148	8 756	29 647	500 ..
Glens Falls.....	14 650	10 700	30 405	1 000 ..
Haverstraw.....	6 182	4 637	12 730	.....
Herkimer.....	6 596	10 679	25 237	1 200 ..
Hoosick Falls.....	5 251	2 325	7 231	545 ..
Ilion.....	5 924	14 520	48 121	2 000 ..
Malone.....	6 478	8 990	14 460	350 ..
Mamaroneck.....	5 090	.....	.....	.....
Matteawan.....	5 584	.....	.....	.....
Mechanicville.....	5 877	6 600	7 000	a.....
Medina.....	5 114	2 000	1 700	a.....
Norwich .....	7 115	7 138	22 770	1 000 ..
Oneonta.....	8 054	9 039	26 785	1 200 ..
Ossining.....	7 135	4 471	18 237	1 536 ..
Oswego.....	5 010	16 478	10 933	a750 ..
Peekskill.....	13 200	8 317	15 204	.....
Port Chester,.....	11 198	2 802	15 117	.....
Salamanca.....	5 455	3 704	6 012	a.....
Sandy Hill.....	5 321	3 580	2 258	a.....
Saratoga Springs.....	12 999	4 324	10 265	671 18
Seneca Falls.....	6 733	5 258	8 984	480 ..
Tarrytown.....	5 370	10 126	22 310	a1 200 ..
White Plains.....	11 579	9 907	52 629	2 460 ..

a Not including tax for school library.

## Free libraries in villages 2000-5000 population, 1907

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Addison.....	2 027	3 983	3 000	\$275 ..
Amityville.....	2 429	838	1 072	a.....
Athens.....	2 015	.....	.....	.....
Babylon.....	2 357	.....	.....	.....
Baldwinsville.....	2 961	1 735	2 090	a.....
Ballston Spa.....	4 131	2 438	6 443	300 ..
Bath.....	3 695	7 449	4 567	.....
Brockport.....	3 627	.....	.....	.....
Camden.....	2 420	5 702	20 459	a500 ..
Canajoharie.....	2 224	4 425	3 242	a.....
Canastota.....	3 244	5 309	13 770	1 200 ..
Canton.....	3 083	4 942	19 690	500 ..
Carthage.....	3 404	1 728	?	a.....
Chatham.....	2 090	5 754	8 187	1 206 07
Clyde.....	2 552	.....	.....	.....
Cobleskill.....	2 158	2 065	985	a.....
Cold Spring.....	2 339	1 765	1 800	a.....
Cooperstown.....	2 446	5 742	8 500	a.....
Corinth.....	2 186	1 573	4 100	a.....
Coxsackie.....	2 940	900	4 000	a.....
Dansville.....	3 908	5 283	21 416	250 ..
Depew.....	3 535	.....	.....	.....
Deposit.....	2 136	.....	.....	.....
Dobbs Ferry.....	3 515	.....	.....	.....
Dolgeville.....	2 245	3 250	8 545	.....
East Randolph.....	2 448	740	480	a.....
East Syracuse.....	2 996	.....	.....	.....
Ellenville.....	2 872	5 226	26 266	500 ..
Fairport.....	2 598	1 968	7 259	250 ..
Fishkill Landing.....	3 939	.....	.....	.....
Fort Edward.....	3 806	2 600	4 000	a.....
Fort Plain.....	2 596	2 226	4 119	200 ..
Frankfort.....	2 870	3 211	10 672	300 ..
Freeport.....	4 012	3 043	6 835	350 ..
Geneseo.....	2 245	16 280	12 807	.....
Goshen.....	3 099	1 955	576	a.....
Gouverneur.....	4 229	.....	.....	.....
Gowanda.....	2 063	2 324	8 442	.....
Granville.....	3 864	3 418	10 853	a.....
Green Island.....	4 878	.....	.....	.....
Greenport.....	2 667	.....	.....	.....
Hastings-on-Hudson.....	3 060	.....	.....	.....
Hempstead.....	4 145	.....	.....	.....
Highland Falls.....	2 992	2 495	6 998	.....
Homer.....	2 536	5 312	12 201	a750 ..
Irvington.....	2 480	6 150	18 129	1 250 ..
Lancaster.....	3 853	.....	.....	.....
Leroy.....	3 395	3 000	4 050	.....
Lestershire.....	4 035	.....	.....	.....
Liberty.....	2 124	2 217	3 283	100 ..
Lowville.....	2 519	2 451	15 958	.....
Lyons.....	4 758	4 840	7 600	a.....
Massena.....	2 547	1 950	5 911	100 ..
Mohawk.....	2 044	2 073	4 967	153 ..
Mt Morris.....	2 611	3 300	1 000	a.....
Newark.....	4 554	8 452	18 936	a1 500 ..
North Tarrytown.....	4 750	1 500	2 410	a.....

a Not including tax for school library.



Free libraries in villages 2000-5000 population, 1907 (*concluded*)

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Nyack.....	4 441	7 912	38 405	a2 062 50
Palmyra.....	2 096	6 206	13 898	a.....
Patchogue.....	3 446	3 822	23 262	1 000 ..
Penn Yan.....	4 504	5 421	17 581	1 000 ..
Perry.....	3 749	.....	.....	.....
Port Henry.....	2 073	7 950	8 327	200 ..
Potsdam.....	4 162	5 072	14 013	1 200 ..
Rockville Center.....	2 648	3 805	15 356	400 ..
Rye.....	4 076	.....	.....	.....
Sag Harbor.....	3 048	1 737	1 750	a.....
St Johnsville.....	2 172	562	4 452	.....
Saranac Lake.....	3 834	.....	.....	.....
Saugerties.....	3 833	5 563	18 423	625 ..
Scotia.....	2 166	.....	.....	.....
Sidney.....	2 532	3 475	7 782	200 ..
Silver Creek.....	2 073	3 978	1 500	a.....
Solvay.....	4 196	4 625	9 908	1 500 ..
Southampton.....	2 123	10 086	14 189	500 ..
South Glens Falls.....	2 097	1 250	800	a.....
Spring Valley.....	2 583	1 167	1 042	a.....
Springville.....	2 230	6 596	21 838	300 ..
Suffern.....	2 655	.....	.....	.....
Tupper Lake.....	2 769	.....	.....	.....
Walden.....	3 737	1 392	10 481	400 ..
Walton.....	2 911	3 687	18 079	.....
Wappingers Falls.....	3 588	.....	.....	.....
Warsaw.....	3 196	5 159	21 914	1 250 ..
Waterford.....	3 134	3 431	17 010	252 ..
Waterloo.....	4 123	7 971	11 398	.....
Watkins.....	2 957	4 336	7 565	300 ..
Waverly.....	4 915	4 159	8 437	200 ..
Wellsville.....	4 355	8 045	7 375	500 ..
Westfield.....	2 823	14 946	24 602	.....
West Haverstraw.....	2 348	.....	.....	.....
Whitehall.....	4 148	.....	.....	.....
Whitesboro.....	2 018	.....	.....	.....

\* Not including tax for school library.

## Special reports

**Catalogues.** The following libraries have rearranged their books or have made new catalogues in whole or in part during the last year:

Auburn, Seymour  
 Belleville, Philomathean  
 Belmont  
 Brewster  
 Canisteo, Wimodaughsian  
 Corning  
 Ghent

Hoosick Falls  
 Madalin, Tivoli  
 Norwich, Guernsey  
 Ossining  
 Schuylerville  
 West Chazy  
 West Winfield

**New library buildings.** New buildings have been completed and occupied within the year ending September 30, 1907 by:

Brooklyn Public Library

East branch..... Nov. 7, 1906

Macon branch..... July 15, 1907

Le Roy Library Association..... Sept. 13, 1907

New York Public Library

Epiphany branch..... Sept. 20, 1907

Fifty-eighth street branch..... May 10, 1907

Hamilton Grange branch..... Jan. 8, 1907

St George "..... June 26, 1907

Stapleton "..... June 17, 1907

Webster "..... Oct. 24, 1906

Pine Bush Library..... July 25, 1907

Queens Borough Library

Flushing branch..... Dec. 17, 1906

Rochester Theological Seminary Library..... Mar. 11, 1907

Rouses Point Dodge Memorial Library..... Feb. 14, 1907

Syracuse University Library..... Sept. 11, 1907

West Chazy, Dodge Library..... Feb. 7, 1907

Westhampton Free Library..... June 12, 1907

**Gifts for library buildings.** The following libraries report gifts for buildings or ground:

Almond, Twentieth Century

East Rockaway

Jordanville

Newark Valley

Union Springs, Springport

Wellsville

**Other library gifts.** The following report gifts of various kinds, in money, books, manuscripts, pictures etc:

Amsterdam

Auburn, Seymour

Bedford

Belleville, Philomathean

Camden

Fort Plain

Griffins Corner, Skene

Highland Falls

Hornell

Hunter

Irvington, Guiteau

Johnstown

Keene Center

Keene Valley

Massena

Milton, Sarah Hull Hallock

Montour Falls

Port Washington

Richfield Springs

Roxbury

Seneca Falls, Mynderse

Troy

Wallkill

Wappingers Falls, Grinnell

West Hebron

The Olean Public Library organized under the auspices of Free School District no. 1 of Olean was opened January 14, 1907. It has a maintenance fund voted by the district of \$3000 a year and has leased the building and books of the Forman Library Association till such time as it can accept a conditional gift.

**Improvements in rooms.** In addition to the libraries occupying new buildings the following have enlarged their facilities by opening new rooms, improving old rooms or by moving to larger and better quarters:

Albany, Y. M. C. A.	Mayville
Auburn, Seymour	Ogdensburg
Binghamton	Palmyra, Kings Daughters
Boonville, Erwin	Rochester, Reynolds Library
Buffalo Historical Society	“ Fourth Appellate Di-
Elmira, Steele	vision Law Li-
Fairport	brary
Frankfort	Southampton
Friendship	Southold
Hamburg	Waterloo
Hoosick Falls	Westhampton
Jamestown, Prendergast	Yonkers
Lewiston	

**Traveling libraries.** The following libraries send out selections of books to schools and other places on the traveling library plan:

Auburn, Seymour	Lewiston
Binghamton	Poughkeepsie
Geneseo	

For many other items of interest see “News and notes of New York Libraries” in the quarterly bulletin *New York Libraries* published by the University.

The annual summary of library legislation in the United States, the annual record of gifts to libraries in this State and the reports of library meetings both State and local, which have formerly appeared in this report, will be found this year and probably in future in the current numbers of *New York Libraries*.

**Added facilities.** While the present work for public libraries is making good progress, important steps are now being taken which promise to enlarge greatly the efficiency of this division. Arrangements have been made for an increase of the visiting force by the



appointment of two library organizers whose special duty it will be to keep in touch with new library enterprises, making prolonged visits, whenever it seems best, and personally preparing the books for circulation while aiding the local library officials to undertake a public service to which they have not been accustomed. At the same time these visitors will, as they pass from place to place, cultivate acquaintance with study clubs and traveling library work and find opportunities to promote the establishment of new libraries. Their aid will be offered to small libraries without any cost beyond that of local entertainment. By this addition the field force of the division will be more than doubled and in a very effective way.

Another step of vital importance is the quarterly publication by the University of a bulletin to be called *New York Libraries*, to provide a channel of easy and frequent communication with all the libraries and their boards of management.

This gives us the opportunity to print general articles, book lists, advice in the selection and purchase of books, answers to questions which the librarians may ask, and fresh news from the field which will promote acquaintance among the libraries and give aid, emphasis and value to the library work on every hand.

The first number of the bulletin with the date of October 1907 and containing 32 pages is in print as the year closes and a large edition is being mailed to libraries and library trustees.

By these two agencies we shall be better equipped than ever before for knowing the field and for making the influence of State supervision still more intelligent, direct and helpful.

Respectfully submitted

W. R. EASTMAN

*Chief of Division*

# INDEX

**Allotments** of public library money,  
622, 626-32

**Binding**, expenditures, 622

**Books**, expenditures, 622

**Bronxville Public Library**, charter  
amended, 623

**Brooklyn Public Library**, branches  
registered, 624

**Buildings**, new, 644; gifts for, 644

**Cambridge Public Library**, regis-  
tered, 624

**Certificates** of approved circulation,  
625-26

**Charitable institutions**, traveling li-  
braries sent to, 622, 635

**Charters**, 622-23

**Circulation**, certificates of approved,  
625-26; of all libraries reporting  
1893-1907, 636;

of free libraries: 1893-1907, 636;

in cities, 638; in New York

City, 640; in villages, 641-43

**Cities**, libraries in, 637-38

**Eastman, William R.**, inspection of  
libraries, 625

**Essex Free Library**, charter amended,  
623

**Expenditures**, 621-22

**Free libraries**, allotments to, 622,  
626-32; in cities, 638; in New  
York City, 639; inspection, 625-  
26; statistics, 636; support, 632; in  
villages, 641-43

**Gifts** to libraries, 644

**Grants** of public library money, 622,  
626-32

**Growth** of libraries, 637

**Haines Falls Free Library**, char-  
tered, 622

**Hay Memorial Library**, Sacket Har-  
bor, registered, 625

**High Bridge Free Library**, New  
York, transfer, 623

**Hoosick Falls Public Library**, regis-  
tered, 624

**House libraries**, 635

**Inspection** of libraries, 625-26

**Interlaken Free Library**, chartered,  
622

**Libraries**, allotments, 622, 626-32;  
charters, 622-23; in cities, 637-38;  
growth, 637; number in University,  
623; number reporting, 636;  
progress, 635-43; registered, 623-  
25; comparative summary of all  
libraries reporting, 636; special re-  
ports, 643-46; under State super-  
vision, 622-24; statistics of work  
for, 632; support, 632; taxation  
for support of, 638, 641-43; trans-  
fers, 622-23; in villages, 641. *See*  
*also* Free libraries; Traveling  
libraries

**Library organizers**, appointment, 646

**Library round tables**, 625

**Livingston Free Library**, provisional  
charter, 622

**Mayville**, *see* Tuesday Club Library

**New York City**, free libraries in,  
639-40

*New York Libraries*, bulletin, 646

**New York Public Library**, transfer  
of library to, 623; branches regis-  
tered, 624-25

**New York**, *see also* High Bridge  
Free Library

Newark Valley Public Library, chartered, 622

Nineveh Public Library, chartered, 622

Northville Public Library, Riverhead, name changed, 623

Olean Public Library, chartered, 622

**Pictures**, care and lending of transferred to Division of Visual Instruction, 621; expenditures, 622

Public libraries, statistics of work for, 632. *See also* Free libraries

Queens Borough Library, branches registered, 624

Registered libraries, 623-25

Riverhead, *see* Northville Public Library

Rochester, *see* University of Rochester Library

Sacket Harbor, *see* Hay Memorial Library

Schools, loans to, 634

Sound Avenue Public Library, Northville Public Library, changed to, 623

Staff, 621-22

Statistics of work for public libraries, 632

Study clubs, 634

Support of free libraries, 632

**Taxation**, library, 638, 641-43

Transfers, 622-23

Traveling libraries, 633-35; for charitable institutions, 622, 635; sent out by certain libraries, 645

Traveling pictures, care and lending transferred to Division of Visual Instruction, 621; expenditures, 622

Tuesday Club Library, Mayville, chartered, 622

University of Rochester Library, registered, 625

Valley Falls Free Library, provisional charter, 622

Villages, libraries in, 641

Visual Instruction Division, care and lending of pictures transferred to, 621

Volumes, number in libraries, 636; in traveling libraries, 633; in free libraries, 636, 638, 641-43; in New York City free libraries, 640

**Wynkoop**, Asa, inspection of libraries, 625







New York State Library

Bulletin 118  
LIBRARY SCHOOL 25

21st ANNUAL REPORT

OF

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

1907

	PAGE		PAGE
Calendar 1906-7 .....	200	Work of the year ( <i>continued</i> )	
Work of the year.....	201	Lecturers 1907 .....	210
Attendance . . . . .	201	Alumni . . . . .	211
List of students 1906-7.....	201	New York State Library	
Staff instruction .....	203	School Association .....	211
Changes in courses of study.	203	Alumni lectureship .....	212
Annual visit to other libra-		Positions filled 1906-7.....	212
ries . . . . .	205	Notes and comments.....	215
Bibliographies . . . . .	205	A. L. A. committee on library	
Commencement . . . . .	206	training . . . . .	215
Credentials . . . . .	206	Men in library work.....	216
Degrees . . . . .	206	New quarters .....	217
Summer session .....	207	Publications . . . . .	218
List of summer session stu-		Stereopticon . . . . .	218
dents 1907 . . . . .	208	Index . . . . .	219
Faculty . . . . .	209		





*State Library, Albany, N. Y., December 18, 1907*

*Hon. Andrew S. Draper*  
*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and recommend for publication the 21st annual report of the New York State Library School for the year ending September 30, 1907. This report was prepared by the Vice Director of the School, to whom much credit is due for the successful administration of the School during the period covered.

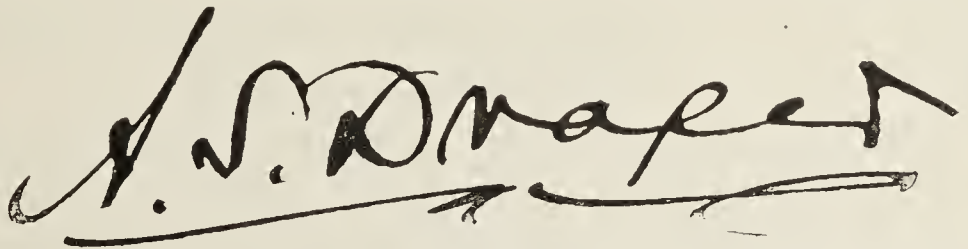
Very respectfully

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

*Director*

*State of New York*  
**Education Department**  
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

*Approved for publication this 24th day of December 1907*

A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink, reading 'A. S. Draper'. The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

*Commissioner of Education*

## Calendar 1906-7

1906		General
May	28-29	Entrance examinations
October	3	School opened Wednesday a.m.
November	6	Election day, holiday
" 28-Dec.	3	Thanksgiving recess, Wednesday noon to Monday p.m.
December	4	Lectures began Tuesday a.m.
"	21	Christmas recess began Friday p.m.
1907		
January	3	Lectures began Thursday a.m.
February	12	Lincoln's birthday, holiday, Tuesday
"	22	Washington's birthday, holiday, Friday
April	9-22	Visit to New York, Philadelphia and Washington libraries
"	23	Lectures began Tuesday a.m.
May	30	Decoration day, holiday, Thursday
June 5-July	17	Summer session, Wednesday a.m. to Wednesday p.m.
June	28	Commencement, Friday a.m.

1906		Examinations
November	28	Elementary classification, Wednesday a.m.
December	17	Elementary bibliography, Monday a.m.
1907		
March	30	Advanced cataloguing, Saturday a.m.
April	2	Indexing, Tuesday a.m.
"	3	Loan work and library buildings, Wednesday a.m.
"	4	Advanced bibliography, Thursday a.m.
"	5	Accession work, Friday a.m.
"	6	Shelf work, Saturday a.m.
June	20	Book selection, Thursday a.m.
"	22	Elementary cataloguing, Saturday a.m.
"	24	History of libraries, advanced reference and government documents, Monday a.m.
"	25	Advanced classification, Tuesday a.m.
"	25	Bookbinding and printing, Tuesday p.m.
"	26	Elementary reference, Wednesday a.m.
"	27	Elementary administration, Thursday a.m.



# New York State Library

Bulletin 118

LIBRARY SCHOOL 25

## 21st ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL 1907

The report on the New York State Library School for the year ending September 30, 1907, is as follows:

### Work of the year

**Attendance.** The 21st school year opened Wednesday, October 3, 1906. Forty-four regularly matriculated students were registered for work during the year, 15 seniors and 29 juniors. Of this number New York State furnished 21 while 23 came from 12 other states, the District of Columbia and Norway.

Among the 44 students 29 colleges were represented, Vassar sending 6, Cornell 5, Smith 3, Elmira, Pomona, Denison and Woman's College of Baltimore 2 each. 3 students held 2 degrees each.

While the school is maintained primarily for New York State and extra tuition is charged to outside students, since its foundation 334 students have come from 31 other states and from Canada, England, Australia, Germany, Holland, Norway and Sweden.

### List of students 1906-7

#### Seniors, class of 1907

- Bailey, Louis Jonathan, Ontario, N.Y. B.S. (Rochester) 1905  
Brown, Mary Gilbert, Elmira, N.Y. B.A. (Elmira) 1895  
Coulter, Edith Margaret, Salinas, Cal. B.A. (Stanford) 1905  
Dinsmoor, Kate Elizabeth, Lawrence, Kan. B.A. (University of Kansas) 1903  
Eastwood, Mary Edna, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Vassar) 1899  
Hillis, Julia Eunice, Albany, N.Y. B.L. (Syracuse) 1905  
Holding, Anna Lucille, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Oberlin) 1901; West Virginia University Summer School 1902, 1903  
Kildal, Arne, Kristiana, Norway. Ph.B. (Det kongelige norske Frederiks universitet, Kristiana) 1904  
Lewis, George Lothrop, Gorham, Me. B.A. (Bowdoin) 1901; M.A. 1903  
Merritt, Louisa Flanders, Malone, N.Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1904  
Metz, Corinne Ann, Newark, O. Western College for Women 1899-1900; B.L. (Denison) 1903

Nelson, Peter, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Union) 1898  
 Nerney, May Childs, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1902  
 Steffa, Julia, Pomona, Cal. B.S. (Pomona) 1900  
 Vitz, Carl Peter Paul, Cleveland, O. B.A. (Adelbert) 1904; Western Reserve University Library School 1904-5

### Juniors, class of 1908

Adsit, Rachel Lionne, Voorheesville, N.Y. B.A. (Vassar) 1906  
 Coffin, Helen, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Cornell) 1906  
 Fay, Lucy Ella, Knoxville, Tenn. B.A. (Newcomb Memorial College) 1895; M.A. (University of Texas) 1901  
 Fifield, Winnifred Faye, Los Angeles, Cal. B.L. (Pomona) 1906  
 Hart, Fanny, New York City. B.A. (Vassar) 1898; Teachers College, Columbia University, 1898-99  
 Hektoen, Dr Martin, Westby, Wis. B.A. (Luther) 1895; M.D. (Rush Medical College) 1899  
 Hooker, David Ashley, Fort Edward, N. Y. Rollins College, 1896-98; B.A. (Middlebury) 1906  
 Hulburd, Annabel Amanda, Brasher Falls, N.Y. Oberlin College, 1895-97; B.A. (Cornell) 1901  
 Joslyn, Rosamond, Buffalo, N.Y. B.S. (Elmira) 1902  
 Kimball, Florence Belle, Hudson, Mass. B.A. (Boston University) 1903; Amherst College Summer School of Library Economy, 1902  
 Lathrop, John Ely, Westfield, N.J. B.A. (Yale) 1906  
 McGirr, Alice Thurston, Pittsburg, Pa. B.A. (Vassar) 1906  
 Marquand, Fannie Elsie, Mt Vernon, N.Y. B.A. (Wellesley) 1906  
 Moore, Dora, Parkersburg, W.Va. Ph.B. (Denison) 1903; West Virginia University Summer School of Library Science, 1905  
 Paddock, Alice Moseley, Moline, Ill. B.A. (Michigan) 1901  
 Porter, Charles F., Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Hamilton) 1884; Auburn Theological Seminary, 1884-87  
 Ray, Frances Katharine, Albany, N.Y. Ph.B. (Cornell) 1898  
 Reeves, Bertha Butler, Bridgeton, N.J. B.A. (Smith) 1899  
 Roberts, Ethel Dane, Wausau, Wis. B.A. (Wooster) 1891  
 Ross, Georgette, Washington, D.C. B.A. (Woman's College of Baltimore) 1899  
 Rush, Charles Everett, Fairmount, Ind. B.A. (Earlham) 1905; Wisconsin Free Library Commission Summer School of Library Science, 1904  
 Shaver, Mary Mumper, Hazleton, Pa. B.A. (Woman's College of Baltimore) 1906  
 Smith, Elizabeth Manley, Portland, Me. B.A. (Vassar) 1902  
 Smith, Fannie May, Warsaw, N.Y. B.A. (Smith) 1905  
 Stebbins, Howard Leslie, Springfield, Mass. B.A. (Amherst) 1906  
 Sweet, Martha Louise, Maynard, N.Y. B.A. (Smith) 1906  
 Tunbridge, Helen Elizabeth, Whitesboro, N.Y. B.A. (Bryn Mawr) 1897; Radcliffe College, 1897-98  
 White, Mabel Gordon, New York City. B.A. (Vassar) 1906  
 Whittemore, Ruby Gertrude, Hudson, Mass. Ph.B. (University of Vermont) 1906

**Staff instruction.** Eight members of the staff of the New York State Library, not eligible to regular matriculation, increased their efficiency by taking 23 courses in the School, on their own time. No charge is made for such tuition since the library benefits directly by the increased usefulness of such assistants.

**Changes in courses of study.** The changes in the curriculum planned for the school year 1906-7 and outlined on pages 148-86 of the Report of the School for 1906, were all carried out.

#### Elective work

The opportunity to elect 100 hours of senior work from a total of 350 hours offered in 5 different subjects was appreciated. Every elective offered was chosen by from 2 to 10 students, the total number of courses chosen being 30.

#### Administration

The new course on administration of large libraries comprised the following lectures:

Mr Anderson (The administration of a large public library), 6; Mr Eastman (Founding and government), 6; Dr Putnam (The library of Congress), 2; Mr Dana (The administration of a large public library), 4; Mr Lane (The administration of a college library), 2; Miss Welles (The loan department of a large public library), 4.

In planning a course on administration of small libraries it was found difficult to secure unity and proportion without duplicating much of the work offered in other courses. The small or moderate sized public library is kept in mind constantly in all the work of the first year and the administrative aspects of loan work, cataloguing, reference etc. are covered (so far as they can be formulated) in the regular courses on these subjects. It was, during the present year, found immensely profitable to have wide-awake and competent librarians bring before the School carefully collected and presented pages from their daily experiences.

Varying points of view are always stimulating and broadening, and it will be the policy of the School to have administrative subjects presented by working librarians. The formal course will probably be confined to a general consideration of the administration of a library as a whole, while the administrative aspects of the various departments will be covered in the proper specific courses.



**Government documents**

A regular senior course in government documents, in charge of the Vice Director, was offered this year for the first time. It comprised 12 lectures outlined as follows:

- 1 Scope and plan of course: local, state and national documents; their varying nature, manner of issue and importance to libraries.
- 2 Study of the documents of a representative city
- 3       "                       "       New York State
- 4       "                       "       Massachusetts
- 5 United States documents: Nature and production
- 6       "                       Acquisition
- 7       "                       Arrangement and classification
- 8       "                       Cataloguing
- 9       "                       Use, indexes and catalogues
- 10-11       "                       Study of 18 selected sets
- 12 British parliamentary papers

Each lecture was accompanied by problems, written reports and examination of books.

**Bookbinding**

The Library School course in bookbinding is not meant to make bookbinders, but to teach librarians the chief points of good and bad bindings for libraries and to enable them to know a well or ill bound book at sight.

Believing that the actual binding of books will do much to secure the desired familiarity with binding processes and materials, the School has installed and equipped a miniature bindery where each student will bind one or two books, in different styles and materials, in connection with the lectures in this subject. The binding, which will be in charge of the foreman in the New York State Library bindery, who will personally superintend the student's work during laboratory periods, will be carried through the forwarding processes.

**Practice work**

Provision has been made for additional practice work during the senior year by offering as an elective, bibliographic work to the amount of 100 hours for each student. An abundance of such work is available through the many requests made to different departments of the library for reading lists and references.

It has been decided that hereafter at least two weeks of practical staff service in an approved library shall be expected from

every member of the senior class. It shall be rendered between the junior and senior years, unless previous library experience be accepted as an equivalent. This service need not be confined to libraries in New York State.

**Annual visit to other libraries.** The 16th annual visit to the libraries in and near New York, Philadelphia and Washington was made April 9-22, 1907.

Thirty-six students, accompanied by Mr Wyer and Miss Sander-son of the faculty, formed the party.

Many courtesies were extended by the different libraries visited and the profit from the trip was much increased by the admirable advance arrangements made by some of the libraries in organizing the members of their staffs as guides. Not quite so many different libraries were visited as in former years but longer time was spent in the more important ones.

**Bibliographies.** A complete list of graduation bibliographies through April 1902 was printed in the last Register (Library School bulletin 11) pages 53-58.

A list of manuscript bibliographies and indexes in the State Library, September 30, 1905, including Library School graduation bibliographies not at that time in print, may be found in table P2 of the State Library Report for 1905. The 20th Annual Report of the Library school for 1906 gives a supplementary list of 23 student bibliographies completed during that year.

The following original bibliographies were submitted and approved during 1907:

Bailey, Louis J. Bibliography of English biographies of printers.  
Beal, Minnie M. Bibliography of New York canals and navigable waterways.

Published as part 3 in volume 2 of N. E. Whitford's *History of the Canal System of the State of New York*, a supplement to the Annual Report of the State Engineer and Surveyor of the State of New York for 1905.

Brown, Mary G. Bibliography of education for 1906.

Prepared in collaboration with J. I. Wyer, Jr. Printed in the *Educational Review*, June 1907. 34:47-93.

Coulter, Edith M. Holidays.

A revised and enlarged edition of the bibliography prepared by R. M. McCurdy, 1903. Printed in the *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Apr. 1907-Apr. 1908 . . . and separately as *Bulletin of Bibliography*, pamphlet 17. 55p.

Dinsmoor, Kate E. Bibliography of theses submitted for the master's or doctor's degree in 32 American universities in 1906.

While all the leading European countries have well established bibliographic records of this kind, there is none in America. It is planned to

continue this work each year and it is hoped that it may be printed and made available to graduate students.

Donnelly, June R. List of references on the question of federation of and within the British Empire.

Harron, Mrs. Julia S. A complete list of translations in print (1906) of foreign literature, (belles lettres).

Kildal, Arne. Annotated bibliography of modern Norwegian literature, 1850-1906, as represented in English translations and works of 20 authors.

Lewis, George L. Reference list on Vermont local history.

A companion work to Flagg, *Connecticut local history*. 1900. (Bibliography bul. 23), and Hall, *Maine local history*. 1901 (Bibliography bul. 28.)

Merritt, Louisa F. Detective stories.

Nerney, May C. Handlist of genealogies in the New York State Library

Steffa, Julia. Henry Irving.

Wright, Rebecca W. Biography of eminent English men and women from 1689 to 1760, as given in the catalogues of the New York State, Boston Public, Boston Athenaeum (printed), Peabody Institute and California University libraries.

**Commencement.** Simple informal graduating exercises were held in the Library School lecture room on Friday morning, June 28, 1907 at 11 o'clock. The Director and Vice Director spoke briefly to the School and its assembled friends, and the degree of B.L.S. was conferred upon 13 graduates.

**Credentials.** There were issued during the year 402 examination pass cards, each card representing a different student or subject, 411 instructor's pass cards, 6 certificates of completion of one year of work, 33 certificates of completion of work of the summer session and the following degrees:

**Degree of B.L.S.** The degree of bachelor of library science was conferred during the year upon the following persons: Walter Greenwood Forsyth 1893, Helen Griswold Sheldon 1893, Edna Dean Bullock 1894, Herbert Williams Denio 1894, Alice Newman Nachtmann 1895, Louise Langworthy Gage 1897, Anna Louise Morse 1897, Bessie Sargeant Smith 1897, Elisabeth Gertrude Thorne 1897, Ella Emilie Miersch 1899, Sabra Wilbur Vought 1901, June Richardson Donnelly 1903, John Edward Goodwin 1905, Julia Scofield Harron 1905, Herbert Simon Hirshberg 1905, May Childs Nerney 1905, Kate Elizabeth Dinsmoor 1906, Clara A. Mulliken 1906, and upon the following members of the class of 1907: Louis Jonathan



Bailey, Mary Gilbert Brown, Edith Margaret Coulter, Arne Kildal, George Lothrop Lewis, Louisa Flanders Merritt, Julia Steffa.

**Degree of M.L.S.** The degree of master of library science was conferred during the year upon William Reed Eastman, 1892, Katharine Lucinda Sharp, 1892.

**Summer session.** The 10th summer session, June 5–July 17, opened with an attendance of 39 students, 37 of whom entered for the whole course and 2 (from Albany libraries) for a partial course. This is the largest summer session ever held and seems to justify the return, this year, to the general course, in lieu of the special courses given in 1903–5. The general course will therefore be repeated next year, but if the demand warrants it, an attempt will be made to arrange short, highly specialized courses for more advanced students.

The attendance by states was as follows: New York 33, Massachusetts 2, New Jersey 1, Pennsylvania 1, Tennessee 1, and Texas 1.

Miss Corinne Bacon, instructor in classification, cataloguing, accession, shelf and loan work in the winter school was in charge.

78 lectures were given and 2 seminars held, 46 of which required from 2 to 4 hours technical work in connection with each lecture. The subjects were as follows:

Cataloguing 19, Miss Bacon

Classification and book numbers 13, Miss Hawkins

Organization and administration 8, Miss Freeman

Reference 7, Mr Wyer

Binding 1, Mr Wyer

Order, accession and shelf work 3, Miss Bacon

Loan systems 2, Miss Bacon

Trade bibliography 3, Mr Biscoe

Rooms and fittings 3, Mr Eastman

Book selection:

Principles of book selection 1, Miss Bacon

Aids in book selection 1, Miss Bacon

Publishers 2, Miss Wheeler

New York best book list 1, Miss Wheeler

Selection of children's books 3, Miss Hunt

Book buying 1, Mr Peck

Book mending 1, Miss Murray

Essentials in work with children 1, Miss Hunt

Story telling 1, Miss Eaton

Facts not mentioned in annual reports 1, Mr Peck

New York State Education Department and State Library 1, Mr Anderson

Work of the Division of Educational Extension 1, Mr Eastman

Work of the Division of Visual Instruction 1, Mr Ellis

In reviewing the work of the summer session it seems likely that an attendance of 39 is rather too large to give the most profit and the best results to each individual student. The summer school students differ so widely in age, education, ability and even in library experience, that any collective handling of the students will fail of the utmost profit unless supplemented by much personal work with individuals or groups of two or three with similar interests. This sort of work takes a great deal of time, but it is probably time better spent than in the routine of revising or even some of the formal lecturing. It will perhaps seem wise hereafter to limit the number of students in the summer session to 25 or 30.

### Summer session students

#### Class of 1907

Barrows, Grace A., general assistant High School Library, Jamestown, N.Y.

Bishop, Marion, librarian Schuylerville (N.Y.) Free Library

Boothe, Carrie St John, assistant Bond St. branch, New York Public Library

Buttler, Robert Van Arsdale, assistant librarian Rutgers College Library, New Brunswick, N.J.

Caird, Ada Elizabeth, general assistant New York Public Library

Charles, Adrienne Bruton, assistant circulating dep't New York Public Library

Cook, William T., under appointment to Y.M.C.A. Library, Albany, N.Y.

Denton, Louise, librarian Oyster Bay (N.Y.) Free Library

Dixon, Edna Adelia, assistant New York Public Library

Estwick, Lillian May, general assistant Webster branch, New York Public Library

Evans, Sarah Maud, assistant Muhlenberg branch, New York Public Library

Foshay, Florence Elizabeth, assistant New York Public Library

Fouts, Elwood Leigh, first assistant Baylor University Library, Waco, Texas

Hagerty, Nan, assistant New York Public Library

Haines, Jessie Mary, librarian Polytechnic Preparatory School Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Haugh, Irene Elizabeth, assistant St George branch, New York Public Library

Ivimey, Faith E., assistant circulating dep't New York Public Library

Jamison, Julia, assistant Carnegie Library, Nashville, Tenn.

- Knight, Jennie L., librarian in charge Clark College Library, Worcester, Mass.
- McCann, Mary, assistant Pruyn Library, Albany, N.Y.
- McDowell, Ruth M., assistant Olean (N.Y.) Public Library
- McGann, Margaret Agnes, assistant Richards Library, Warrensburg, N.Y.
- Martin, Mabelle Alice, assistant High School Library, Jamestown, N.Y.
- Meulendyke, Marie J., librarian King's Daughters' Free Library, Palmyra, N.Y.
- Miller, Mary C., assistant New York Public Library
- Mudge, Helen Louise, assistant Olean (N.Y.) Public Library
- Niles, Mary West, librarian Hay Memorial Library, Sacket Harbor, N.Y.
- Power, Leonore G., assistant Harlem Library branch, New York Public Library
- Robinson, Elizabeth P., assistant Schenectady (N.Y.) Public Library
- Rockwood, Eunice Louise, first assistant Olean (N.Y.) Public Library
- Scharfenberg, Mary Margaret, librarian Brewster (N.Y.) Library
- Stevenson, Luella M., assistant reference librarian Carnegie Free Library, Braddock, Pa.
- Thorne, Katharene Rogers, general assistant New York Public Library
- Twitchell, Julia E., assistant Memorial Hall Library, Andover, Mass.
- Ulrich, Carolyn Farquhar, junior assistant Brooklyn (N.Y.) Public Library
- Van Benschoten, Margaret Morgan, junior assistant Williamsburgh branch, Brooklyn Public Library
- Wiernik, Bertha, assistant Brownsville branch, Brooklyn Public Library
- Yetman, Grace H., assistant Tottenville branch, New York Public Library

**The faculty.** During the year there has been no change in the faculty, which is as follows:

- Edwin Hatfield Anderson M.A. (Wabash) *Director*. Lecturer on library administration, 1906—
- James Ingersoll Wyer, Jr, M.L.S. (N.Y.) *Vice Director*. Instructor in bookbinding, public documents, reference work, 1906—
- Florence Woodworth B.L.S. (N.Y.) *Director's assistant*. In charge of Library School collections and practice work, 1889—
- Walter Stanley Biscoe M.A. (Amherst) Instructor in bibliography, advanced classification, history of libraries and printing, 1887—
- Ada Alice Jones, *Secretary of faculty*. Instructor in advanced cataloguing, 1888—
- William Reed Eastman M.A. (Yale) M.L.S. (N.Y.) Instructor in library administration, library buildings, 1895—
- Martha Thorne Wheeler. Instructor in selection of books, indexing, 1895—
- Corinne Bacon (Packer Collegiate Institute) B.L.S. (N.Y.) Instructor in elementary cataloguing, elementary classification, library seminar, order and accession, shelf and loan department work, in charge of summer course, 1903—
- Edna M. Sanderson B.A. (Wellesley) *Registrar*. 1905—



## Lecturers 1907

Aside from the faculty, 32 persons gave 109 lectures before the school as follows:

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
Askew, Sarah B. . . .	Organizer N. J. Public Libraries Commission	3	Work of a library commission
Avery, Myrtila. . . .	Assistant Division of Educational Extension, N.Y. State Education Dept.	1	New York State traveling libraries and study clubs
Bascom, Elva L. . . .	Assistant in reference section, N.Y. State Library	7	Printing
Beal, Minnie M. . . .	Assistant in charge of Library for the Blind, N. Y. State Library	1	Work for the blind
Bunnell, Ada. . . . .	Sublibrarian (medicine) N.Y. State Library	1	Books for a medical library
Champlin, G. G. . . .	Sublibrarian (reference) N.Y. State Library	1	Patents
Dana, J. C. . . . .	Librarian Newark (N. J.) Free Public Library	4	Administration of a large public library
<sup>a</sup> Eaton, Annie T. . . .	Children's librarian Pruyn Library, Albany, N.Y.	1	Story-telling
<sup>b</sup> Ellis, DeLancey M.	Chief, Division of Visual Instruction, N.Y. State Education Dep't	1	Work of the Division of Visual Instruction
Fairchild, Mrs S. C. . . . .	.....	1	Presidents of the A. L. A.
<sup>b</sup> Freeman, Marilla W.	Reference librarian Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library	1	Books on religion
		5	Essentials of organization and reorganization
		3	Administration of the small library
Gilbert, Frank B. . . .	Law Librarian N.Y. State Library	1	Arrangement and use of law libraries
		1	Law books for a popular library
Hawkins, Jean. . . . .	Sublibrarian (classification) N.Y. State Library	1	Classification for small public libraries
<sup>a</sup> Hawkins, Jean. . . .	Sublibrarian (classification) N. Y. State Library	14	Classification and book numbers
<sup>a</sup> Hunt, Clara W. . . .	Sup't children's dep't, Brooklyn Public Library	1	Essentials in library work with children
		3	Selection of books for the children's library
Johnston, W. Dawson	Division of Bibliography, Library of Congress	1	Evolution of library architecture
		1	Some characteristic features of European library collections
		1	State aid to libraries
		1	Union catalogues
		1	Famous librarians
Lane, William C. . . .	Librarian Harvard University Library	2	Administration of a college library
Leipziger, Henry M.	Supervisor of free lectures, New York City Board of Education	1	School extension in New York City
Lord, Isabel Ely. . . .	Librarian Pratt Institute Library	4	Book buying
<sup>b</sup> Murray, Rose. . . . .	Assistant City Library, Springfield, Mass.	4	Book mending
Nerney, May C. . . . .	Assistant N.Y. State Library	2	Local history and genealogy
Olcott, Frances J. . . .	Chief children's dep't, Carnegie Library, Pittsburg	6	The children's department in a public library
Orcutt, William D. . .	Vice president and general manager University Press, Cambridge, Mass.	2	Printing as an art, its evolution and its accomplishments
<sup>a</sup> Peck, A. L. . . . .	Librarian Gloversville (N. Y.) Free Library	1	Book buying and importing
		1	Facts not mentioned in annual reports
Putnam, Herbert. . .	Librarian of Congress. . . .	2	The Library of Congress
Rathbone, Frances L	Librarian East Orange (N. J.) Free Public Library	14	Administration of small public libraries

<sup>a</sup>To summer school only.      <sup>b</sup>To both summer and winter schools.

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
Shedlock, Marie L...	English lecturer	1	Stories for children
Stearns, Lutie E....	Library visitor, Wisconsin Free Library Commis- sion	1	Some western phases of library work
van Laer, A. J. F...	Archivist N.Y. State Li- brary	4	"Regulate your hurry" Manuscripts
Weitenkampf, Frank	Chief shelf dep't and cura- tor print dep't, New York Public Library	1	Care of prints
Welles, Jessie.....	Sup't of circulation, Car- negie Library, Pittsburg	4	The loan department of a public library
Wellman, H. C.....	Librarian Springfield (Mass.) City Library	2	Book illustration
Whitten, R. H.....	Sociology librarian, N. Y. State Library	1	Work of a legislative librarian

### The alumni

**New York State Library School Association.** 56 former students of the School were present at Asheville, N.C. at the meeting of the American Library Association and over 40 attended the regular annual meeting of the Alumni Association held in the Battery Park Hotel at 8.30 p. m., May 27, 1907.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

*President*, Charles Harvey Brown, '01, M.A. reference librarian,  
The John Crerar Library, Chicago

*First vice president*, Mary Esther Robbins, '92, director Library  
School and librarian Simmons College, Boston

*Second vice president*, Rosalie Mumford, '04, assistant classifier  
University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor

*Secretary-treasurer*, Bessie Sargeant Smith, '97, B.A., B.L.S. assist-  
ant librarian Public Library, Utica, N.Y.

### Executive board

The officers and Faith E. Smith, '00, Ph.B. director's assistant,  
Training School for Children's Librarians, Pittsburg, Pa.; Harold  
L. Leupp, '04, B.A. University of Chicago Press; Mary B. Lindsay,  
'93, librarian Public Library, Evanston, Ill.

### Advisory board

1905-8 Isabel Ely Lord, '97, B.L.S. librarian Pratt Institute Free  
Library, Brooklyn, *chairman*

1907-10 Arthur Low Bailey, '98, B.L.S. librarian Wilmington In-  
stitute Free Library, Wilmington, Del.

1906-9 Judson Toll Jennings, '97, librarian Public Library,  
Seattle, Wash.

**Alumni lectureship.** The 11th alumni lectureship was filled by Mr William Dana Orcutt of the University Press, Cambridge, Mass. and consisted of two lectures on the art of printing. The first lecture sketched the evolution of the art of printing from the written book down through the centuries as far as what may properly be called modern times. In the second lecture Mr Orcutt described the actual accomplishments of the great printers and explained their nature, importance and influence upon their own and later times. The lectures were accompanied by representation through lantern slides of many of the famous early and modern type faces and by facsimile reproductions of the title-pages and other parts of many of the masterpieces of medieval and modern typography. Among the individual printers whose work was considered were: Estienne and his *Ecclesiasticae historiae* of Eusebius, Plantin and the polyglot Bible, Elzevir and his Homer. The work of Baskerville was illustrated by his famous Virgil, of Didot by his great edition of Racine and the work of William Morris at its best by the Kelmscott Chaucer.

**Positions filled October 1, 1906-September 30, 1907**

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
<b>1889</b>		
Richardson, Mary A.	Assistant	Wesleyan University Library
<b>1890</b>		
Clark, Josephine A.	Librarian	Smith College
<b>1891</b>		
Crawford, Esther	Editor A. L. A. subject headings	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Boston
<b>1892</b>		
Bullock, Waller I.	Chief loan librarian	Central library Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.
Jones, Mary L.	Substitute librarian	Bryn Mawr College
<b>1893</b>		
Sheldon, Helen G.		Experiment Station, University of California
Van Hoevenberg, Alma R.	Acting librarian	Ferguson Library, Stamford, Ct.
<b>1894</b>		
McCreary, Nellie (Mrs J.W. De Laughter)	Assistant cataloguer	St Louis Public Library
<b>1895</b>		
Barnett, Claribel R.	Librarian	Department of Agriculture, Washington
Hawks, Emma B.	Assistant librarian	Department of Agriculture, Washington
<b>1896</b>		
Biscoe, Ellen D.	Librarian	State Normal School, Cedar Falls, Ia.
Curtis, Florence R.	Librarian	Saratoga (N.Y.) Athenaeum
Edwards, Ella M. (Mrs Dancy Ledbetter)	Librarian	Newark (N.Y.) Free Public Library
<b>1897</b>		
Jennings, Judson T.	Director's assistant	New York State Library
Smith, Bessie S.	Assistant librarian	Utica (N.Y.) Public Library



CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
<b>1900</b>		
Earll, May.....	Assistant in charge of children's room, Bruce branch	New York Public Library
<b>1901</b>		
Davis, Esther M.....	In charge of library.....	Training School for Teachers, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Keller, H. Rex.....	Assistant librarian and instructor in Library School	Drexel Institute
Mathews, Mary E....	Supervisor of branches and in charge of apprentice class	Brooklyn Public Library
<b>1902</b>		
Hawkins, Jean.....	Sublibrarian (classification).....	New York State Library
Lamb, Eliza.....	Assistant, catalogue division.....	Library of Congress
<b>1903</b>		
Chapman, Grace D....	Librarian.....	Lima (O.) Public Library
Groves, Charlotte E....	Assistant, catalogue division.....	Library of Congress
Jenks, Edwin M.....	Librarian.....	Institute of Musical Art, New York
McCurdy, Robert M....	Head of order department.....	University of Illinois Library
Seligsberg, Ella R....	Assistant, classification and cataloguing departments	Columbia University Library
Tweedell, Edward D....	Assistant reference librarian.....	John Crerar Library, Chicago
Waters, Caroline E....	Assistant.....	Bureau of Chemistry Library, Department of Agriculture, Washington
"	Librarian.....	College for Women, Western Reserve University
Whittlesey, Julia M....	Acting director.....	Western Reserve University Library School
	Director.....	Western Reserve University Library School
<b>1904</b>		
Dickinson, A. Don....	Librarian.....	Union University
	Librarian.....	Leavenworth (Kan.) Public Library
Goodrich, Nathaniel L.	Librarian.....	University of West Virginia
Ketcham, Ethel B....	Cataloguer.....	Smith College Library
Pearson, Edmund L....	Librarian.....	Military Information Division Library, Washington
Reed, Lois A.....	Cataloguer.....	University of Illinois Library
Spafford, Martha E....	Cataloguer.....	Milton (Mass.) Public Library
	Substitute librarian.....	Southbridge (Mass.) Public Library
<b>1905</b>		
Eaton, Annie T.....	First assistant, Pruyn branch.....	Young Men's Association Library, Albany, N.Y.
	Children's librarian.....	Albany public library system
McKee, Alice D.....	Assistant.....	Ohio State Library
Mitchell, S. Louise....	First assistant, Broadway branch..	Cleveland (O.) Public Library
Solis-Cohen, Leon M....	Librarian, Brownsville branch.....	Brooklyn Public Library
Wright, Rebecca W....	Assistant, catalogue department...	Seattle (Wash.) Public Library
<b>1906</b>		
Alexander, William H..	Assistant in library.....	Association of the Bar, New York
Boswell, Jessie P.....	Cataloguer.....	Young Men's Mercantile Library, Cincinnati, O.
Caswell, Mary H.....	Librarian.....	Waterville (Me.) Public Library
Dinsmoor, Kate E....	Cataloguer.....	Purdue University Library
Dresser, Annie S.....	Assistant.....	Cincinnati Public Library
	Librarian, East End branch.....	Cincinnati Public Library
Goodrich, Francis L.D.	Assistant in charge of accessions...	University of Michigan Library
Henry, Eugenia M....	Librarian.....	Attleboro (Mass.) Public Library
Hiss, Sophie K.....	Assistant, catalogue section.....	New York State Library
Judson, Katharine B..	In charge of periodical department	Seattle (Wash.) Public Library
Leonard, Mabel E....	Assistant, catalogue division.....	Library of Congress
<b>1907</b>		
Bailey, Louis J.....	Assistant, copyright division.....	Library of Congress
Carr, Georgina E.....	Junior assistant, circulating department	Worcester (Mass.) Free Public Library
	Assistant to the librarian.....	Union University
Coulter, Edith M.....	Head cataloguer.....	Berkeley (Cal.) Public Library
Foley, Margaret B....	In charge of reference room.....	Hartford (Ct.) Public Library

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
Hadley, Chalmers....	Secretary and State Organizer....	Indiana Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
Hemans, Ida M.....	Assistant, reference department...	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.
Hillis, Julia E.....	Assistant.....	New York State Library
Holding, Anna L.....	Assistant, catalogue section.....	New York State Library
King, Julia E.....	Assistant.....	Vassar College Library
Lathrop, Helen.....	Assistant reference librarian.....	Stanford University
Lewis, George L.....	Librarian.....	Westfield (Mass.) Athenaeum
Metz, Corinne A.....	Librarian.....	Washington Courthouse (O.) Public Library
Neef, Harriet C.....	Assistant.....	Vassar College Library
Nunn, Janet H.....	Librarian.....	Carnegie Public Library, Kalispell, Mont.
Scott, Carrie E.....	Assistant organizer.....	Indiana Public Library Commission, Indianapolis
Steffa, Julia.....	Acting librarian.....	Pomona College
Vitz, Carl P. P.....	Assistant librarian.....	District of Columbia Public Library
Ward, Ruth L.....	Assistant.....	Williamsburgh branch Brooklyn Public Library
<b>1908</b>		
Hooker, D. Ashley....	Assistant.....	Silas Bronson Library, Waterbury, Ct.
Hulburd, Annabel A..	Assistant.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library, Watertown, N.Y.
Joslyn, Rosamond....	Assistant in children's department, Prospect branch	Brooklyn Public Library
Kimball, Florence B..	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Groton (Mass.) Public Library
McGirr, Alice T.....	Substitute assistant, circulating department	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.
Marquand, Fanny E..	Cataloguer.....	Mount Vernon (N.Y.) Public Library
Moore, Dora.....	Assistant.....	University of West Virginia Library
Reeves, Bertha B.....	Assistant in classification and cataloguing	Colgate University Library
Ross, Georgette.....	Assistant children's librarian.....	District of Columbia Public Library
Smith, Elizabeth M...	Assistant.....	New York State Library School
Smith, Fannie M.....	Assistant, children's department, Saratoga branch..	Brooklyn Public Library
Sweet, M. Louise.....	Assistant.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library, Watertown, N.Y.
Whittemore, R. Gert-rude	Librarian.....	New Hampshire College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Durham, N.H.

In addition to the appointments listed in the preceding table, the following temporary paid positions were filled during the period covered by this report.

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
<b>1893</b>		
Sutliff, Mary L.....	Instructor.....	University of California Summer School for Librarians
<b>1894</b>		
Bullock, Edna D.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Theological Seminary Library, Rochester, N. Y.
"	Cataloguer.....	Circulating Library, Medina, O.
<b>1899</b>		
McCall, Catharine....	Organizer.....	Hoosick Falls (N. Y.) Public Library
<b>1900</b>		
Smith, Faith E.....	Instructor.....	Chautauqua (N. Y.) Summer Library School
<b>1901</b>		
Vought, Sabra W.....	Instructor.....	Chautauqua (N. Y.) Summer Library School

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
<b>1903</b>		
Brown, Zaidee.....	Instructor.....	Simmons College Summer Library Class, Boston
<b>1904</b>		
Dunham, Mary E.....	Cataloguer.....	Theological Seminary Library, Rochester, N. Y.
Peck, Harriet R.....	Organizer.....	Ghent (N. Y.) Public Library
"	Organizer.....	Dodge Memorial Library, West Chazy, N. Y.
"	Organizer.....	Corning, (N. Y.) Free Library
"	Instructor.....	McGill University Summer School for Librarians, Montreal
"	Instructor.....	Simmons College, Summer Library Class, Boston
Whitbeck, Mrs Alice G.	Instructor.....	University of California Summer School for Librarians
<b>1906</b>		
Dresser, Annie S.....	Cataloguer.....	Private Library of Phineas S. Conner M. D., Cincinnati, O.
<b>1907</b>		
Brown, Mary G.....	Organizer.....	Wimodaughasian Free Library, Canisteo, N. Y.
Coulter, Edith M.....	Organizer.....	Tivoli Public Library, Madalin, N. Y.
Kildal, Arne.....	Cataloguer.....	Collection of incunabula of John Boyd Thacher, Albany, N. Y.
"	Instructor.....	Winona Lake (Ind.) Summer School for Librarians
Merritt, Louisa F.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Village School District Library, Malone, N. Y.
Nunn, Janet H.....	Cataloguer.....	Private library of Miss Laura Hoe, Tarrytown, N. Y.
Steffa, Julia.....	Assistant catalogue section.....	New York State Library
"	Classifier and cataloguer.....	San Mateo (Cal.) Public Library
Ward, Ruth L.....	Assistant.....	Circulating Dep't New York Public Library
<b>1908</b>		
Adsit, R. Lionne.....	Assistant.....	Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library
Fifield, Winnifred F...	Assistant.....	Roswell P. Flower Memorial Library, Watertown, N.Y.
Joslyn, Rosamond.....	Assistant.....	Chatham Square Branch, New York Public Library
Rush, Charles E.....	Assistant.....	Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library
Smith, Elizabeth M...	Assistant.....	Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library
Stebbins, Howard L...	Assistant.....	Amherst College Library

### Notes and comments

**A.L.A. committee on library training.** Two members of the committee of the American Library Association on library training, Mr J. C. Dana and Miss Isabel E. Lord, visited this School during the year under review. The committee has prepared during the year a seven page pamphlet *Training for librarianship* which has been printed by the A.L.A. Publishing Board as *Library tract no. 9*. The pamphlet is a statement of the necessity for such training; of the agencies through which library training is now to be had in this country and an admirable summary of the attractions and advantages of library work and of the personal qualifications which should encourage or discourage would-be candidates.



**Men in library work.** In popular apprehension library work is woman's work and it is true that a large proportion of the thousands of library workers in the country are women, including many of the most talented and useful members of the profession. At the last annual conference of the American Library Association the total attendance numbered 478. Of these 310 were women and 168 men, but of those who are registered as chief librarians there are 79 men and 78 women. These figures furnish the reason why there is great promise and opportunity for good men in library work. Men have probably always been preferred for the chief positions, but library salaries hitherto have been so small that in library work as in teaching the rank and file have been overwhelmingly women. Within recent years however salaries have become somewhat better and coincidently, and without doubt intimately related to this fact, has come an increased and steadily growing preference for men as chief librarians. At the present moment the demand for good men to take not only the chief places but the more important subordinate ones, is far beyond the supply. The New York State Library School in 21 years has matriculated 475 students and of these 107 have been men. Six of these have died. Some have not been adapted to library work and have dropped out after a residence of a very few weeks or months. Others have been unable to resist the more alluring commercial opportunities, but of the entire number, 75 or three fourths of those still living are now actively engaged in library work. There are but two instances of men who left the work after completing the course. That so large a proportion of these men continue in the work is strong testimony to its opportunities for advancement and its reasonable pecuniary rewards. This School graduates from three to five men every year and the salaries at the beginning range from \$900 to \$1200. These figures will compare very favorably with salaries first paid to young doctors of philosophy just beginning to teach. To carry this comparison still further, it seems fair to take for granted that somewhat the same type of man that plans to go into college work as instructor and ultimately to become head of a department will be attracted to library work. A baccalaureate degree is considered essential as a prerequisite, and for the best library training in the country two years of graduate work are now required, while to secure the doctor's degree at least three years are necessary. College presidents will probably bear out the statement that there is an abundance of newly fledged doctors of philosophy anxious to take positions as instructors or assistant in-

structors in the best universities of the country at from \$600 to \$800 per annum, while a degree from the only library school that trains any considerable number of men is practically a guaranty to a reasonably competent man of an initial salary from \$900 to \$1200 per annum. The best salaries in the library field, ranging as they do from \$5000 to \$7000 are better than the professorships in the leading American universities, so that the comparison seems to favor the trained librarian as against the doctor of philosophy. It is not wholly the feeling that it is women's work that deters men from taking it up, nor the counter attractions of scholastic positions, nor the superior pecuniary opportunities which seem to await the other professions. These all have their weight, for library workers *are* mostly women, college instructors *are* mostly men, and while it is probably more difficult to establish a lucrative or even a modest practice in medicine and law, yet once a reputation is made the rewards are far larger than can ever be hoped for in library work, and the allurements of commercial life have never been stronger than at the present time, and have never held out greater opportunities of large financial reward. But a stronger reason than any or all of these is the fact that men have never thought of library work as a life work. They have known nothing of its opportunities for executive and administrative ability, for real scholarship, for high social service, of its educational relations and significance. It has been to young men a terra incognita and while college graduates have as a matter of course, gone on to graduate work in law, medicine, theology and engineering, a new profession has arisen, as yet little known and when known or thought of, somewhat contemptuously discredited by the trail of the feminine; a profession offering to certain temperaments even greater advantages for active usefulness than some of the traditional ones.

**New quarters.** The site of the new building for the Education Department has been cleared, an architect has been chosen and the plans have made gratifying progress during the year.

The rooms for the Library School will be located on the third floor and will include, according to present plans, a study room with provision for 100 desks, 2 lecture rooms, seminar and study room, administrative offices, a large exhibit room and library, supply room, conversation room and typewriter room with a total area of 10,000 square feet.

**Publications.** The following regular circulars and reports with three other titles, the work of the faculty or students of the school, have been published during the year.

19th Annual report 1905. 32p. (Library School bulletin 23)

20th Annual report 1906. 24p. (Library School bulletin 24)

Circular of information 1906-7. 8p.

Circular of information 1907-8. 12p.

Brief list of useful books on library economy. 2p.

An annotated list of 26 books and periodicals used in the regular work of the school.

Library building plans; collected by W. R. Eastman. 59p. (Library School bulletin 22)

A careful selection of 70 plans and views representing 22 actual buildings, of which 12 are in New York, 2 each in Maine and Pennsylvania, and 1 each in Canada, Connecticut, New Jersey, Wisconsin, Iowa and California. With each plan are given data as to material, dimensions, floor space, book capacity, architects, and brief comments. The bulletin is specially suggestive for small buildings costing from \$1170 to \$50,000.

Reading list on Scotland; by Alice Lyman. 32p. (Bibliography bulletin 42)

Submitted as one of the requirements for graduation from the New York State Library School. 175 carefully chosen and annotated titles of popular, modern books in English on the history, description, religion, literature and art of Scotland.

**Stereopticon.** The lecture room has been equipped, during the year, with heavy black shades, an opaque screen 12 x 12 feet, and an automatic double dissolving electric stereopticon complete with signal.

The use of this outfit in Mr William Dawson Johnston's lectures on the development of library architecture, Mr William Dana Orcutt's on the evolution of the art of printing and in those given by the faculty on library buildings, presidents of the A.L.A., traveling pictures and lantern slides, children's work and other topics, has added much to their interest and effectiveness.



## INDEX

- A. L. A.** committee on library training, 215  
Administration, course on, 203  
Alumni, 211  
Alumni lectureship, 212  
Attendance, 201
- B. L. S.** degree conferred, 206-7  
Bibliographies, submitted and approved, 205-6  
Bookbinding, course in, 204
- Calendar** 1906-7, 200  
Certificates, number issued, 206  
Commencement, 206  
Courses of study, changes in, 203  
Credentials, number issued, 206
- Degrees** conferred, 206-7
- Elective** work, 203
- Faculty**, 209
- Government** documents, senior course in, 204
- Juniors**, number, 201; class of 1908, 202
- Lecturers**, 210-11  
Library School, new quarters, 217  
Library training, A. L. A. committee on, 215
- M. L. S.** degree conferred, 207  
Men in library work, 216-17
- New York** State Library School Association, 211
- Pass** cards, number issued, 206  
Positions filled, 212-15  
Practice work, 204-5  
Publications, 218
- Seniors**, number, 201; class of 1907, 201-2  
Staff instruction, 203  
Students, attendance, 201; classes, 201; colleges represented, 201; from other states and countries, 201; list, 201-2; number, 201; positions filled, 212-15  
Summer session, 207-8; students, 208-9
- Visit** to other libraries, 205



# New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 107

LIBRARY SCHOOL 22

## LIBRARY BUILDING PLANS

COLLECTED BY

William R. Eastman M.A. B.L.S.

*Chief of Division of Educational Extension*

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	83	Thrall Library, Middletown.....	110
Keene Valley Public Library....	86	Johnstown Public Library.....	112
Zadoc Long Free Library, Buck-		Port Jervis Free Library.....	114
field, Me.....	88	Pomona (Cal.) Public Library..	116
Southington (Ct.) Public Li-		Marshalltown (Ia.) Public Li-	
brary.....	90	brary.....	118
Penn Yan Public Library.....	92	Gloversville Free Library.....	120
Old Town (Me.) Public Library.	94	East Orange (N. J.) Free Li-	
Canastota Public Library.....	96	brary.....	122
Warsaw Public Library.....	98	Stephenson Public Library, Mar-	
Phillips Free Library, Homer... 100		inette, Wis.....	124
Lindsay Public Library, Ontario,		Brooklyn Public Library, De	
Can.....	102	Kalb Branch.....	126
Nyack Library.....	104	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.,	
Benson Memorial Library, Titus-		Hazelwood Branch.....	130
ville, Pa.....	106	Plan for Louisiana Purchase Ex-	
Angelica Free Library.....	108	position Library, St Louis, Mo.	136





New York State Education Department

---

# New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 107

LIBRARY SCHOOL 22

## LIBRARY BUILDING PLANS

COLLECTED BY

William R. Eastman M.A. B.L.S.

*Chief of Division of Educational Extension*

Since the publication of the American Library Association's tract 4 on *Library Rooms and Buildings* there has been a constant demand for plans of small buildings conforming substantially to its suggestions. The collection here offered is an attempt to meet that demand.

It includes plans of 22 actual buildings whose cost is known and which can be visited. It has not been easy, even by extended correspondence with state commissions, to find the ideal library to illustrate each type of building. Indeed it is clear that the ideal library of any size is yet to be built. Of the 22 libraries chosen 12 are in New York, 2 each in Maine and Pennsylvania and 1 each in Canada, Connecticut, New Jersey, Wisconsin, Iowa and California. Personal acquaintance may have made it easier to select one half from our own State.

While these plans are not ideal and not to be precisely copied, they may be found suggestive and so of the highest value. If building committees examining them are led to a clearer understanding of what they need to meet their own conditions and

also, in some cases, of what to avoid, the publication of this supplement will be justified.

### Suggestions

A simple plan for a library is not only more economical but better in every way than one that is complicated.

Unnecessary partitions are a serious defect. A library differs fundamentally from a private house. A residence needs many rooms to secure privacy; but a library needs supervision and should enjoy the broad effects of large open spaces because it is a place for the public. The arrangement of a large room divided into convenient spaces by bookcases, desks or hand rails can easily be changed as the growth of a library requires, but when cramped by fixed partition walls the rooms can be changed only at considerable expense.

A library which is alive is always growing and is almost sure to outgrow all expectations. But the particular direction in which it will chiefly expand, we can not forecast. Hence we must aim in library building to provide large rooms to be arranged and rearranged to meet the growth from year to year.

A library building costing less than \$10,000 can not afford space for partitions at a sacrifice of convenience and effect.

It is not unusual to find on the side walls of reading rooms costly wainscotting which must later be hidden by bookcases. There is no better ornament for these walls than books. Books are certainly needed in every library room and it is economy to provide for shelves rather than wainscots in the original plan.

### Explanations

In the descriptive statements that accompany each library plan, the given cost of a building does not include the cost of the ground. In most cases furniture and fixtures such as book shelves, heating apparatus and plumbing are included, but it has not been found possible in every case to verify such items, so that some of the figures given are not exact.

The statement of book capacity applies to the book shelves provided on the main floor only and must be proportionally



increased whenever the plan shows that two or three levels may be used for books.

The extent of floor space is measured on the main floor only.

Any person interested in a given plan can doubtless obtain more full and exact information from the library itself.

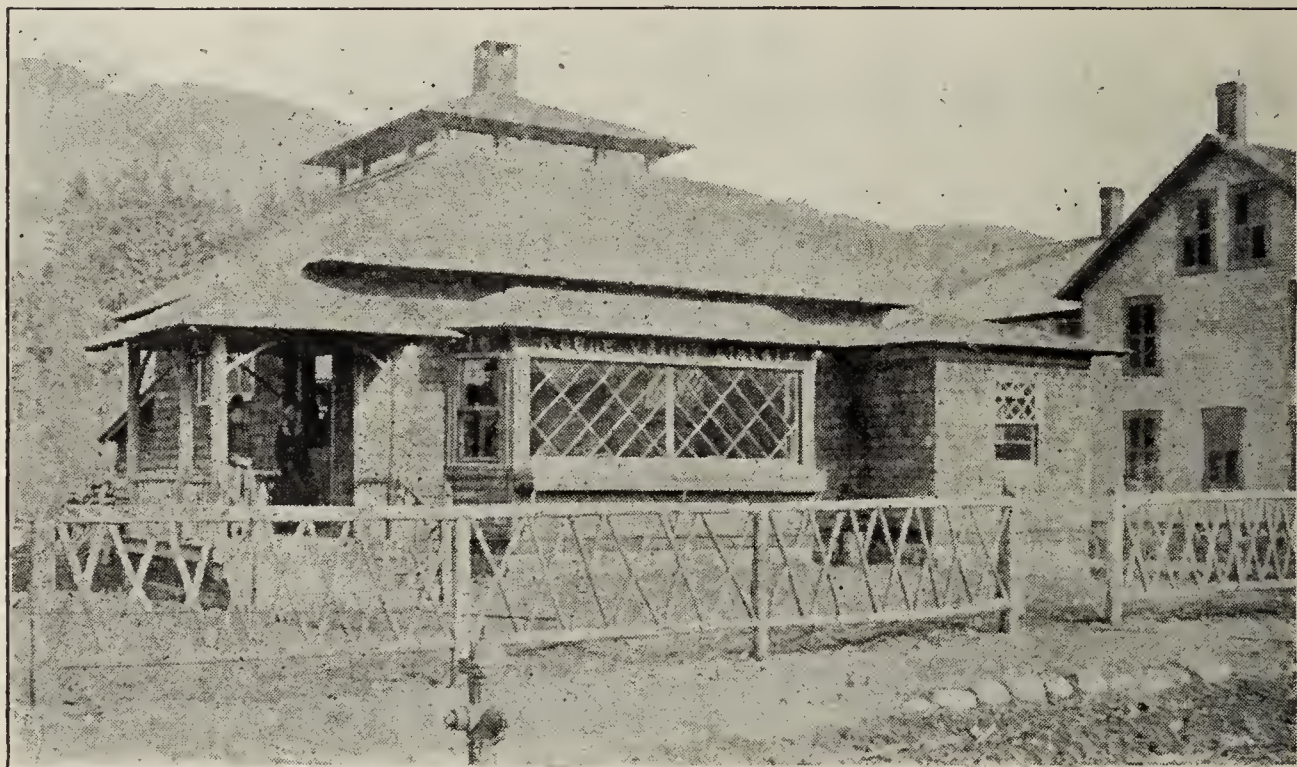
Those acquainted with other successful plans of small library buildings will confer a favor by bringing them to the attention of the New York State Library and gifts of such plans and pictures will be highly appreciated as material for the revised edition of this bulletin.

New York

# Keene Valley Public Library

Completed 1897

Cost, \$1170



Material: slabs and shingles

Front, 35 feet: Depth, 30 feet

Floor space, 765 square feet

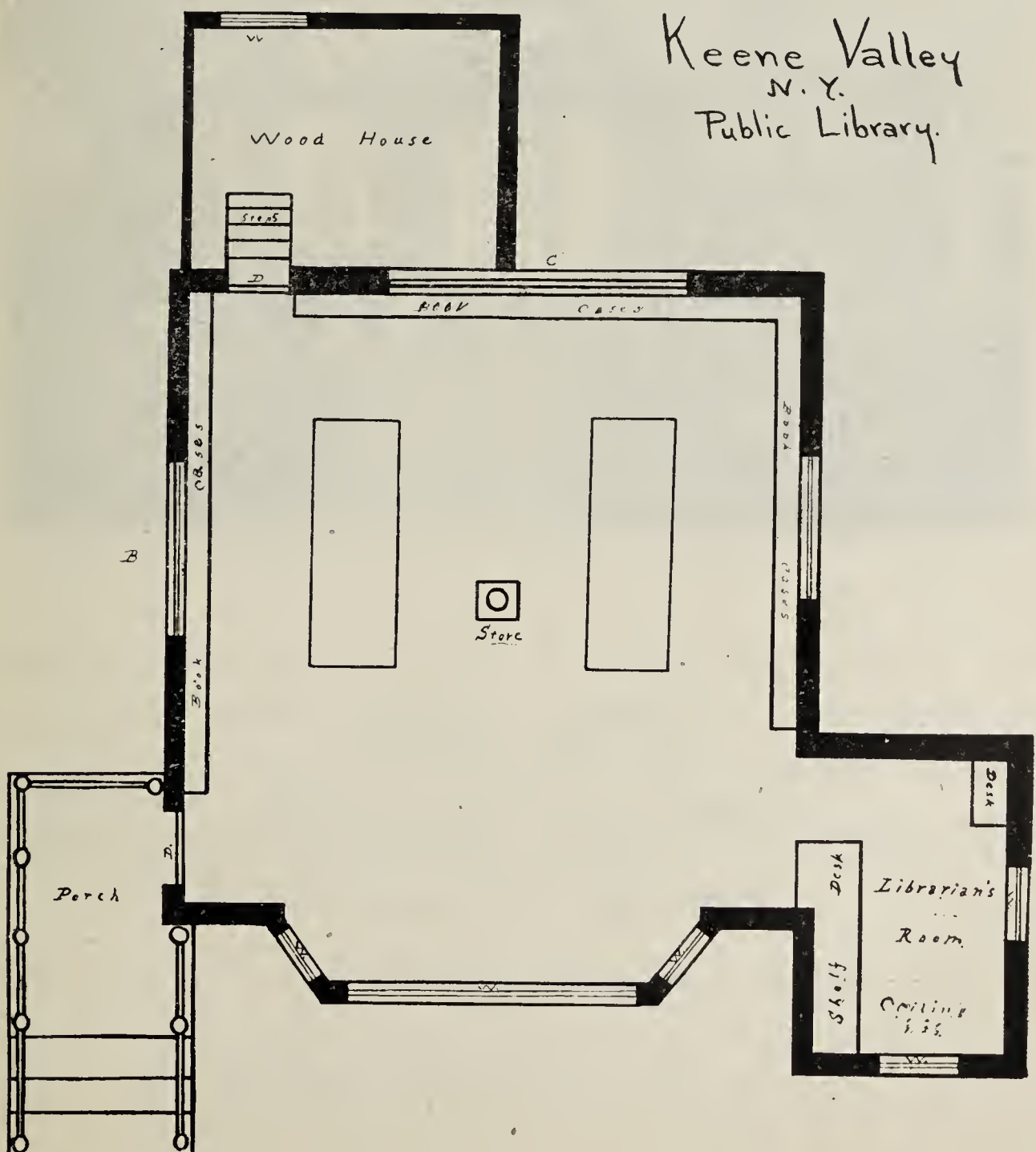
Book capacity, 3000

Architect: Rev. W. H. Hodge, Philadelphia, Pa.

---

The main room is about 25 feet square. Bookcases are on the side and rear walls with broad windows above. There is a large low window in front and added light is obtained from clearstory windows overhead.







Buckfield, Maine

# Zadoc Long Free Library

Completed 1891

Cost, \$2800



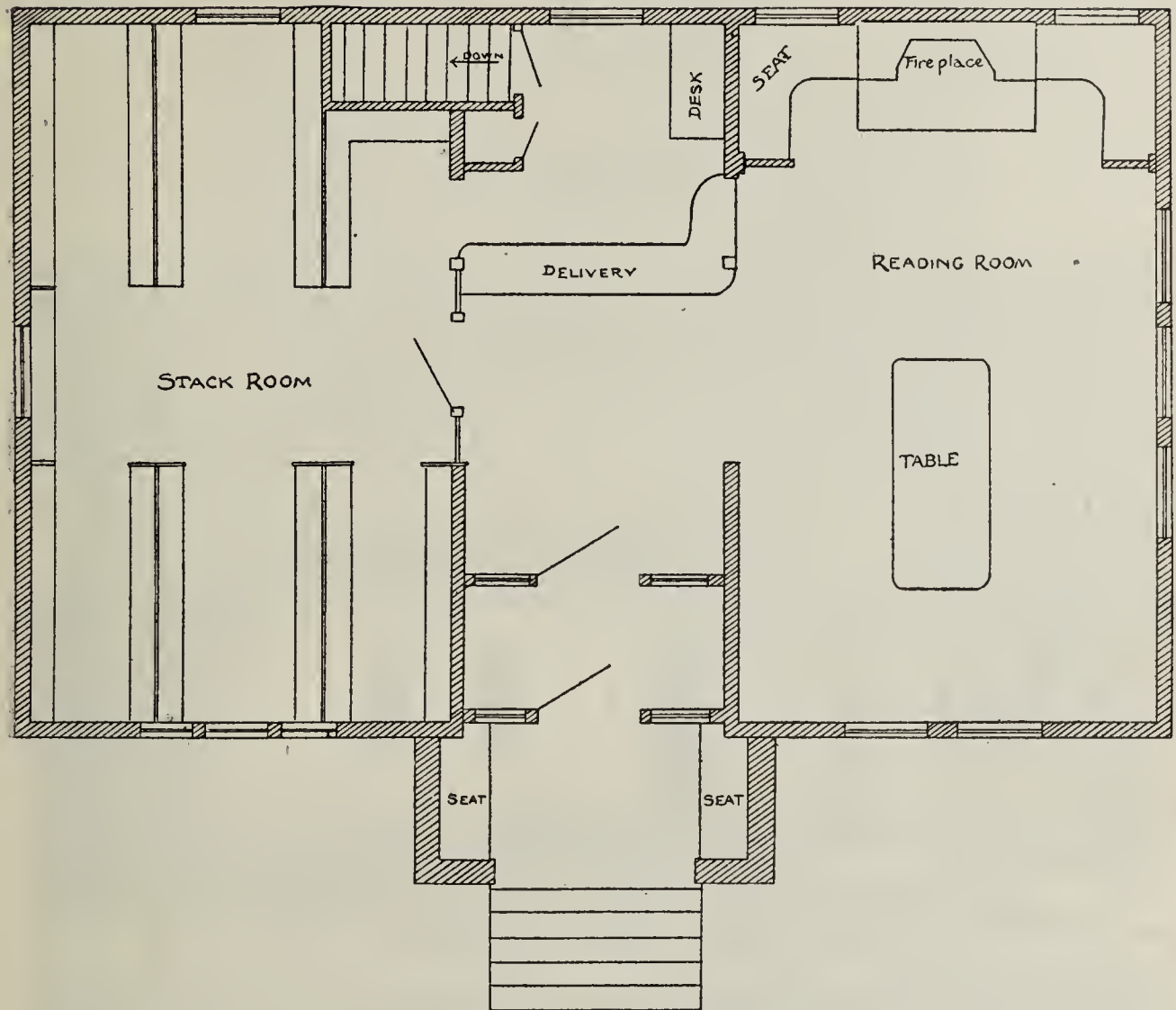
Material: shingles

Front, 40 feet. Depth, 25 feet

Floor space, 1000 square feet

Book capacity, 8000

Architect: John Calvin Stone, Portland, Me.



Zadoc Long Free Library

To obtain more light and change outside appearance many would prefer lower windows at the left of the entrance. Bookcases might be placed on parallel lines from the center of the room toward side wall. In this position they would be directly accessible from the entrance and more fully under supervision. Additional windows might be placed in side wall of book room corresponding to those in the reading room.



Connecticut

# Southington Public Library

Completed 1902

Cost, \$8500



Material: gray brick

Front, 50 feet. Depth, 40 feet

Floor space, 2000 square feet

Book capacity, 7500

Architect: Wilson Potter, New York

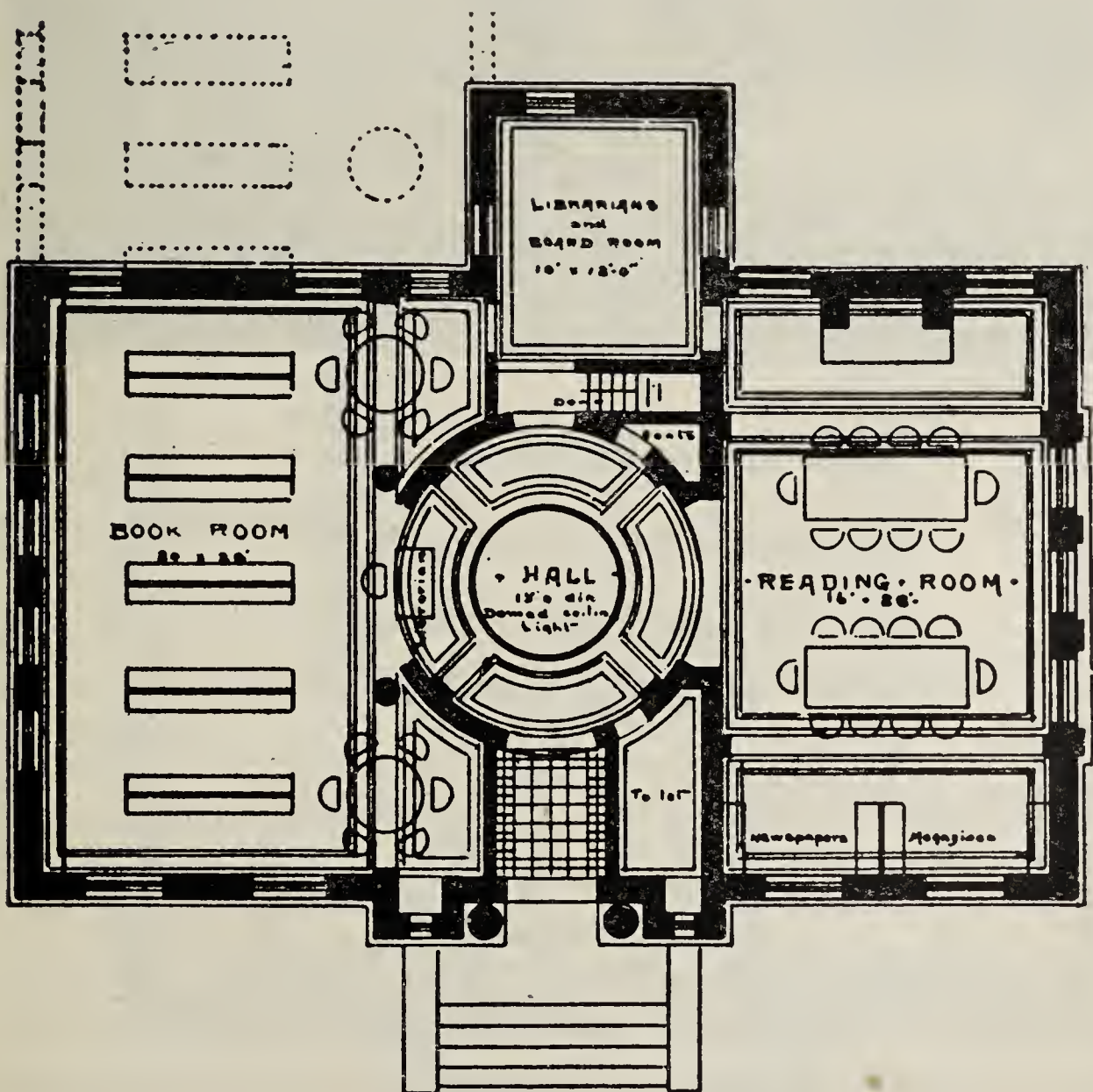
---

Effect of interior would be improved if all partitions about the center could be removed and columns substituted.





Southington Public Library



PUBLIC LIBRARY, SOUTHINGTON



New York

# Penn Yan Public Library

Completed 1905

Cost, \$10,000



Material: brick, wooden columns

Front, 50 feet. Depth, 41 feet

Floor space, 2050 square feet

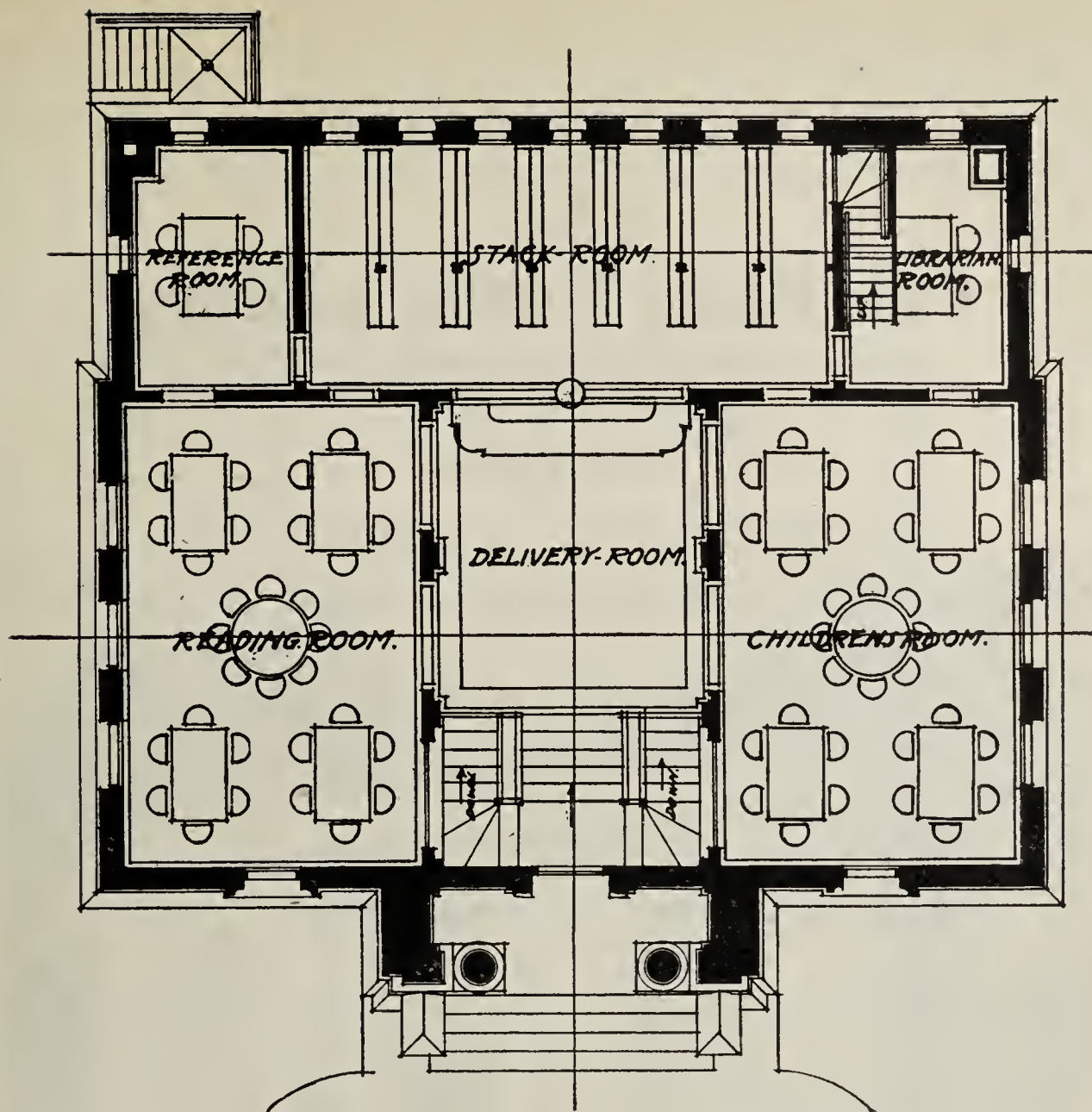
Book capacity, 8000

Architect: A. R. Ross, New York

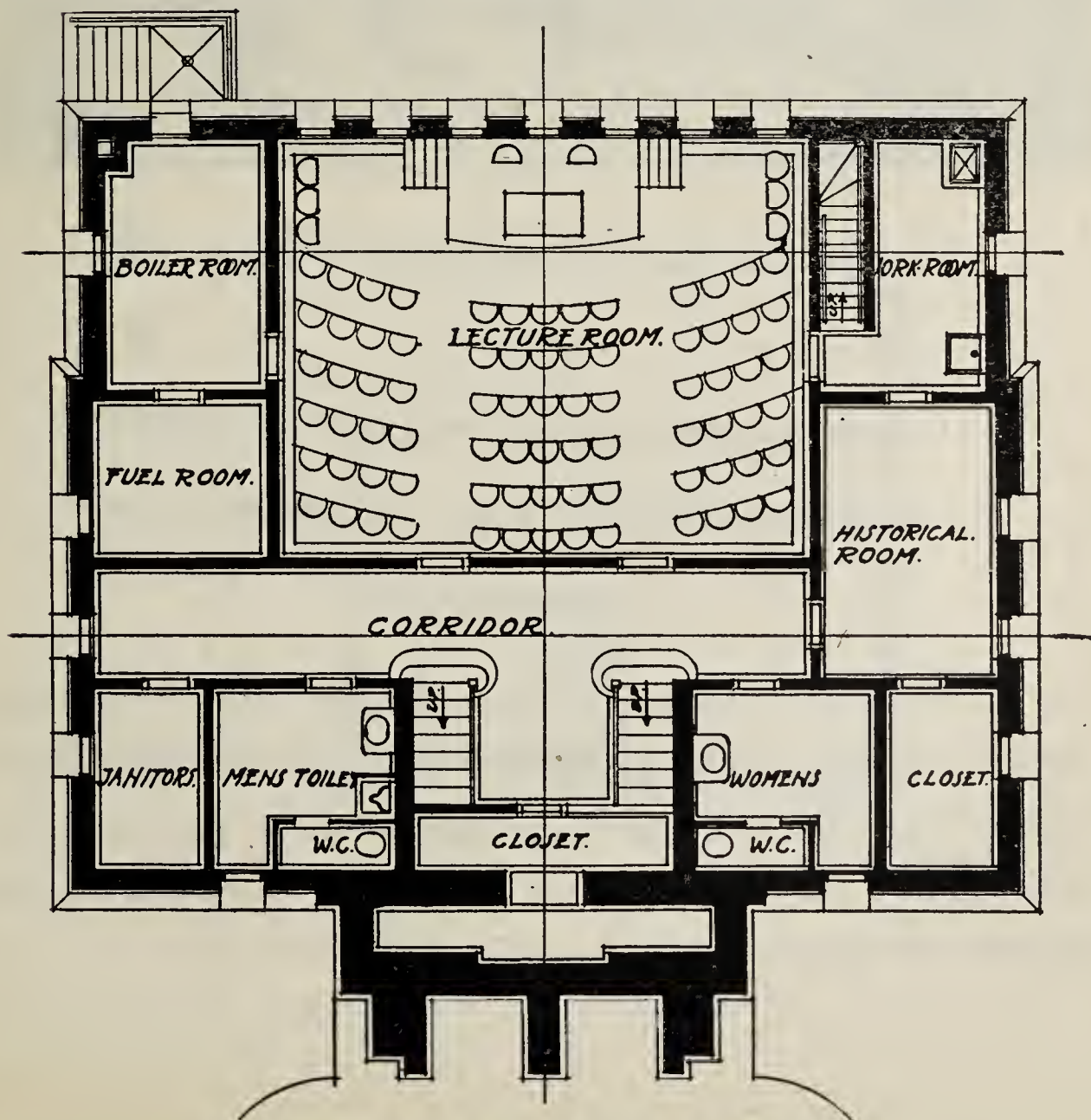
---

Arrangement compact. Form of building, economical. Lecture room in basement. Lower rooms may be used to some extent for books if needed. Private stairs direct from book room.





Penn Yan Public Library: main floor



Penn Yan Public Library: basement



Maine

# Old Town Public Library

Completed 1904

Cost, \$10,500



Material: white Roman brick

Front, 53 feet. Depth, 34 feet

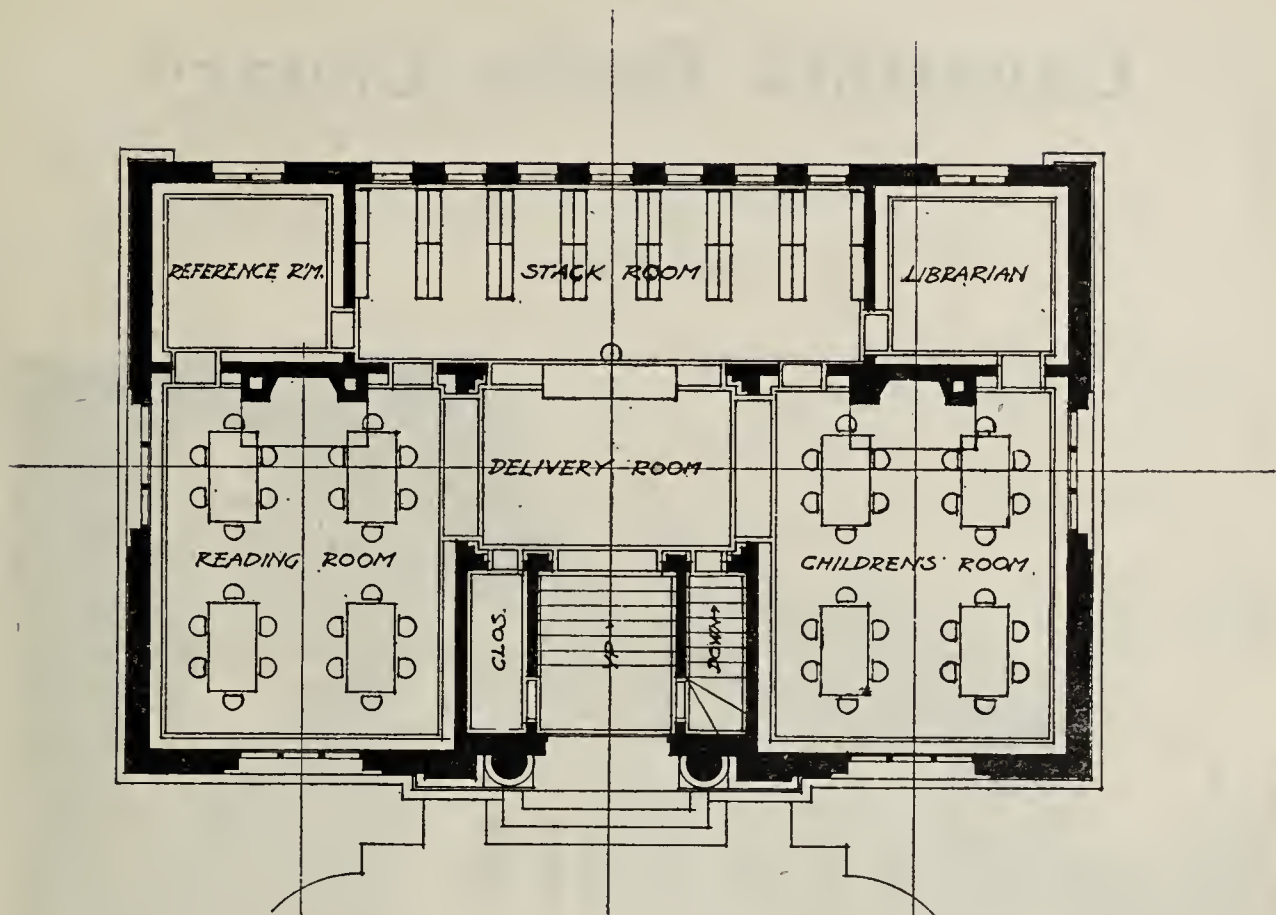
Floor space, 1600 square feet

Book capacity, 12,000

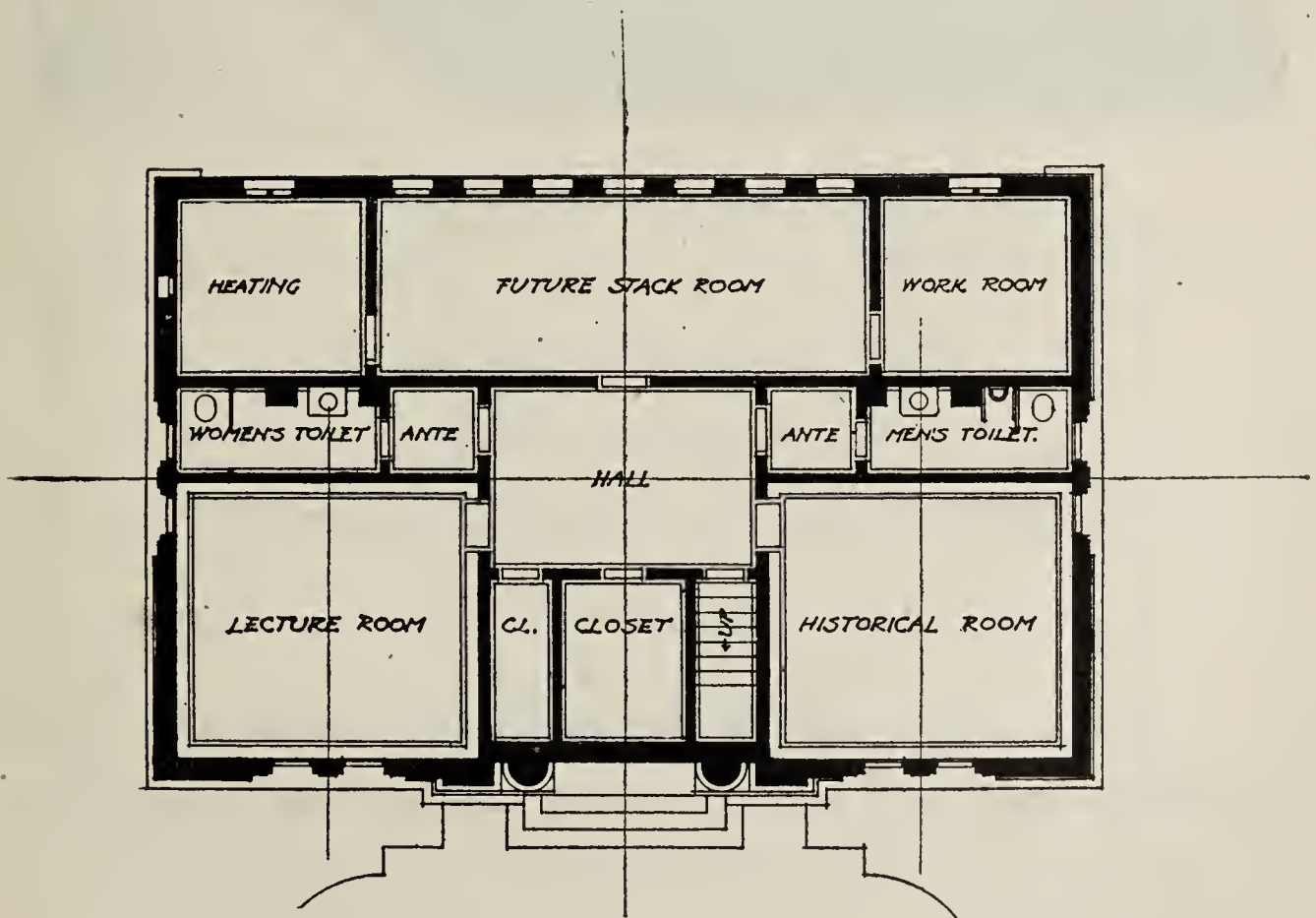
Architect: A. R. Ross, New York

---

Compact and convenient arrangement. When basement is used for books a direct stairway from the floor above will be needed. Care should be taken in such plans to provide ample space for heat radiators near back windows without crowding bookcases forward.



Old Town Public Library: main floor



Old Town Public Library: basement



New York

# Canastota Public Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$12,000



Material: yellow brick

Front, 80 feet. Depth, 43 feet

Floor space, 3200 square feet

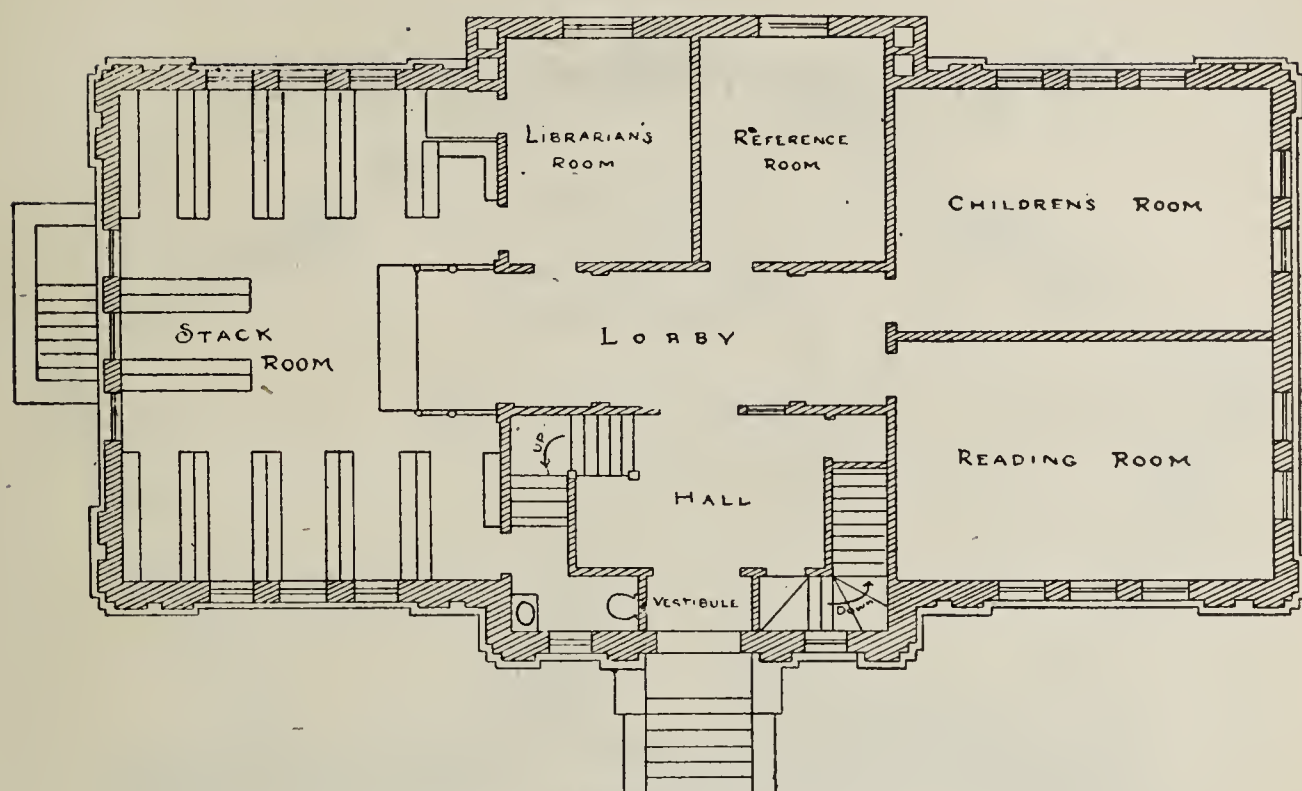
Book capacity, 15,000

Architect: Archimedes Russell, Syracuse, N. Y.

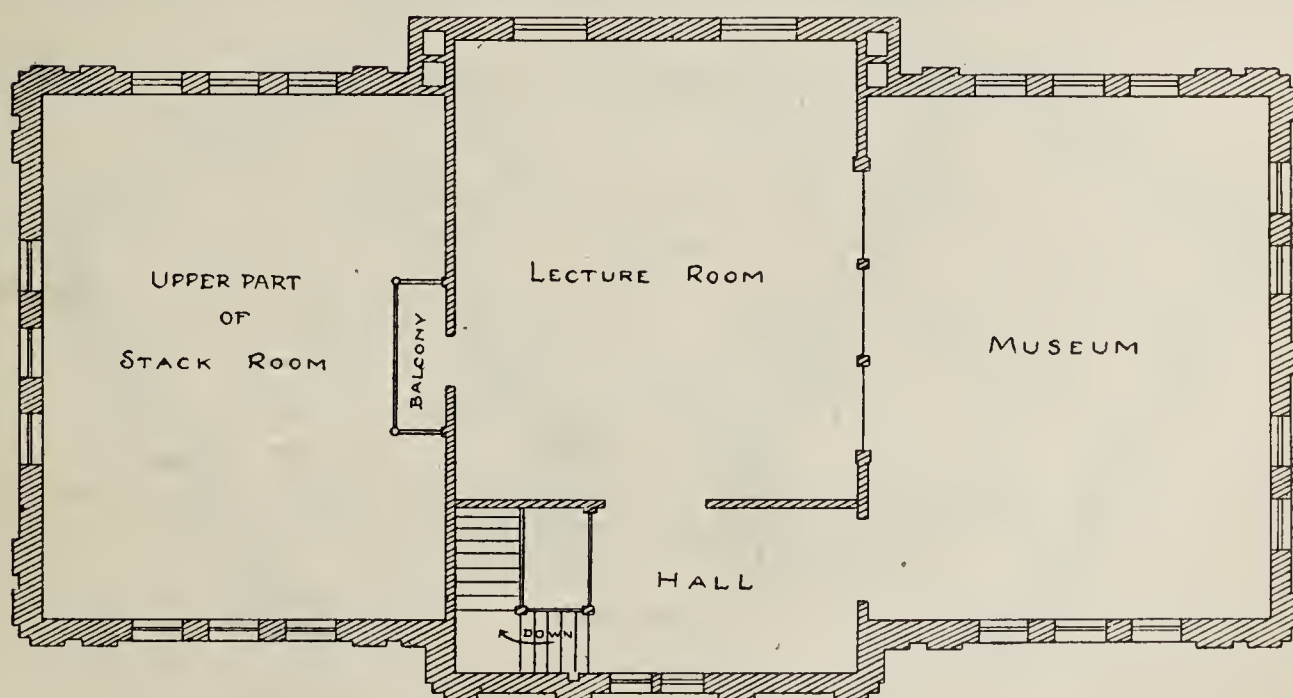
---

With a broad, shallow lot, the book room is not central and length of passage between books and reading rooms is not favorable to supervision. The book room extends up through two stories with room for two additional tiers of shelves.





CANASTOTA PUBLIC LIBRARY  
FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR

New York

# Warsaw Public Library

Completed 1906

Cost, \$12,500



Material: bluestone with panels of brick

Front, 44 feet. Depth, 40 feet

Floor space, 1400 square feet

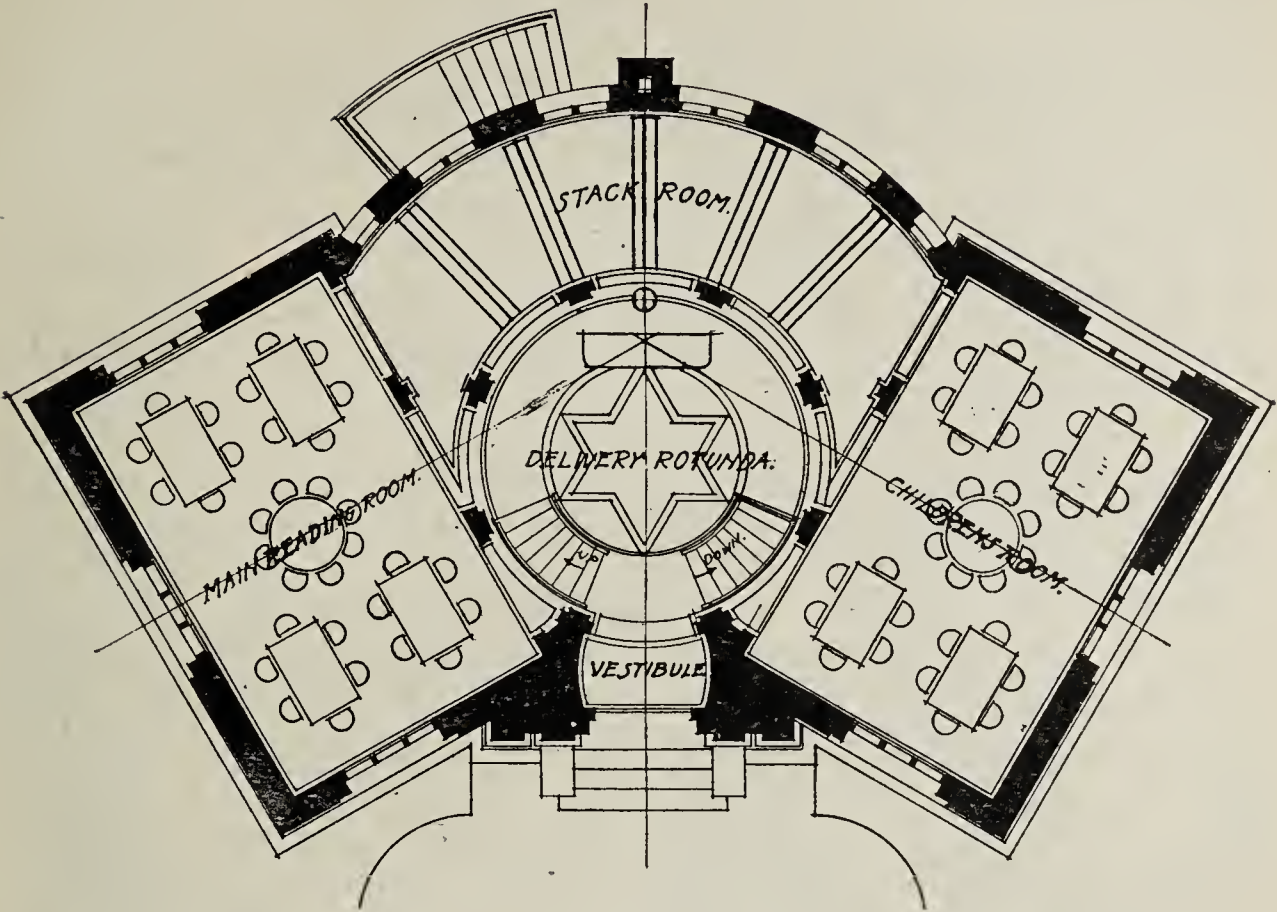
Book capacity, 12,600

Architect: A. R. Ross, New York

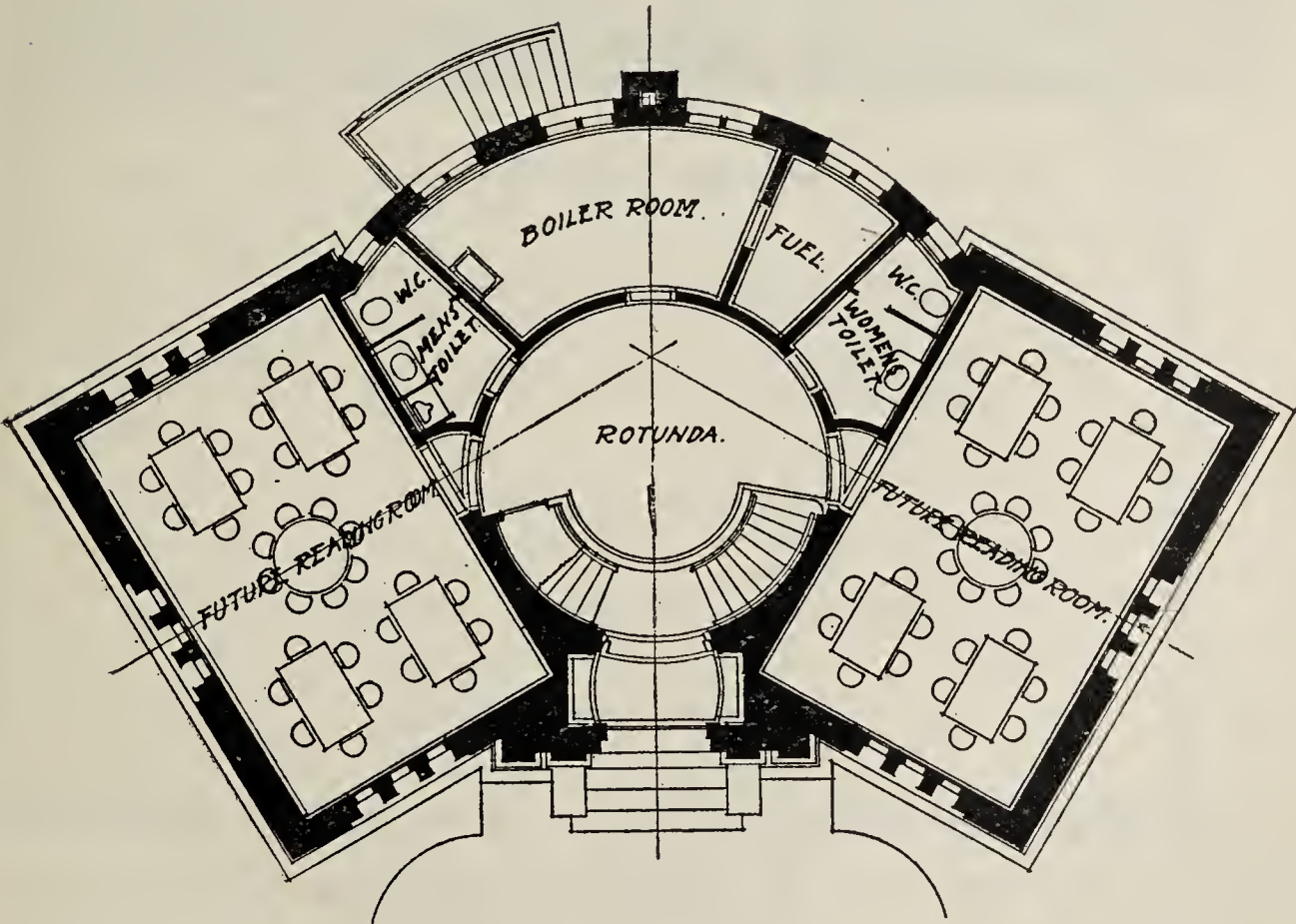
---

By use of glass partitions the full effect of the interior is obtained from all points.





Warsaw Public Library: main floor



Warsaw Public Library: basement



Homer, New York

# Phillips Free Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$12,000



Material: brick

Front, 50 feet. Depth, 42 feet

Floor space, 2000 square feet

Book capacity, 8000

Architect: Archimedes Russell, Syracuse, N. Y.

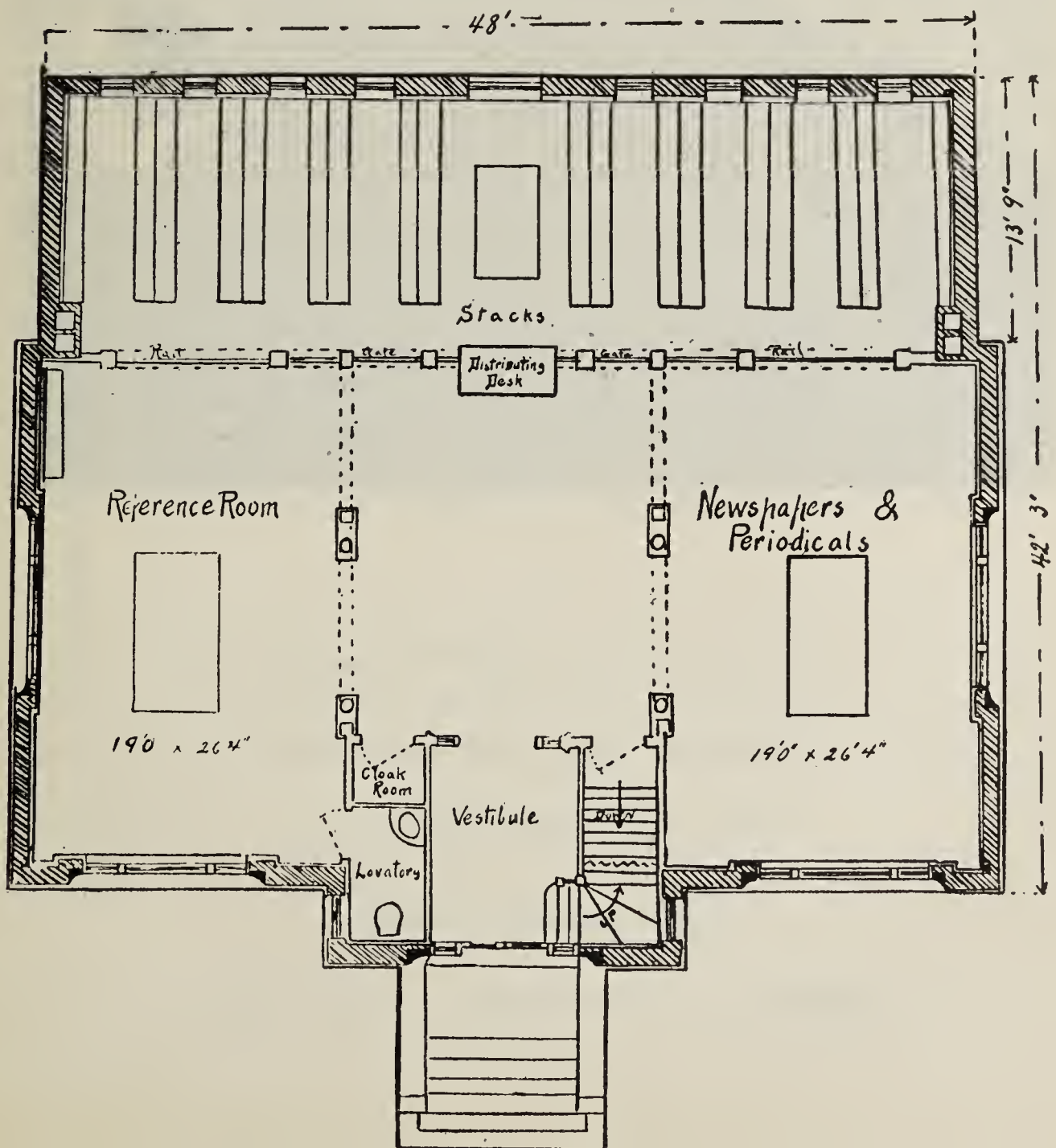
---

A good example of a library in one room. The lines separating departments are suggested by columns with overhead arches and a low hand rail shuts off the main book space.





Phillips Free Library





Ontario, Canada

# Lindsay Public Library

Completed 1904

Cost, \$13,450



Material: brick, stone trimming

Front, 58 feet. Depth, 52 feet

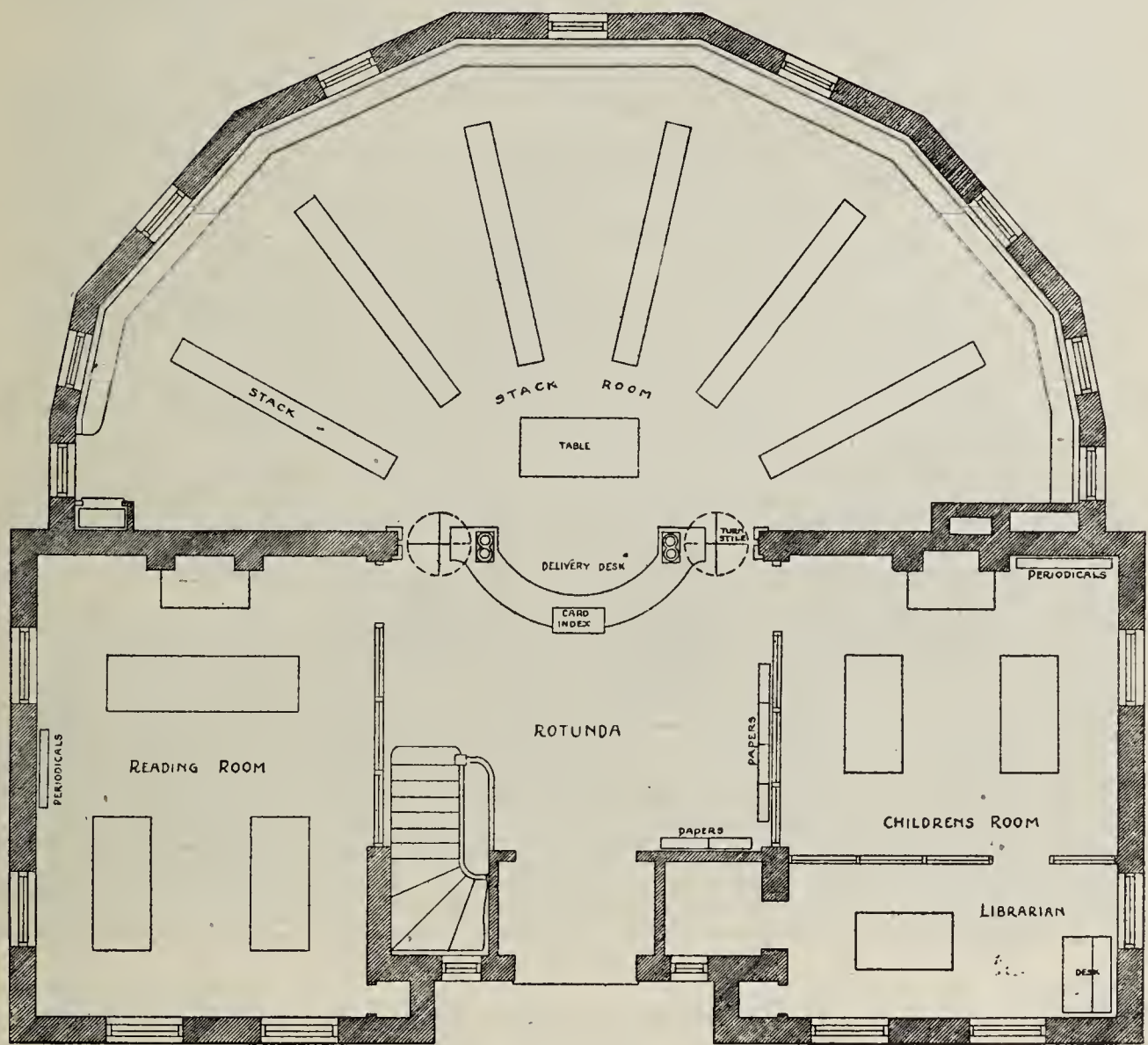
Floor space, 2200 square feet

Book capacity, 12,500

Architect: G. M. Miller, Toronto, Ont.



LIBRARY AT LINDSAY ONT.



GROUND FLOOR PLAN

Practical and convenient. With parallel cases in book room an equal capacity might be obtained in less space. No shelves in reading rooms except for periodicals. Good rooms in basement.

New York

# Nyack Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$15,600



Material: field stone, red stone trimming

Front, 56 feet. Depth, 44 feet

Floor space, 2250 square feet

Book capacity, 8000

Architects: J. B. Simonson, M. L. and H. G. Emery,  
Nyack, N. Y.

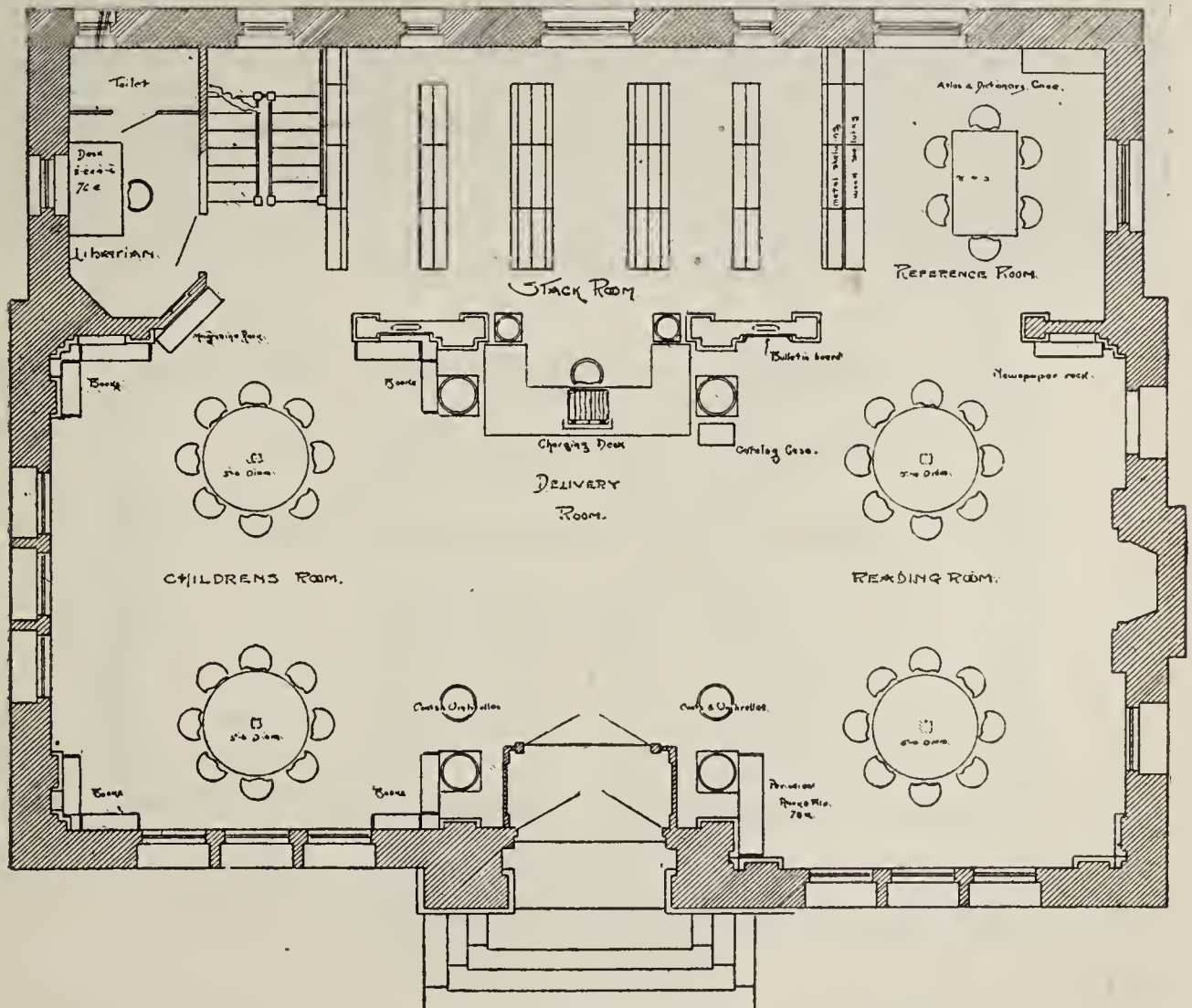
---

Large open room for all readers. The gallery and screen will be noted.





Nyack Library



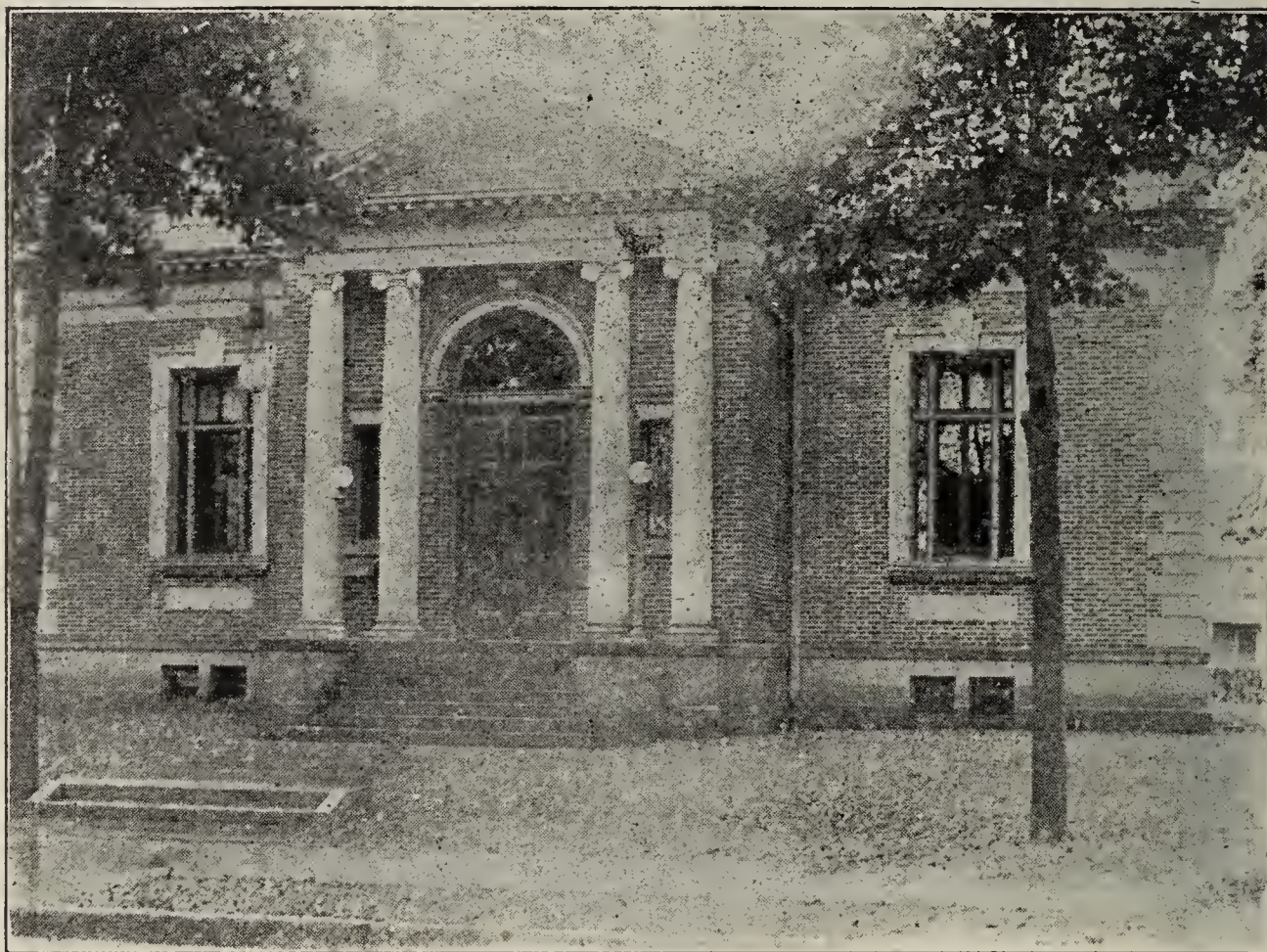


Titusville, Pennsylvania

# Benson Memorial Library

Completed 1904

Cost, \$30,000



Material: brick, stone facings

Front, 62 feet. Depth, 58 feet

Floor space, 3000 square feet

Book capacity, 12,000

Architects: Jackson and Rosencrans, New York

---

Large open room for all readers. Small additional rooms behind.







New York

# Angelica Free Library

Completed 1901



Material: brick, wood porch

Front, 70 feet. Depth, 35 feet

Floor space, 2250 square feet

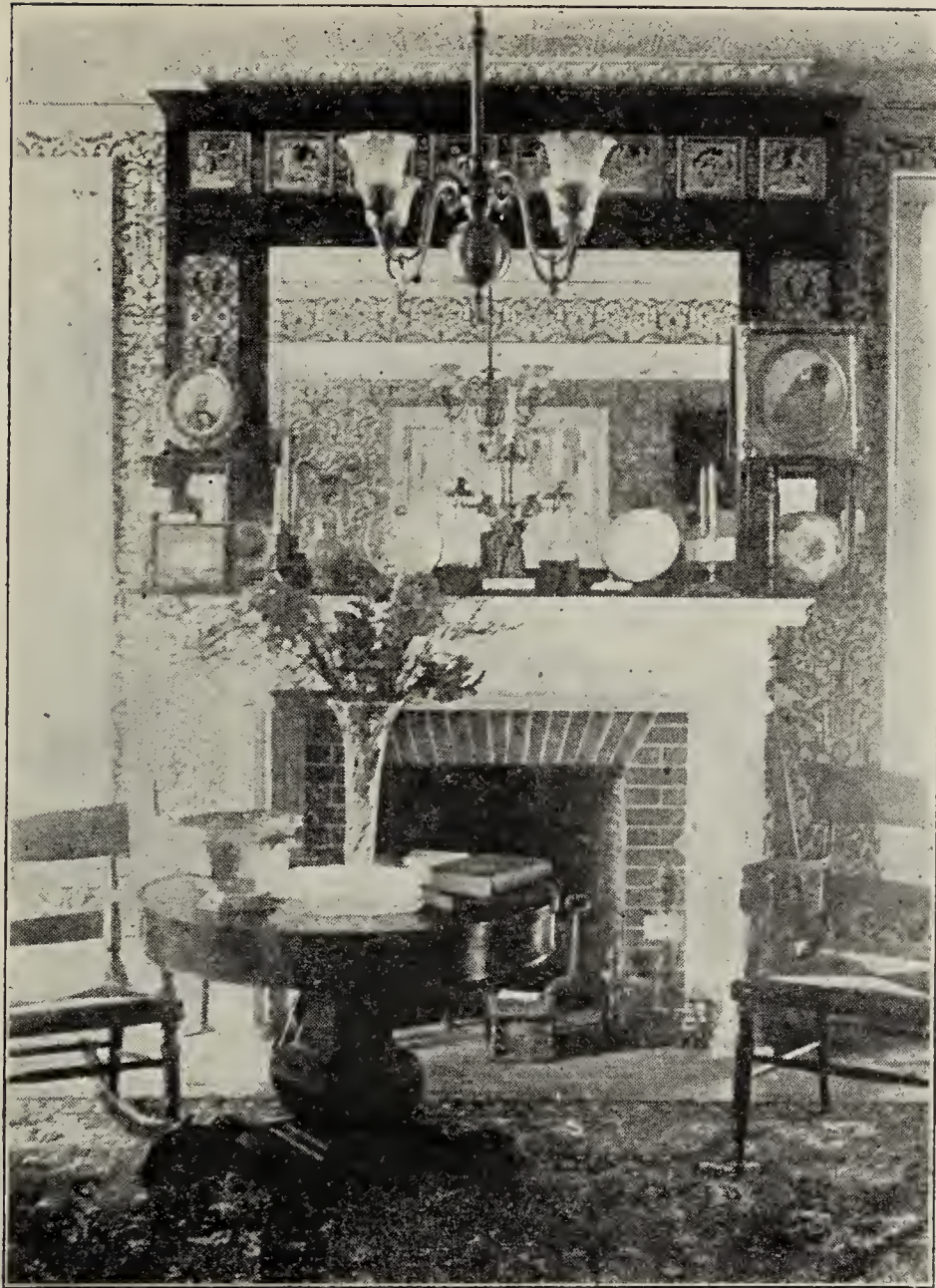
Library, 6000 books

Architects: Green and Wicks, Buffalo, N. Y.

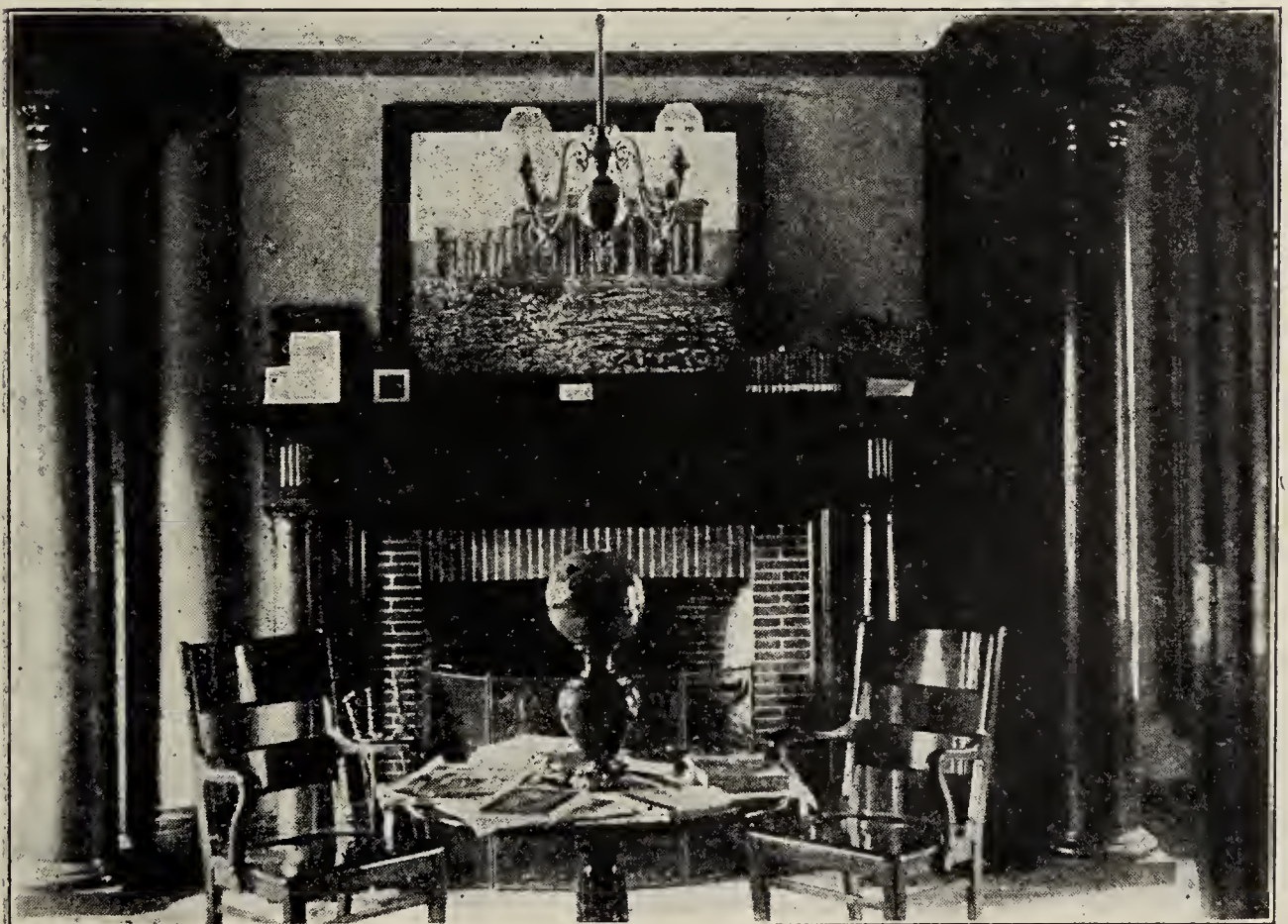
---

A two story building in colonial style. Three rooms on first floor at right of entrance are used for library; two others at left for historical rooms and club meetings. Upper floor is an assembly hall.





Angelica Free Library: historical room



Angelica Free Library: reading room



Middletown, New York

# Thrall Library

Completed 1901

Cost, \$30,500



Material: first story, stone; second story, light brick of same color

Front, 53 feet. Depth, 67 feet

Floor space, 2300 square feet on main floor; 1400 square feet on second floor

Book capacity, 20,000

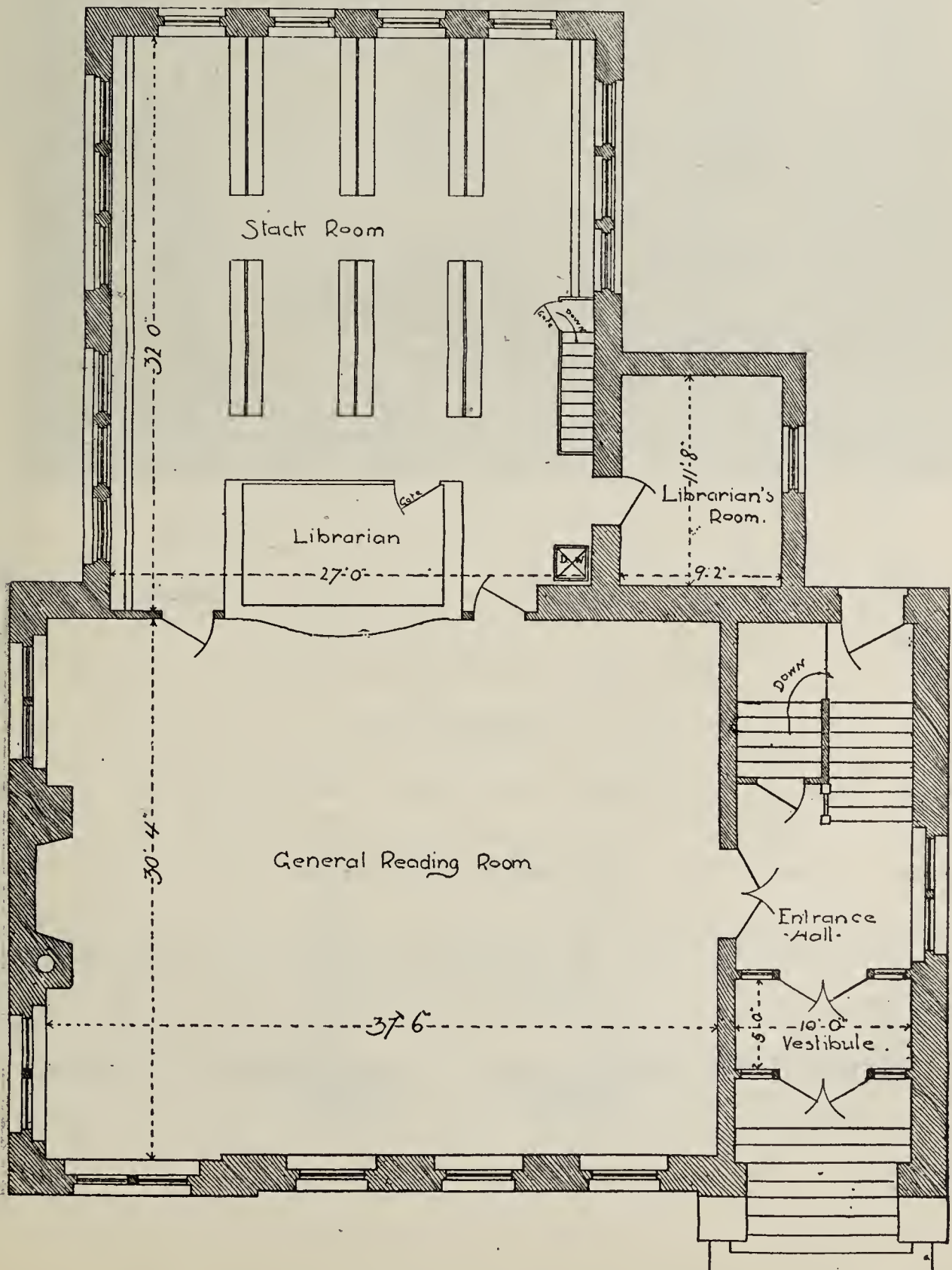
Architect: E. G. W. Dietrich, New York

---

On narrow lot. Book room has high windows on sides. Side elevation shows attachment of book room to a building of two stories. Two large rooms in second story.



Thrall Library: side elevation



Thrall Library: floor plan



New York

# Johnstown Public Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$25,000



Material: gray brick, terra cotta trimming

Front, 66 feet. Depth, 56 feet

Floor space, 3500 square feet

Book capacity, 15,000

Architects: Pitcher and Fuller, Albany, N. Y.

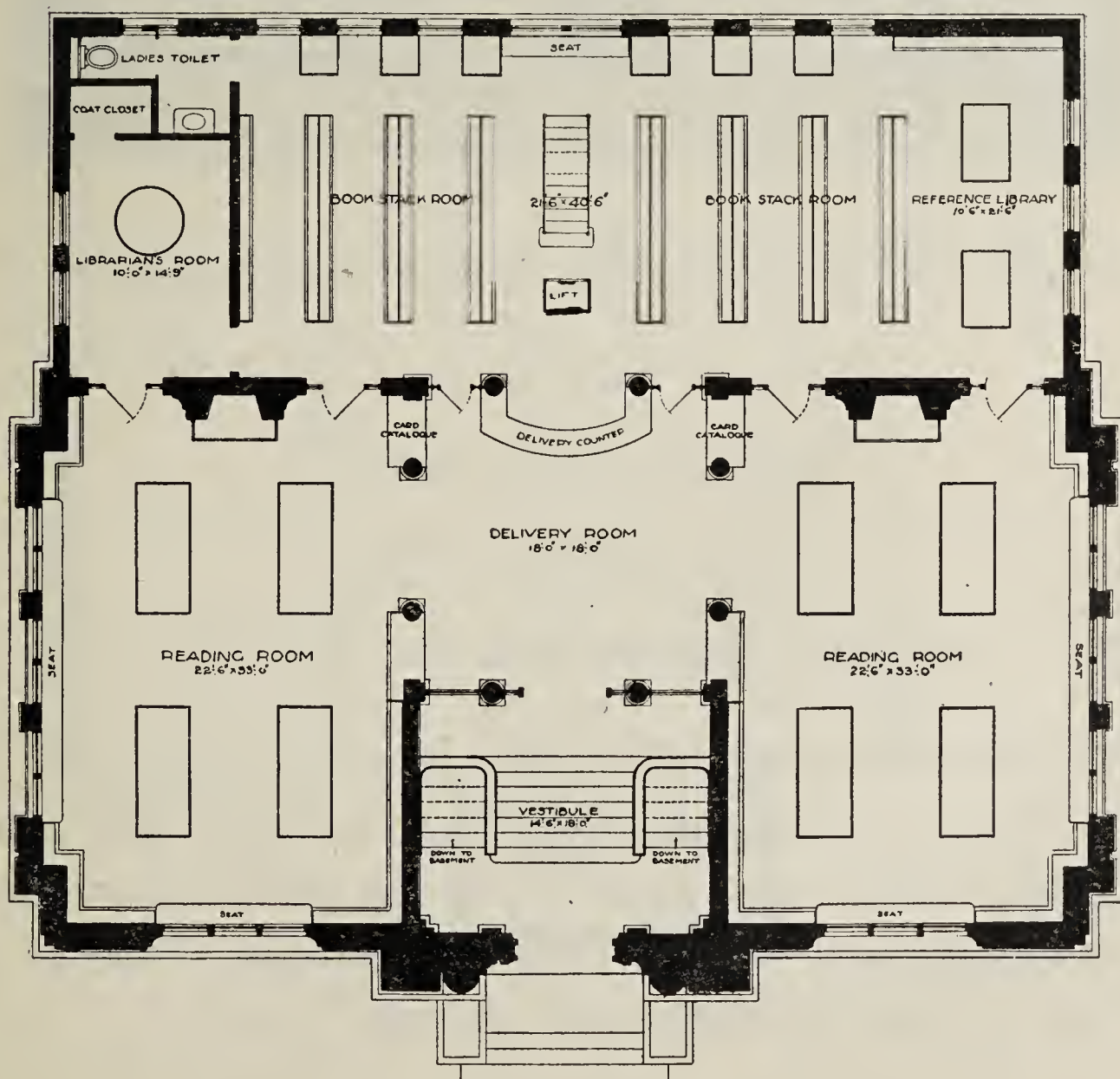
---

Form economical. Arrangement compact and convenient. Study room obtained by leaving out one bookcase at the right. With lower basement there would be fewer stairs to the delivery room. Skylight on backward slope of the roof over delivery desk.





Johnstown Public Library: children's room



Johnstown Public Library



New York

# Port Jervis Free Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$30,000



Material: pearl pressed brick, terra cotta trimmings

Front, 93 feet. Depth, 55 feet

Floor space, 3900 square feet

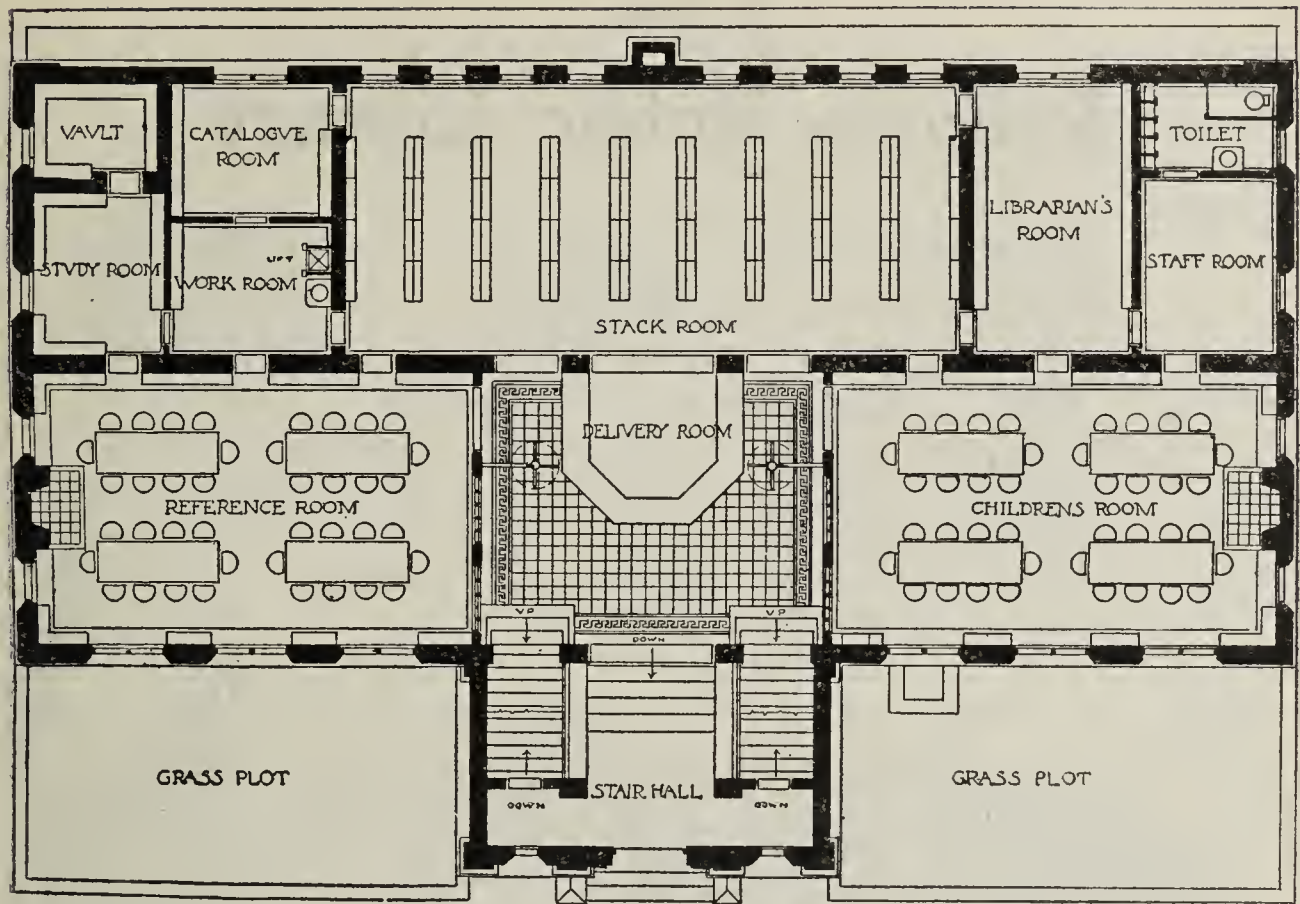
Book capacity, 25,000

Architects: Ackerman and Ross, New York

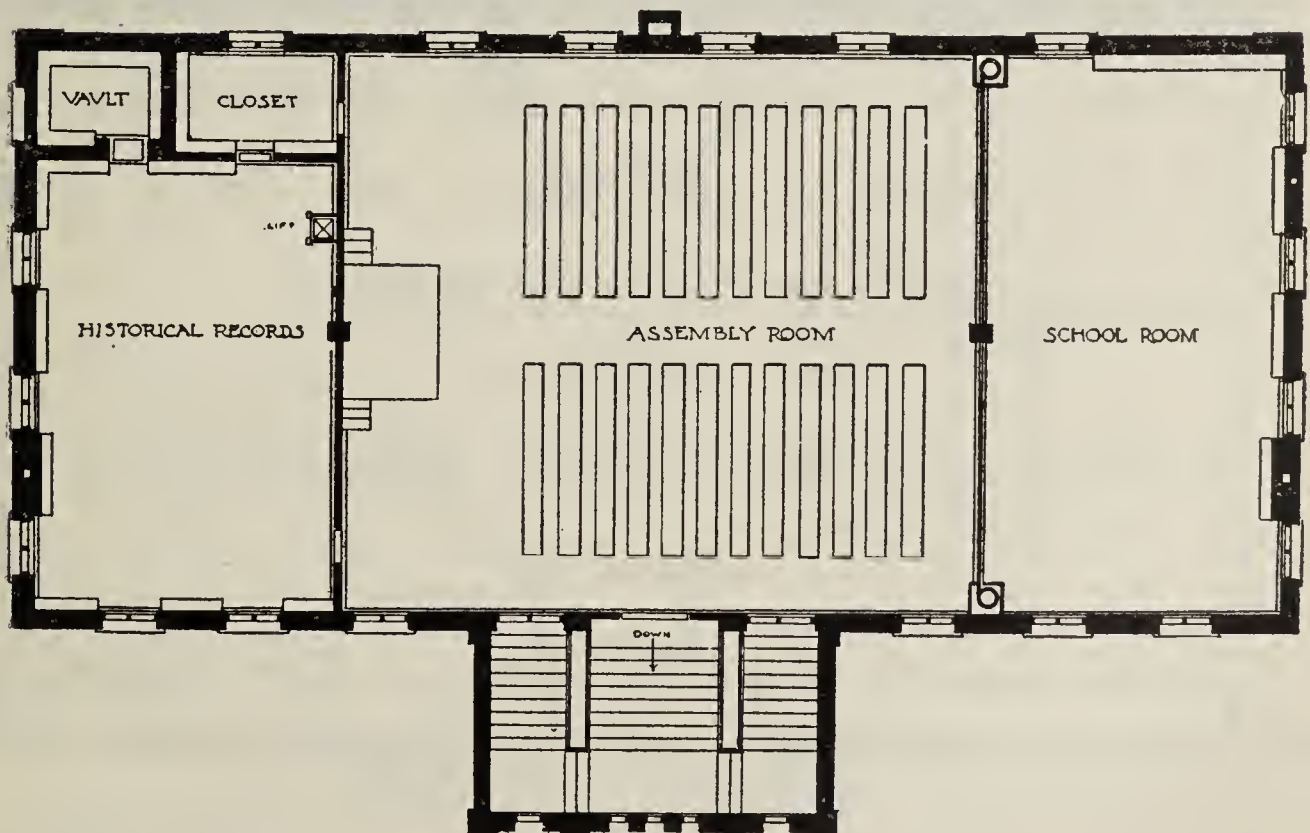
---

Lot very shallow as compared with its front. Plan well adapted to small college library. Two feet added to the height of the second story would improve its appearance. There is a rolling partition between assembly and school rooms.





Port Jervis Free Library: main floor



Port Jervis Free Library: second floor

California

# Pomona Public Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$19,300



Material: brick with cement exterior, slapdash finish

Front, 80 feet. Depth, 57 feet

Floor space, 4300 square feet

Book capacity, 23,000

Architects: Burnham and Bliesner, Los Angeles, Cal.

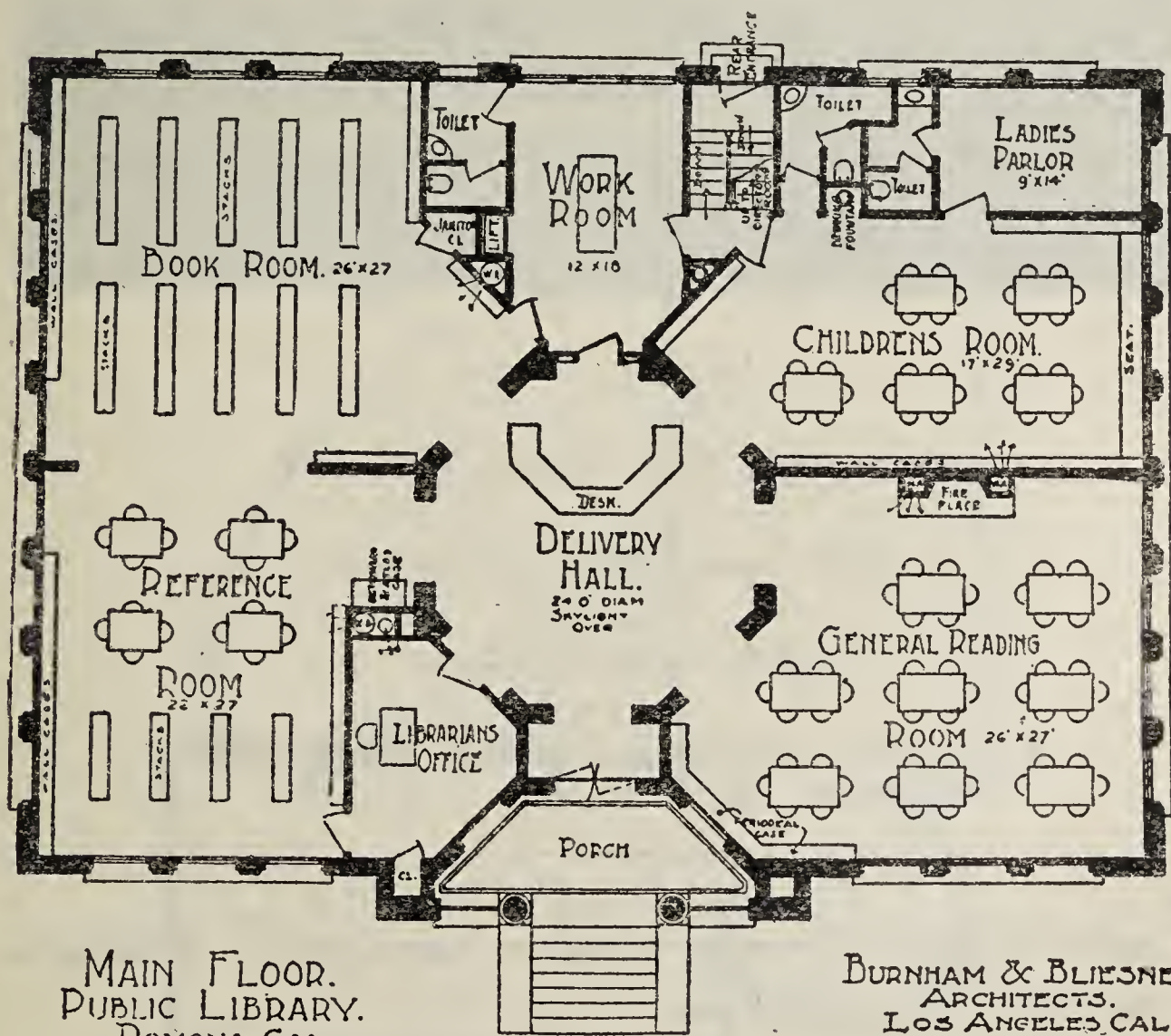
---

Book room at one side and not under direct supervision from the desk. Lacks direct communication with room below which would become desirable if that should be used for books. Construction substantial and material suited to a warm climate.





Pomona Public Library: delivery hall





Iowa

# Marshalltown Public Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$30,000



Material: stone

Front,  $69\frac{1}{2}$  feet. Depth,  $67\frac{1}{2}$  feet

Floor space, 3000 square feet

Book capacity, 15,000

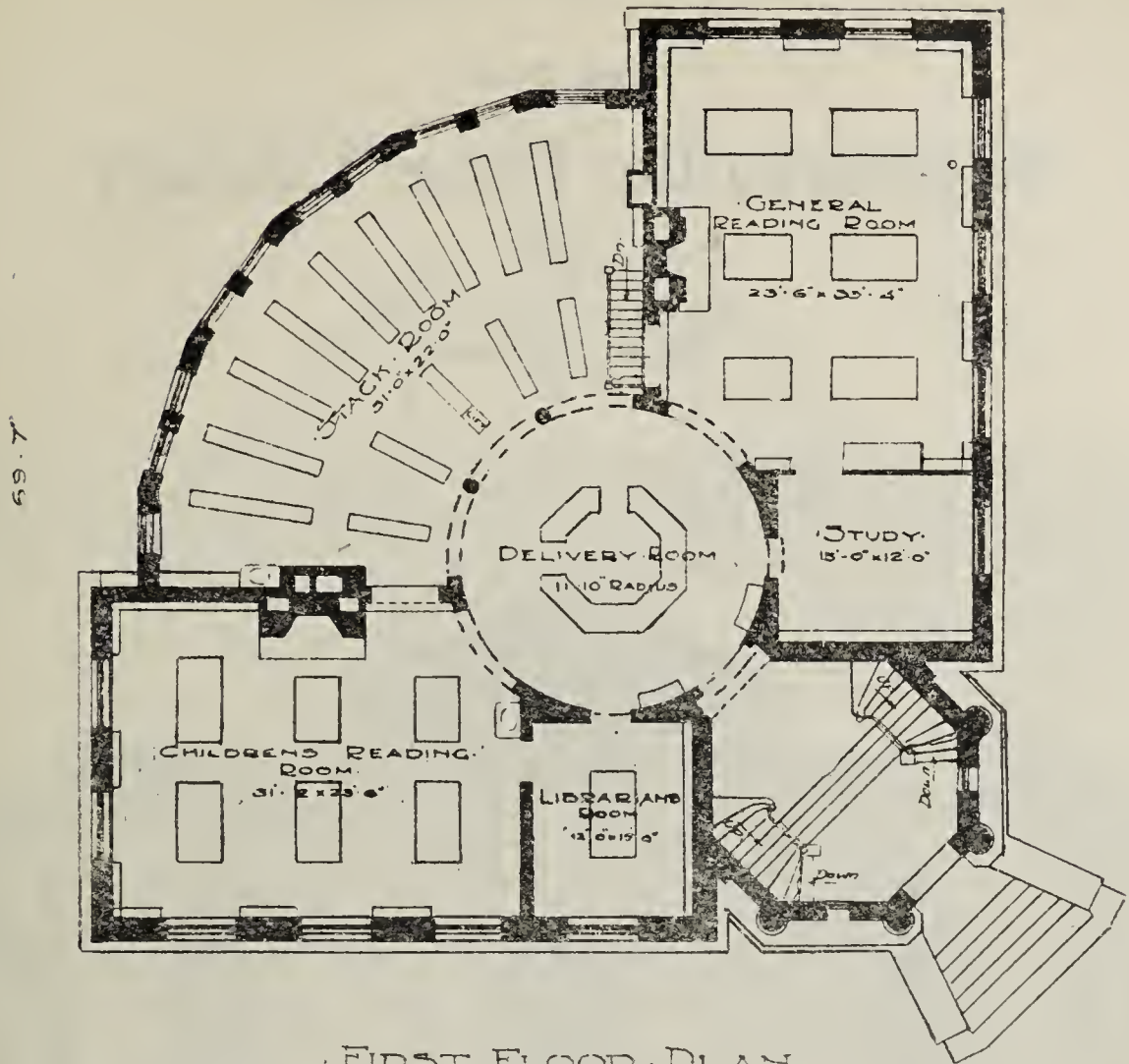
Architects: Patton and Miller, Chicago, Ill.

---

Corner location. Reading room on each street. Bookcases in two blocks on radial lines.

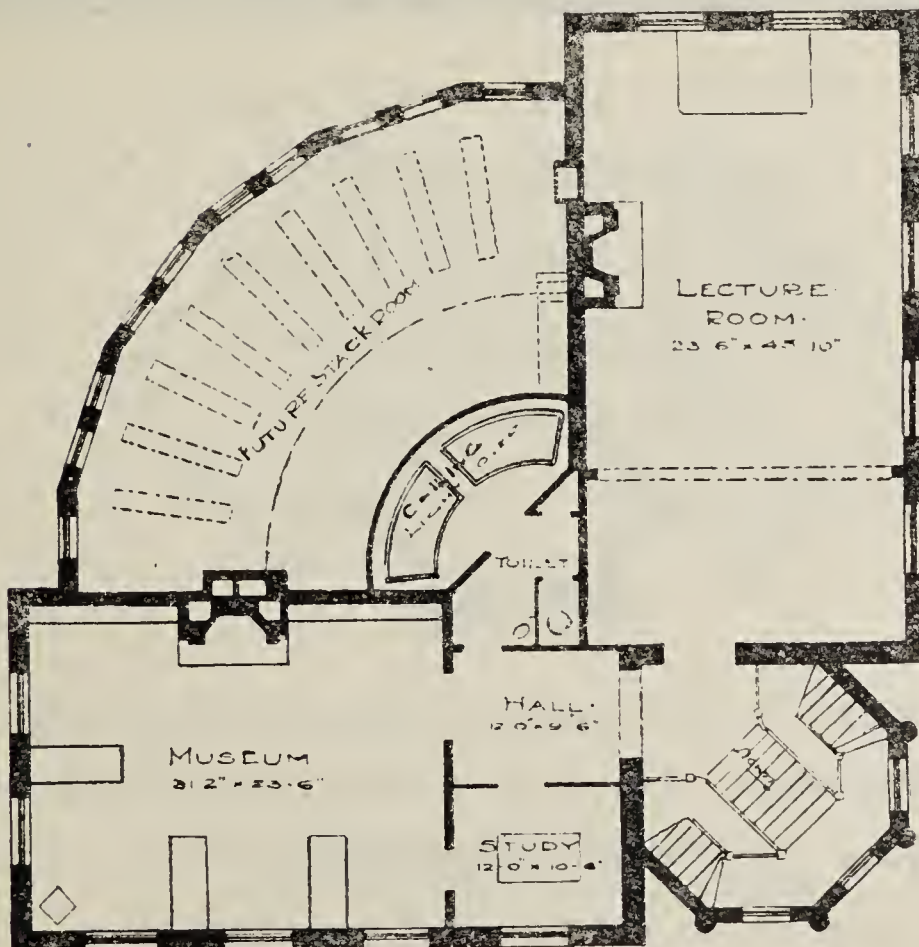


67'-7"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN  
Marshalltown Public Library

STUDY	600
STACK ROOM	BASEMENT TIER 11990
	FIRST FLOOR 1 <sup>ST</sup> TIER 11990
	2 <sup>ND</sup> TIER 8910
TOTAL	36270



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



New York

# Gloversville Free Library

Completed 1905

Cost, \$50,000



Material: gray pressed brick

Length of each wing, 40 feet

Breadth of each wing, 50 feet

Floor space, 4500 square feet

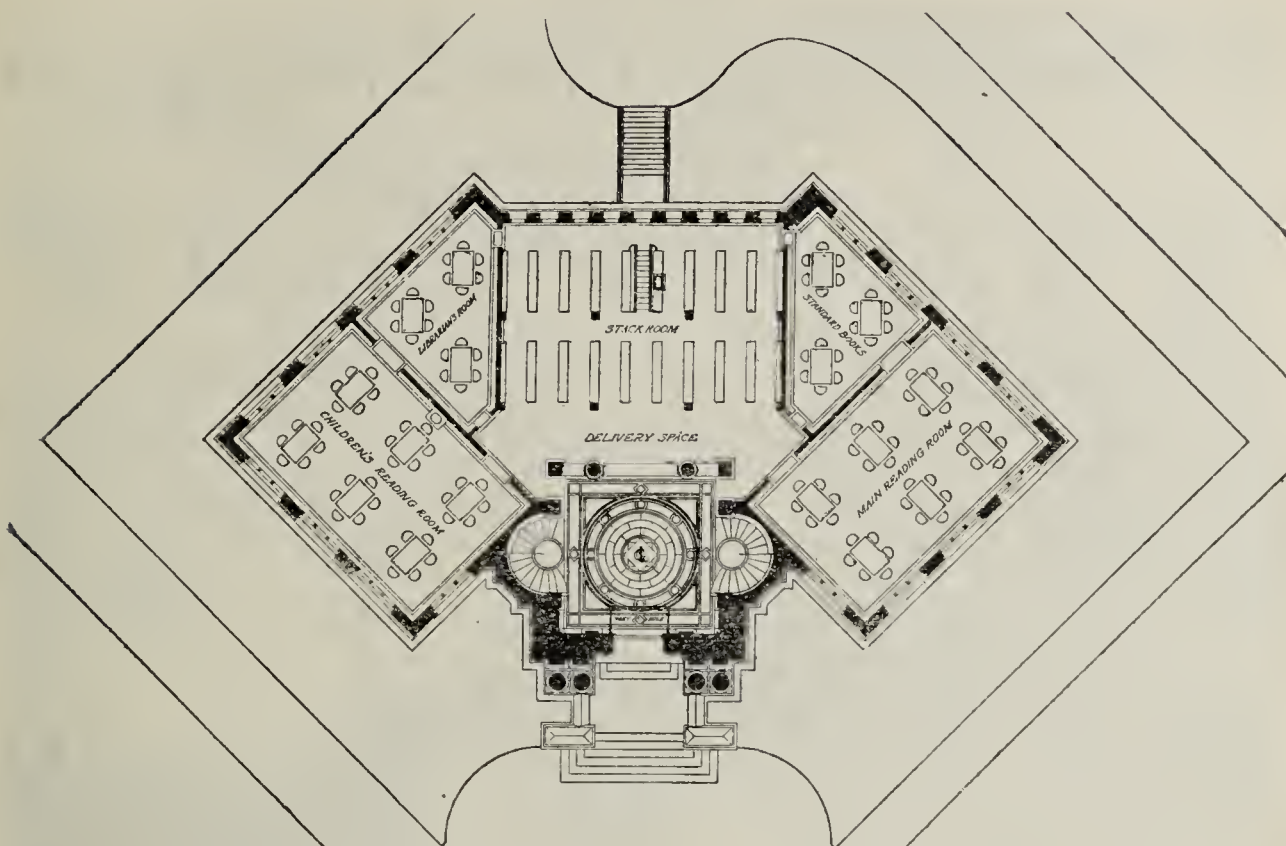
Book capacity, 30,000

Architect: A. R. Ross, New York

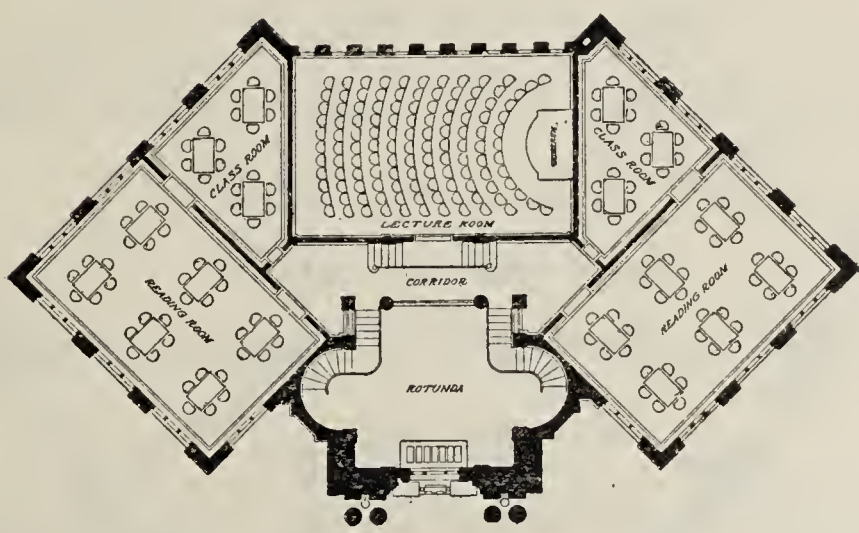
---

Corner location with reading room on each street. Book-cases on parallel lines. Assembly room over the book room is a few feet higher than other rooms on same story. This may eventually be used for an extension of the stack room.





PLAN OF FIRST FLOOR.  
SCALE ONE INCH EQUALS EIGHT FEET  
GLOVERSVILLE FREE LIBRARY.



PLAN OF SECOND FLOOR  
SCALE ONE INCH EQUALS EIGHT FEET  
GLOVERSVILLE FREE LIBRARY



New Jersey

# East Orange Free Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$50,000



Material: light brick and terra cotta

Length of each wing, 67 feet

Extreme depth, 75 feet. Extreme width, 93 feet

Floor space, 4300 square feet

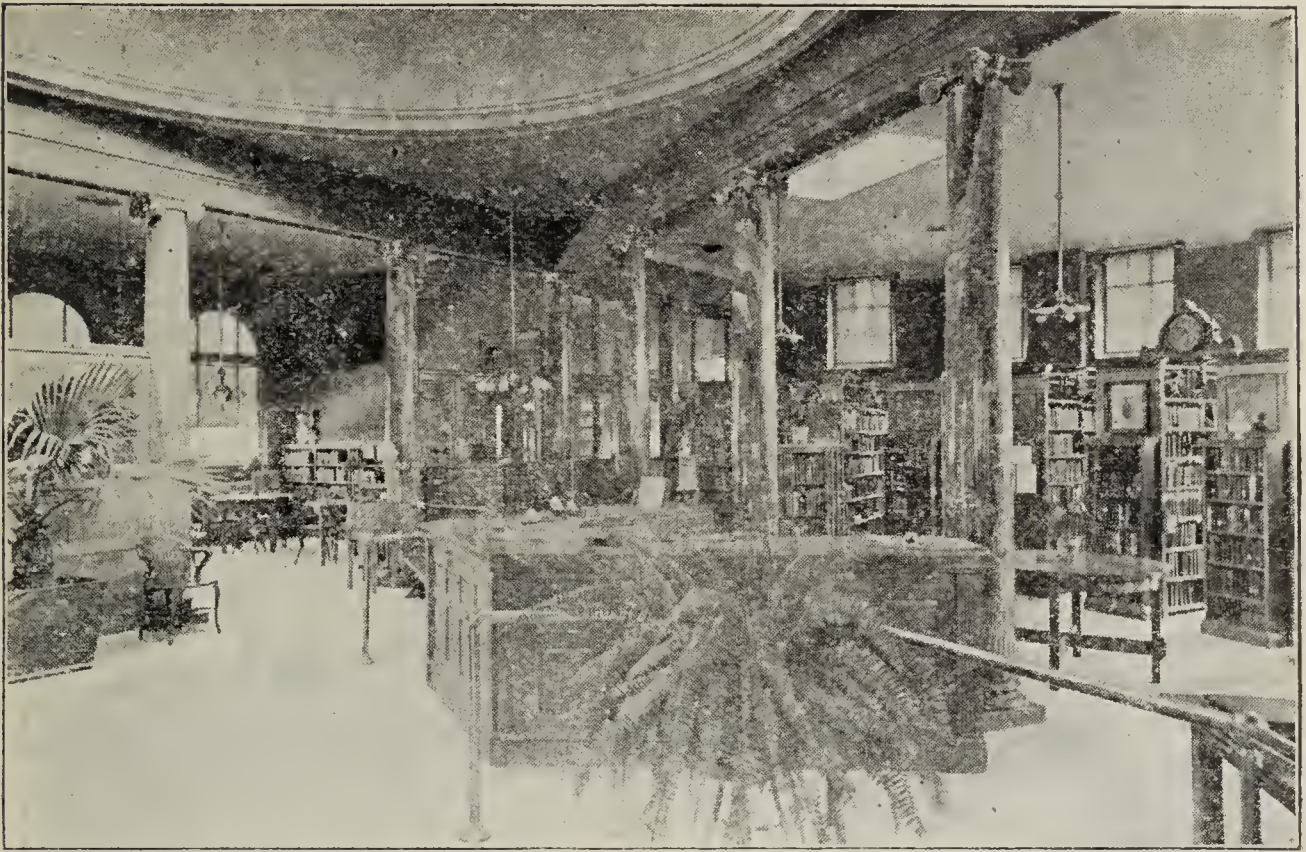
Book capacity, 25,000

Architects: Jardine, Kent and Jardine, New York

---

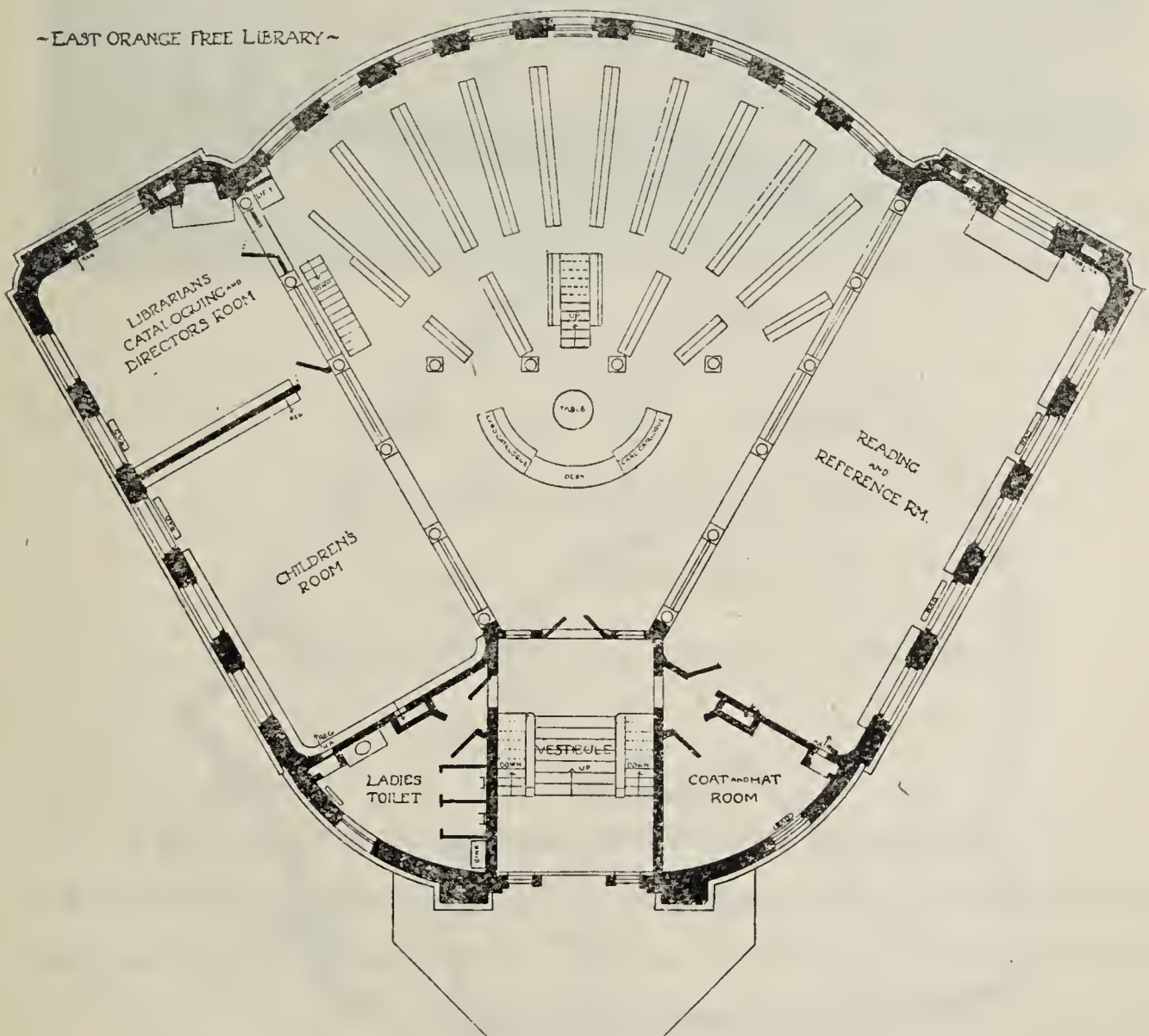
Plans conform to plot at junction of two streets. Building lighted by large windows and dome. Practically the whole interior is seen on entering, the supports of the roof being marble columns and partitions glass. A large assembly room in the basement.





East Orange Free Library

~EAST ORANGE FREE LIBRARY~





Marinette, Wisconsin

# Stephenson Public Library

Completed 1903

Cost, \$27,000



Material: stone

Length on each street, 60 feet

Floor space, 3600 square feet

Book capacity, 18,000

Architects: Patton and Miller, Chicago, Ill.

---

At junction of two streets meeting at a sharp angle. No partition between reading and delivery rooms, but line is distinctly marked by columns around center space. In the original plan two stories with assembly hall above.



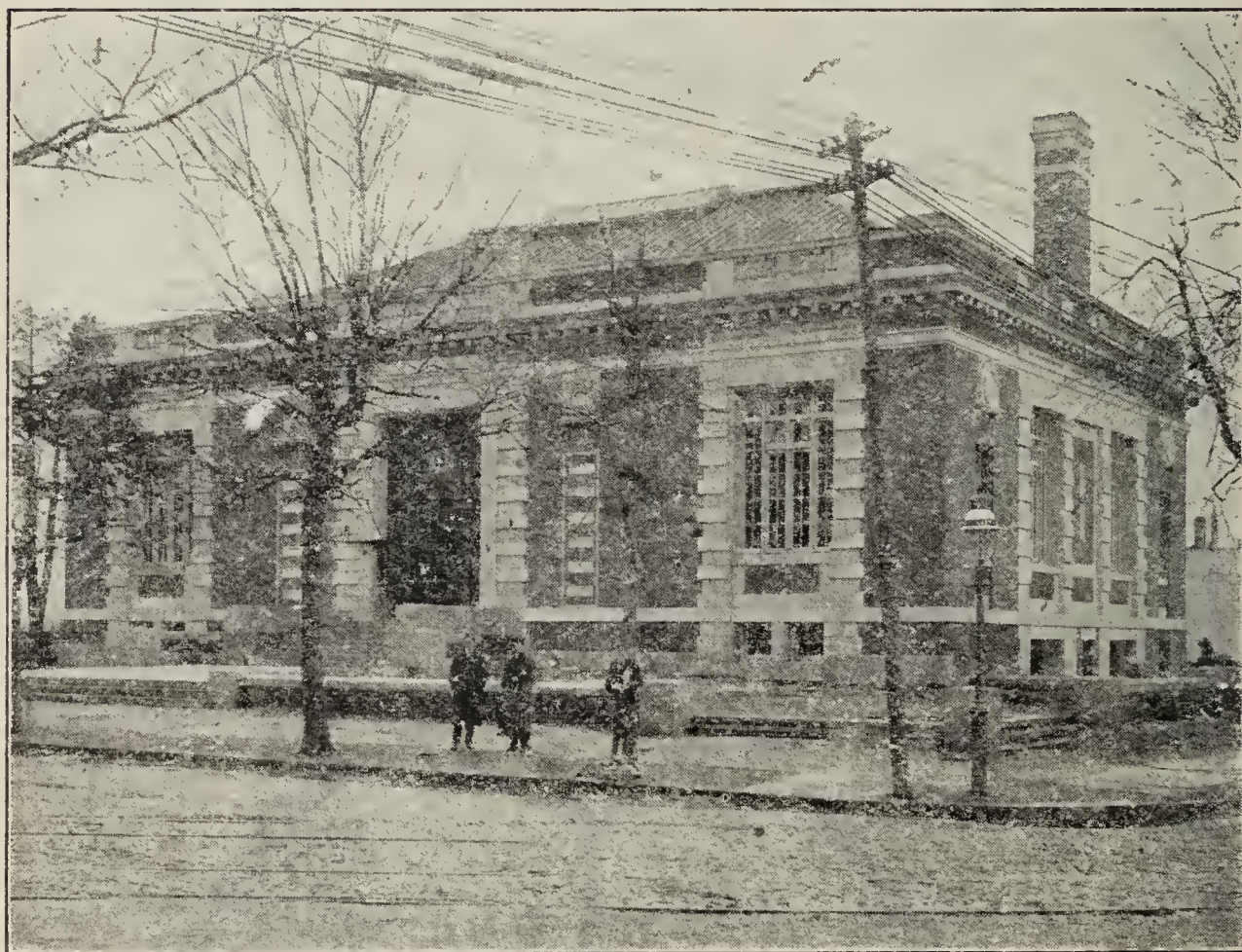


New York

# Brooklyn Public Library Dekalb Branch

Completed 1905

Cost, \$80,000



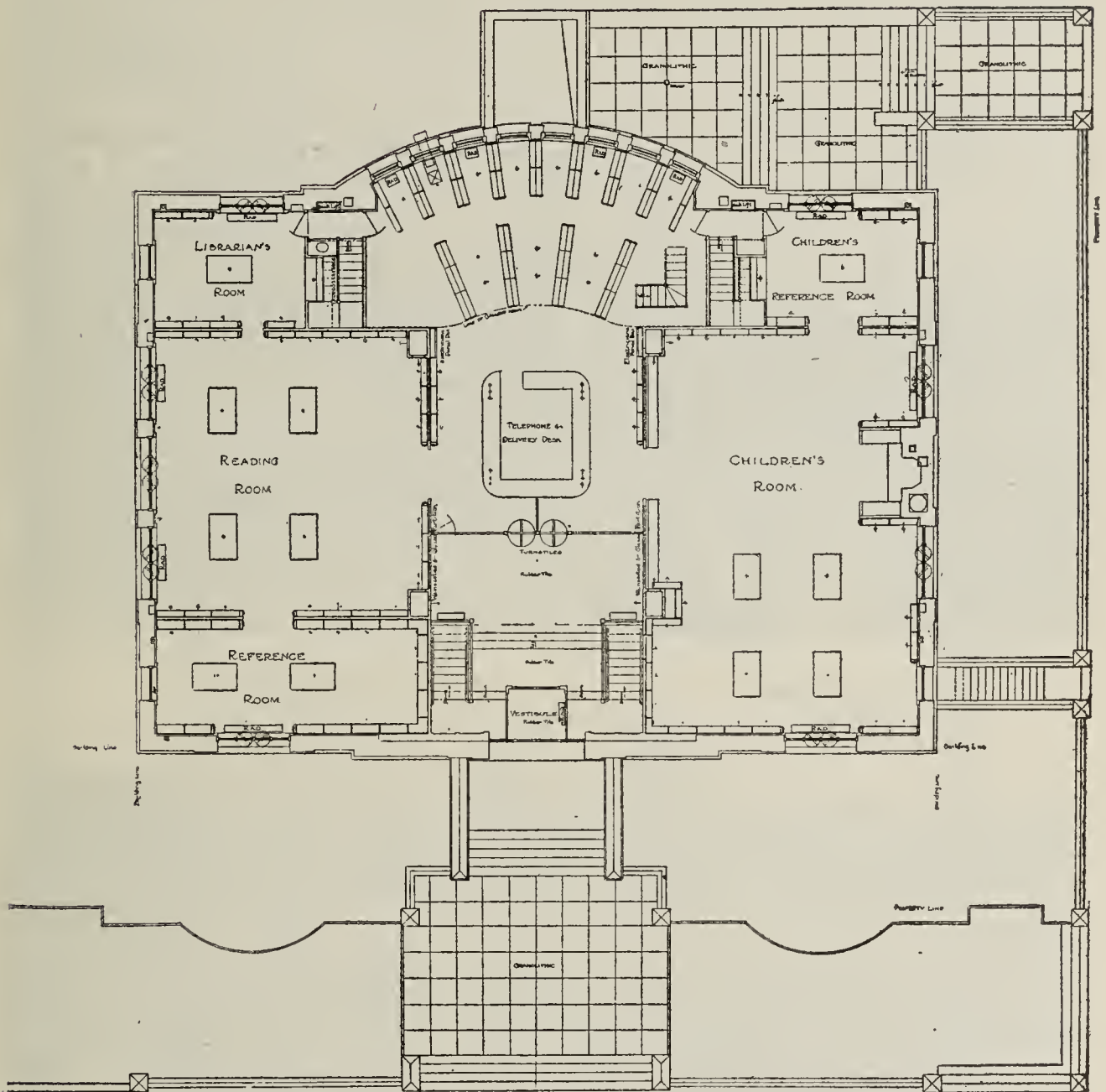
Material: brick, stone trimmings

Front, 90 feet. Depth, 83 feet

Floor space, 7200 square feet

Book capacity, 20,000

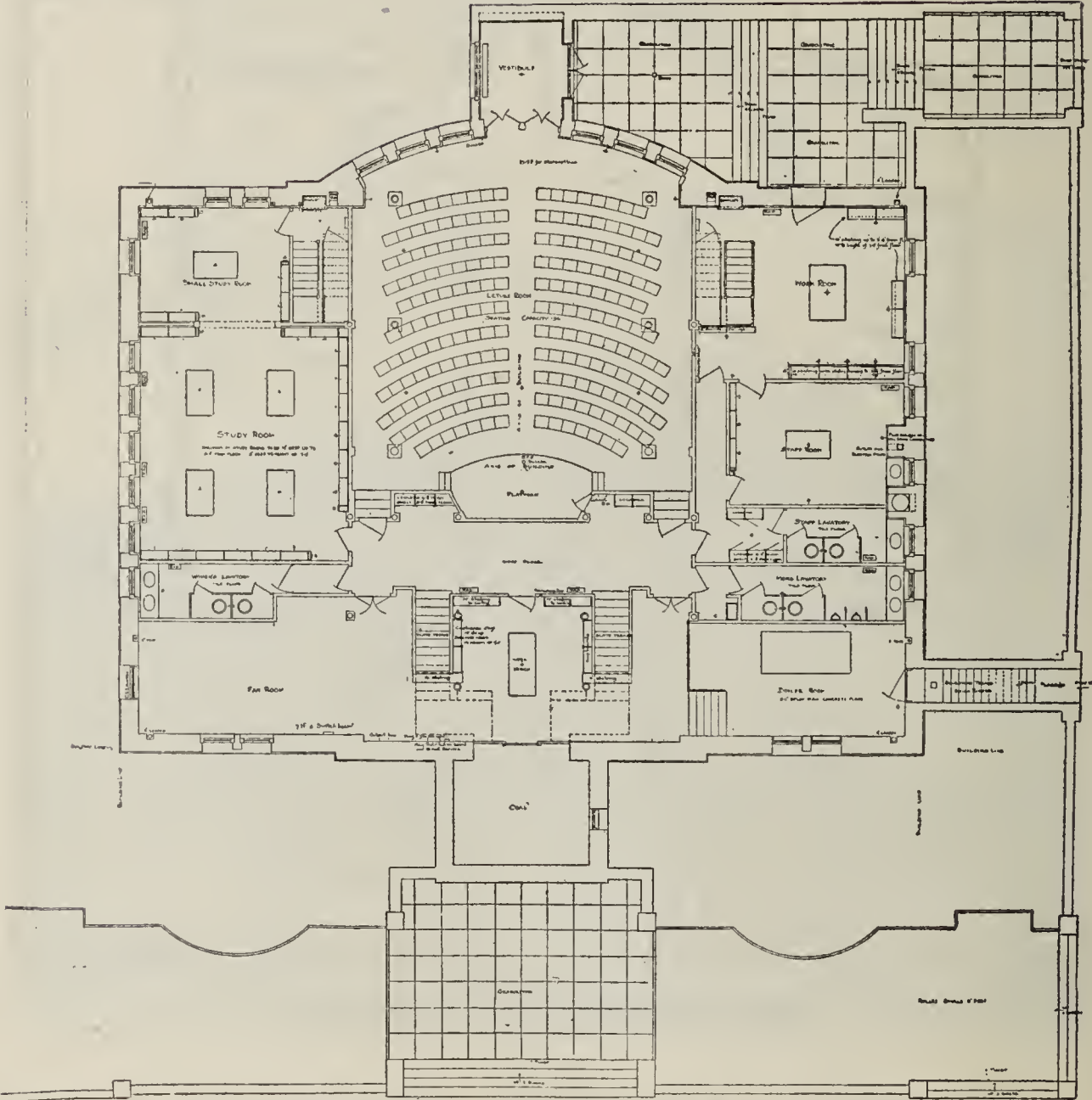
Architect: W. B. Tubby, New York



Dekalb Branch Library: main floor

Partitions are 8 feet high. Those at sides of central passage are of glass in the upper half. Main floor gives the impression of one large room which is seen at a glance on entering. Assembly hall in basement.





Dekalb Branch Library : basement





Dekalb Branch Library: children's room



Dekalb Branch Library: delivery

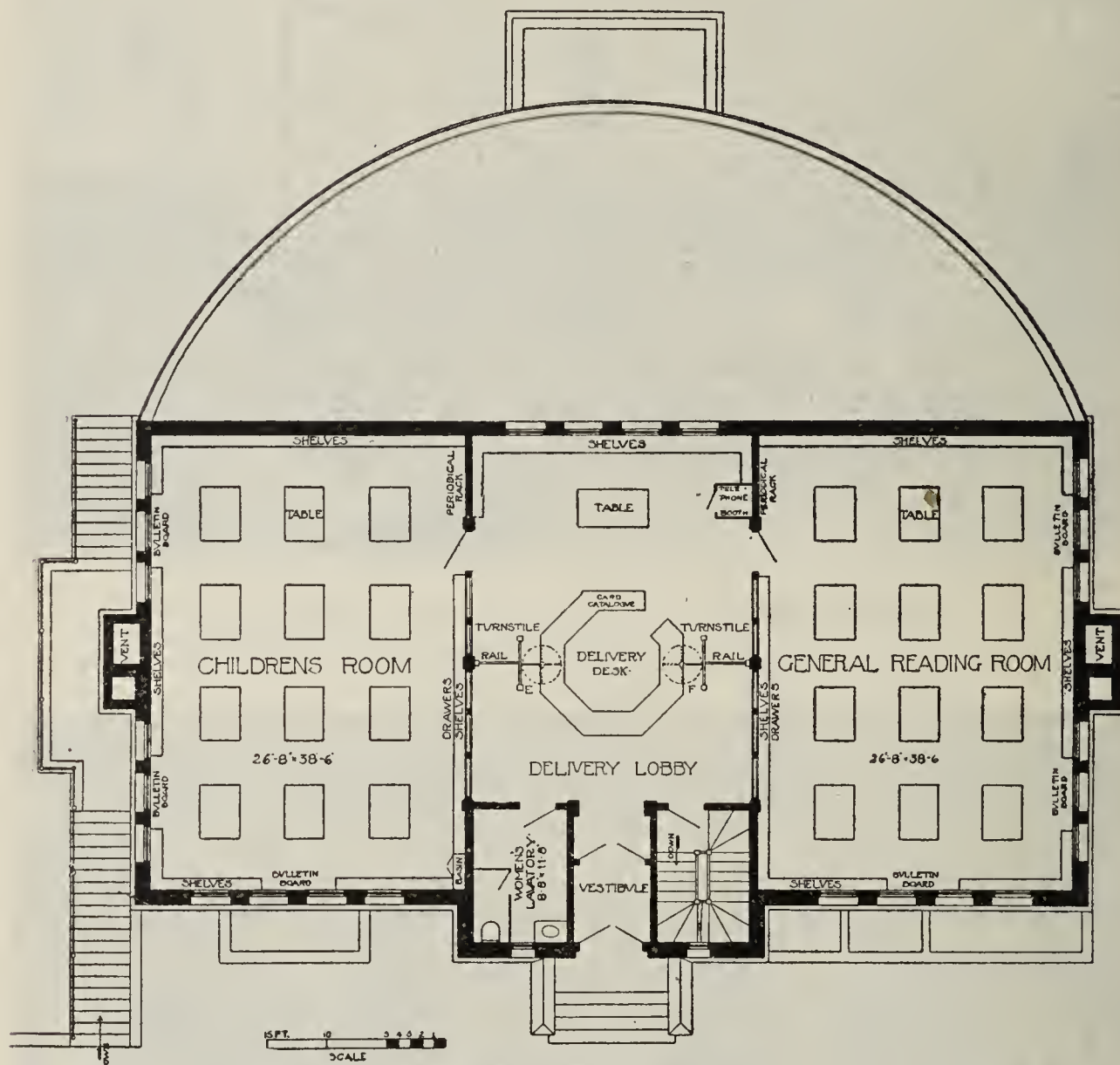


Pittsburg, Pennsylvania

# Carnegie Library Hazelwood Branch

Completed 1900

Cost, \$37,000



FIRST FLOOR PLAN  
HAZELWOOD BRANCH CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH.  
ALDEN AND HARLOW ARCHITECTS.

Material: brick, stone trimmings

Front, 80 feet. Depth, main floor, 40 feet

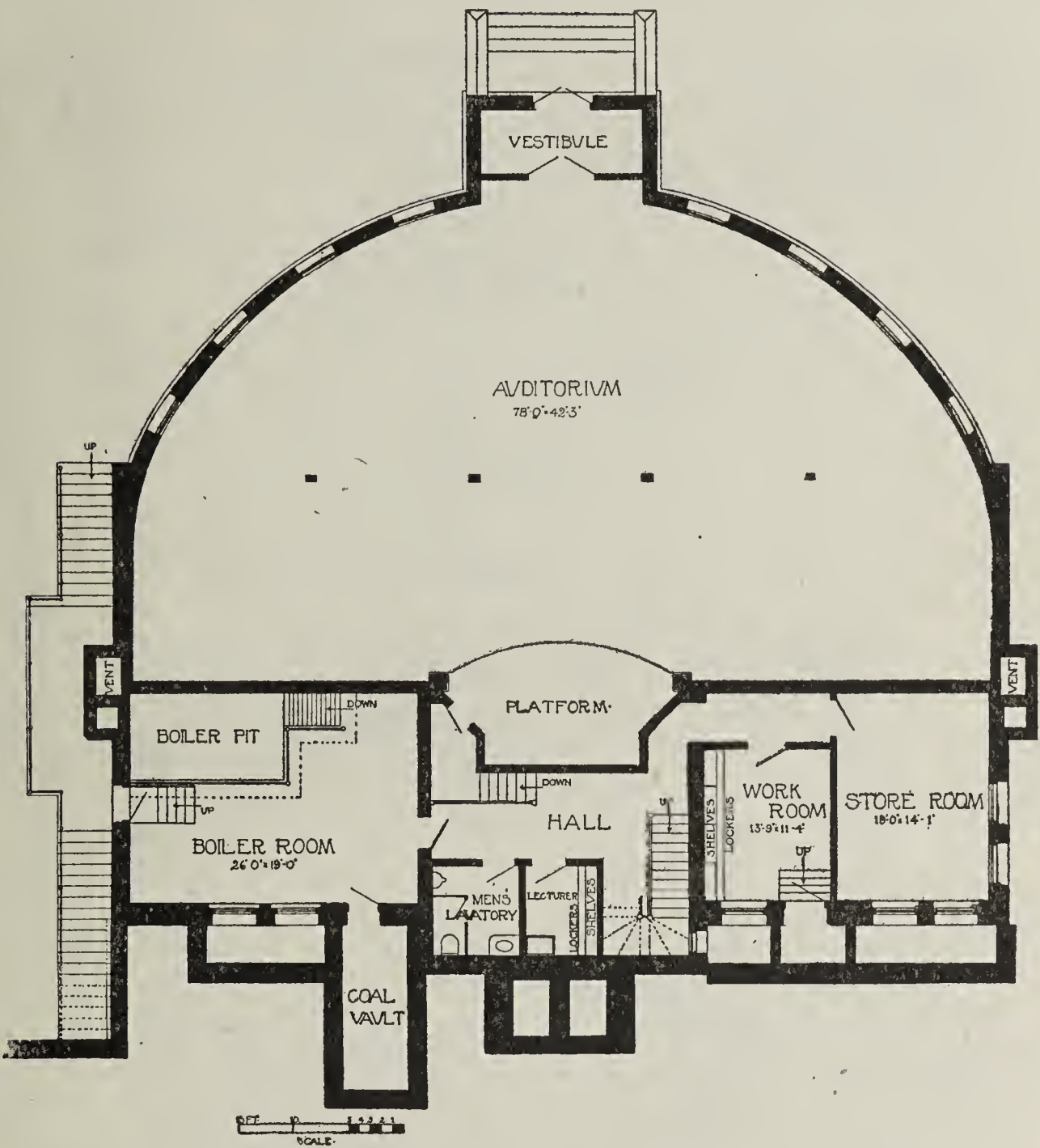
Depth, basement, 70 feet

Floor space, 3000 square feet

Book capacity, 12,000

Architects: Alden and Harlow, Pittsburg, Pa.

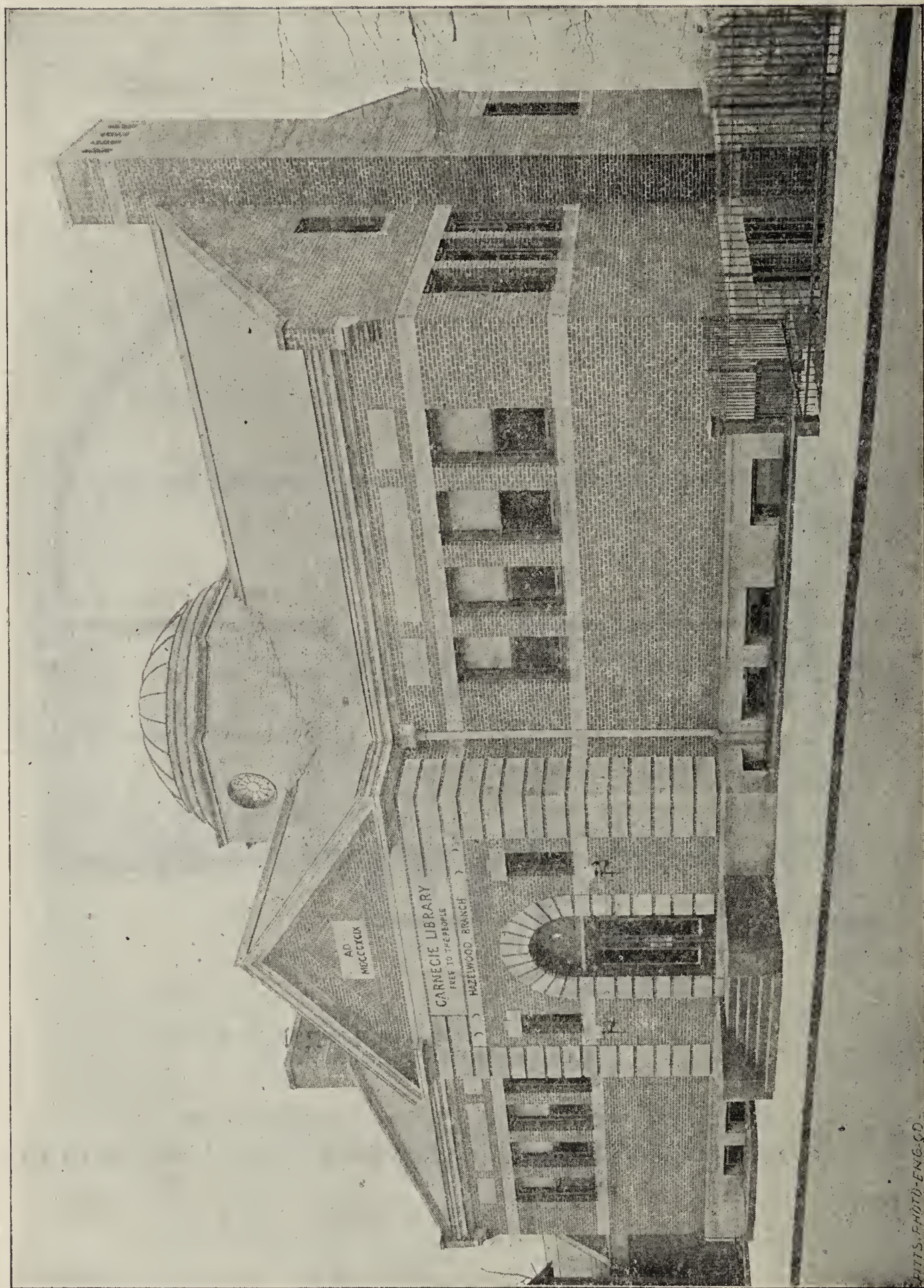
Books on wall shelves only. With growth a semicircular book room may be added to main floor.



BASEMENT PLAN  
HAZELWOOD BRANCH. CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH.  
ALDEN AND HARLOW ARCHITECTS.

Basement auditorium to seat 500. Ground slopes to the rear.





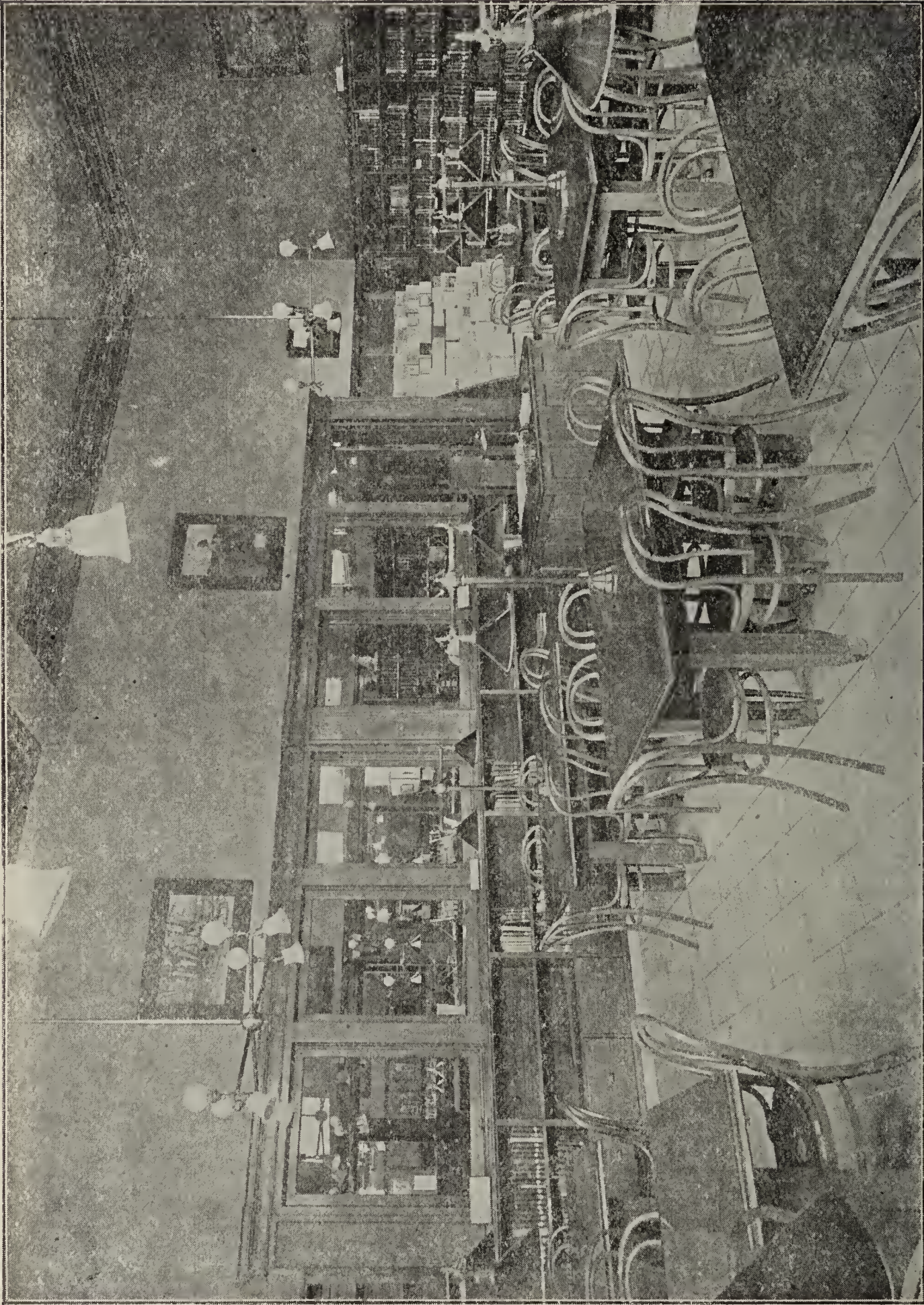
Hazelwood Branch Library





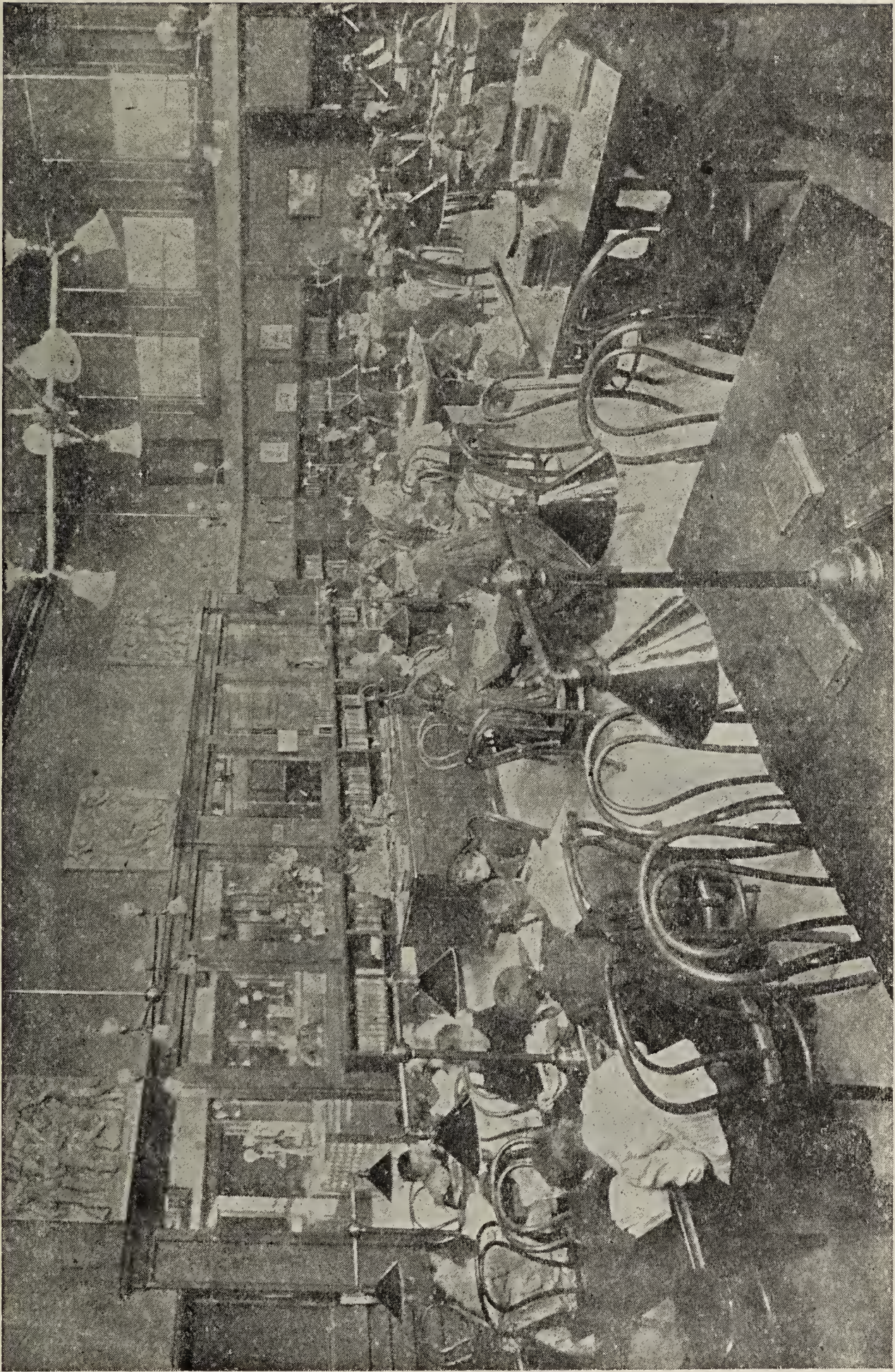
Hazelwood Branch Library: delivery lobby and reference alcove.





Hazelwood Branch Library: general reading room



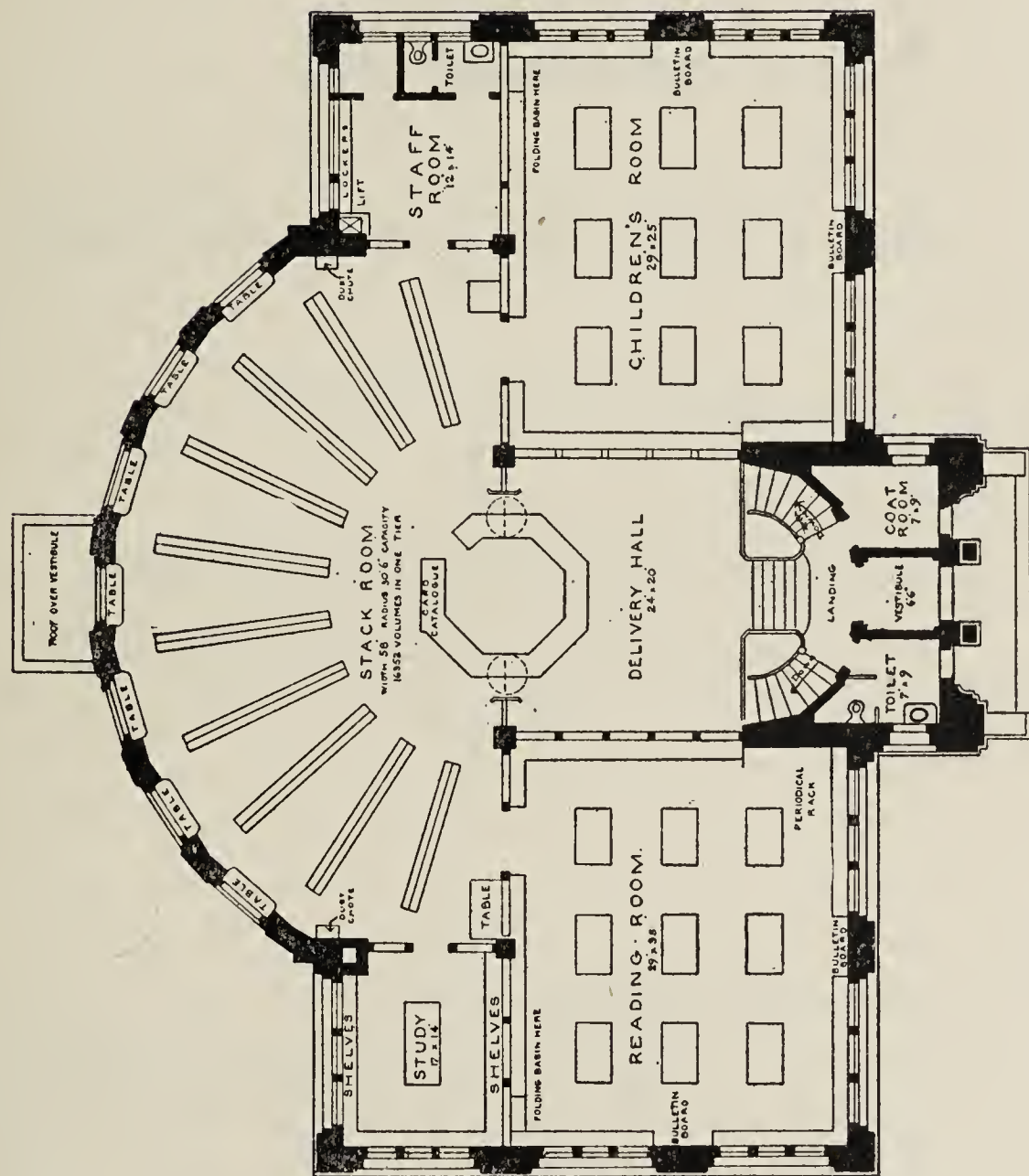


Hazelwood Branch Library: children's room



Plan proposed for a model library building at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition at St Louis, Mo. in 1904.

Architects: Mauran, Russell and Garden, St Louis, Mo.



# Library floor plan designed for Louisiana Purchase Exposition





New York State Education Department

BULLETIN 398

APRIL 1907

# New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 112

BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

## READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Alice Lyman B.L. (Smith) B.L.S. (N. Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	49	Description and travel.....	58
Abbreviations ....	50	Religion .....	63
Principal bibliographic aids		Literature.....	64
consulted.....	50	Art .....	70
Reading list		Index .....	73
History .....	52		





*State Library, Albany, N. Y. November 16, 1906*

*Hon. A. S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

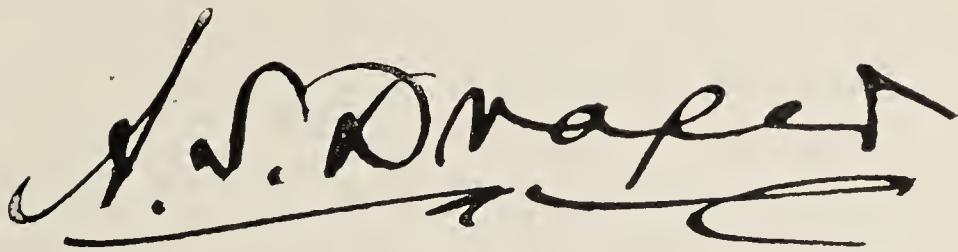
DEAR SIR: I beg to transmit herewith and recommend for publication a *Reading list on Scotland*, submitted for graduation by Miss Alice Lyman, New York State Library School, class of 1901. The list includes the best popular modern works in English, and should have a wider field of usefulness than it can have in manuscript.

Very respectfully

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

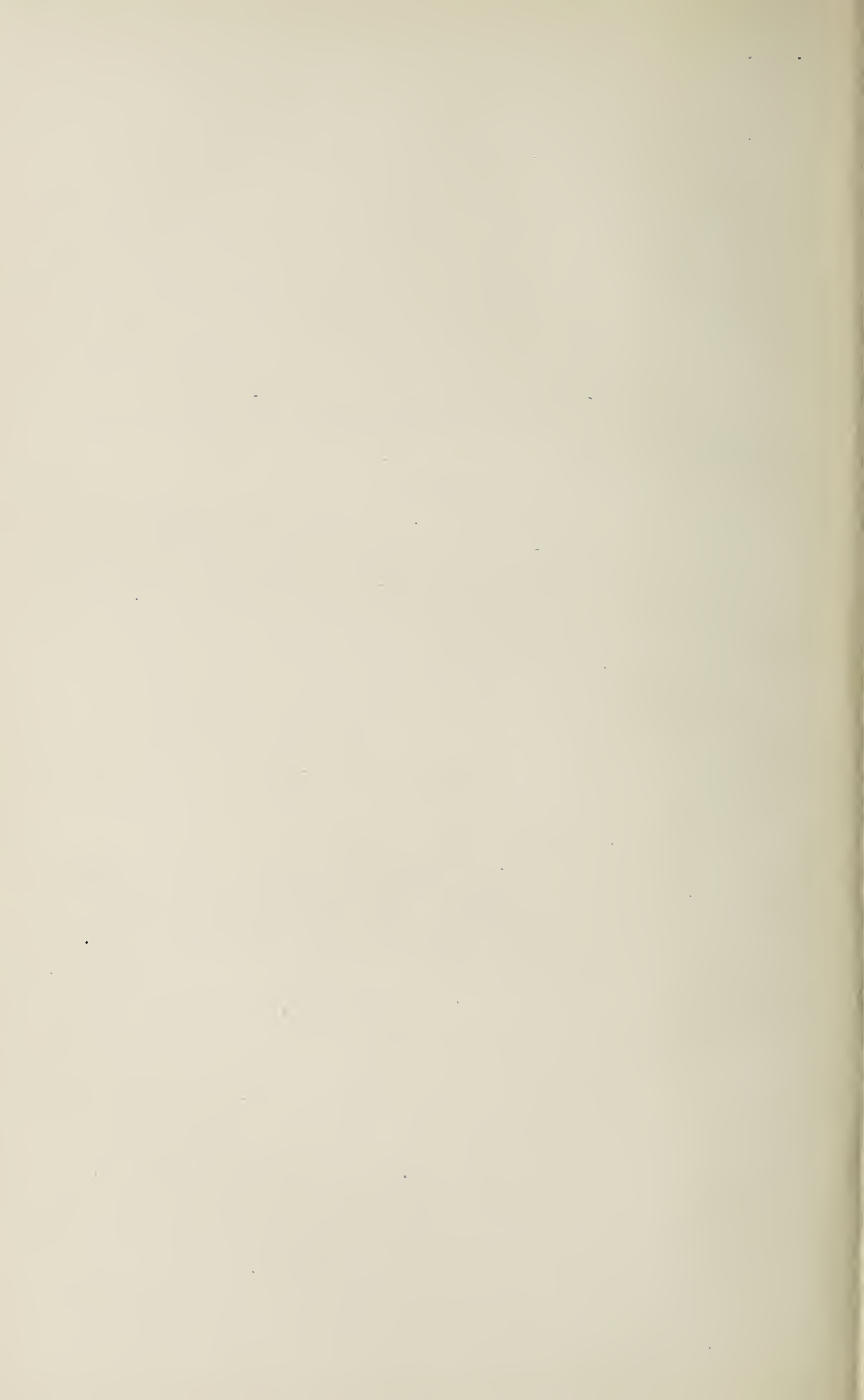
*Director*

*Approved for publication November 19, 1906*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "A. S. Draper". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

*Commissioner of Education*





# New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 112

BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

## READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

### PREFACE

This list is intended for the reader who desires general information on Scotland. It aims to include popular modern works in English on history, description, religion, literature and art.

The student will find material of great value in the publications of such learned societies as the Spalding Club, in Chalmers's *Caledonia* and in histories such as Tytler, written in the early part of the 19th century.

After the union, the record of Scottish history must be looked for almost entirely with that of England. In the field of religion there is much material written in stilted, old-fashioned style, while popular modern works are not numerous. In literature, only the works of the four best known authors have been included. A list of historical fiction on Scotland may be found in E. A. Baker's *Descriptive guide to the best fiction*, 1903.

No special division has been made for biography, the lives of Scotsmen eminent in various fields being given in their respective places under each subject. Attention is directed to a series of brief, popular biographies published by Scribner at 75c a volume, called the Famous Scots series, including authors, statesmen, churchmen, etc. The contents are as follows:

Balladists  
Blackwood group  
James Boswell,  
King Robert Bruce  
George Buchanan

Robert Burns  
Principal Cairnes  
Richard Cameron  
**Thomas Campbell**  
**Thomas Carlyle**



Thomas Chalmers  
 Henry Drummond  
 William Dunbar  
 Viscount Dundee  
 The Erskines  
 Robert Fergusson  
 J. F. Ferrier  
 Fletcher of Saltoun  
 The Gregories  
 Thomas Guthrie  
 James Hogg  
 David Hume  
 Johnston of Wariston  
 Kirkcaldy of Grange  
 John Knox  
 David Livingstone

Norman Macleod  
 Andrew Melville  
 Hugh Miller  
 Mungo Park  
 Pollok and Aytoun  
 Allan Ramsay  
 Thomas Reid  
 Sir Walter Scott  
 Sir J. Y. Simpson  
 Adam Smith  
 Tobias Smollett  
 R. L. Stevenson  
 James Thomson  
 William Wallace  
 Sir David Wilkie

Periodicals have not been indexed. References may be found in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, the *Cumulative index* and the *Annual literary index*.

ALICE LYMAN

#### ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following the main entry refer to libraries in which the book was consulted. Call numbers are given for books in the New York State Library, even though the edition differs from that described.

Books marked **e** have been personally examined; *e* indicates that the edition given in the list is not the same as the one examined.

The source of a critical note is given whether quoted exactly or only in substance. References following the notes indicate more extended reviews and notices.

The following abbreviations are used:

Adams Adams. Manual of historical literature  
 Astor Astor Library  
 B. P. L. Boston Public Library  
 Cong. Library of Congress  
 T. L. Traveling Libraries, New York State Library

#### PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

Acland, A. H. D. Guide to the choice of books. 1891  
 Adams, C: K. Manual of historical literature. 1889  
 Allen, W: F. History topics. 1890  
 American catalogue. 1876-1905  
 American Library Association. Catalog of A. L. A. Library. 1893  
 Annual American catalogue. 1900-5

- Astor Library.** Catalogue. 1886-88  
 — Card catalogue  
**Aubrey, W: H. S.** Rise and growth of the English nation. v.i. 1896  
**Boston Athenaeum.** Catalogue. 1874-82  
**Boston Public Library.** Card catalogue  
**Detroit Public Library.** General catalogue. 1889  
 — 1st supplement. 1894  
**Douglas, Sir G. B. S.** History of the border counties. 1899  
**English catalogue.** 1835-1904  
**Fletcher, W: I.** A. L. A. index. 1893  
 — Ed.2. 1901  
**Forsyth, W. G.** Edinburgh: reading list. 1893 (N. Y. State Library School bibliography)  
**Gairdner, James.** England. 1879  
**Gayley, C. M. & Scott, F. N.** Guide to the literature of aesthetics. 1890  
**Gross, Charles.** Bibliography of English municipal history. 1897  
 — Sources and literature of English history to 1485. 1900  
**Larned, J. N.** History for ready reference. 1894-95  
**Leypoldt, Mrs A. H. & Iles, George.** List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895  
**Matson, Henry.** References for literary workers. 1892  
**Milwaukee Public Library.** Systematic catalogue. 1885-86  
**Montgomery, D: H.** Leading facts of English history. 1892  
**Nachtmann, Alice (Newman).** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898 (N. Y. State Library bibliography bulletin 14)  
**New York Mercantile Library Association.** Card catalogue  
**New York (State) — Library.** Subject card catalogue  
**Peabody Institute Library.** Catalogue. 1883-92  
 — Second catalogue, A-R. 1896-1902  
**Perkins, F: B.** Best reading. 1885  
**Providence (R. I.) Public Library.** Scott: reference list (Monthly bulletin, Aug. 1897, p.221-29)  
**Publishers' trade list annual.** 1902-6  
 — Index. 1902-4  
**Publishers' weekly.** 1901-5  
**Ramsay, Sir J. H:** Foundations of England. 2v. 1898  
**Reference catalogue of current literature.** 1906  
**Salem (Mass.) Public Library.** Scotland: reading list (Bulletin, Jan. 1900, p.53-56)  
 — Sir Walter Scott: reading list (Bulletin, Aug. 1896, p.125-27)  
**Sargant, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernhard.** Guide book to books. 1897  
**Sargent, J: F.** Reading for the young. 1890  
 — Supplement. 1896  
**Sonnenschein, W: S.** Best books. 1891  
 — Reader's guide. 1895  
**Springfield (Mass.) Public Library.** Scotland (Bulletin, March 1897, p.48-49)  
**Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E.** Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897  
**United States catalogue.** 1899-1905



## READING LIST

## HISTORY

## General histories

- Brown, P. H.** History of Scotland. 2v. maps, D. N. Y. 1899-1902. Macmillan v.1 \$1.75 n, v.2 \$1.50 n (Cambridge historical ser.) 94I B811 e

From earliest times through 1689. One of the best short histories, the result of deep research, it is clear, accurate and impartial though somewhat lacking in enthusiasm. Primarily a political history, it also gives a brief survey of the literature and social life of each epoch.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Sep. 1899, 69:247, July 1902, 75:33; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1889, 1:490, May 1902, 1:554; *Spectator*, June 1899, 82:891, June 1902, 88:986.

- Burton, J. H.** History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection. New ed. 8v. D. Edin. 1899. Blackwood 3/6 each 94I B95 e

Has superseded in value all other histories of Scotland. As a complete record of one of the most turbulent of all histories, it is eminently successful. To the preparation of the work the author has devoted many industrious years and on several disputed questions he has thrown welcome light. Clear in style, admirable perspective. *Adams*

- Chambers, Robert.** Domestic annals of Scotland. 3v. illus. O. Edin. 1885. Chambers 40/ 94I.06 C35 e

Presents a picture of everyday life in Scotland from the Reformation to 1745.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1885, 58:1555.

- Colville, James.** Byways of history. 325p. D. Edin. 1902. Douglas 6/ 94I C72 e

Contents: Lowland Scotland in time of Burns; The Bruce and Bannockburn; Complaynte of Scotland; Scottish trade in the olden time; Scotland under the Roundheads; Town life in the 18th century, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:278.

- Lang, Andrew.** History of Scotland from the Roman occupation. 3v. illus. O. N. Y. 1900-4. Dodd \$3.50 n each 94I L25 e

To 1685. An accurate record of historic events and characters with the vitalizing force of personal anecdote and adventure. *Athenaeum*

v. 1 reviewed in *Nation*, July 1900, 71:15; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1900, 1:487; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:634. v. 2 in *Nation*, Feb. 1903, 76:174; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1903, 1:103; *Spectator*, Jan. 1903, 90:151. v. 3 in *Academy*, Oct. 1904, 67:360; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1904, 2:583.

- MacArthur, Margaret.** History of Scotland. 199p. S. Lond. 1902. Macmillan 2/ (Freeman's historical ser.) 94I M11 e

From Gaelic period to 1843. Brief general outline.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1874, 6:93; *Nation*, Feb. 1874, 18:95.

- Mackintosh, John.** History of civilization in Scotland. 4v. illus. O. Lond. 1892-96. Gardner £4 4/ 94I M21 e

Aims to set forth the moral and intellectual factors of progress, the material and social conditions of each period, and to trace the development of literature, religion, education, politics, science, art and industry from earliest times to end of 19th century. *Preface*

——— Scotland. 226p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1902, Putnam  
\$1.50 (Story of the nations) 94I M211 e

Popular general history to present century. Chapter on modern literature.  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Academy*, Jan. 1891, 39:9;  
*Spectator*, Sep. 1890, 65:381.

**Mackenzie, James.** History of Scotland. 664p. O. Lond. 1897.  
Nelson 1/6 94I T.L. e

Fairly good brief history.

**Maxwell, David.** Bygone Scotland; historical and social. 313p.  
illus. O. Edin. 1894. Bryce 7/6 (Bygone ser.) 94I M45 e

Contents: Roman conquest of Britain; Anglo-Saxons in Britain; How  
Scotland became a free nation; Literature; Witchcraft; Customs; Massacre  
of Glencoe; Jacobite risings, etc.

**Veitch, John.** History and poetry of the Scottish border. 2v. O.  
Edin. 1893. Blackwood 16/ 94I V53 e

Original inhabitants, ancient remains, worship and ballads of the Border  
country.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1893. 2:315.

### Early history

**Anderson, Joseph.** Scotland in early Christian times. 2v.  
illus. O. Edin. 1881. Douglas 12/ each (Rhind lectures in  
archaeology for 1879-1880) B.P.L. e

This and the volume entered below classify and describe various types of  
existing relics peculiar to each age, and are the result of exhaustive research.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1881, 20:36, Feb. 1882, 21:75; *Nation*, July  
1881, 33:18, Mar. 1882, 34:215.

——— Scotland in pagan times. 2v. illus. O. Edin.  
1883-85. Douglas 24/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for  
1881, 1882) 913.4I An2 e

The bronze, stone and iron ages.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1883, 37:475, July 1886, 43:17; *Academy*, Aug.  
1886, 30:110.

**Innes, Cosmo.** Scotland in the middle ages. 368p. maps, O.  
Lond. 1860. Hamilton 10/6 94I.OI In6 e

Begins with age of Charlemagne and comes down through James 5.  
Sketches of history, laws, manners, customs, literature, art and industries.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1860, 1:613.

**Mackinnon, James.** Culture in early Scotland. 239p. O. Lond.  
1892. Williams 7/6 94I.OI M21 e

Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic civilization, well written and interesting.

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1893, 56:440; *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1892, 2:883;  
*Spectator*, June 1893, 70:862.

**Paton, James, ed.** Scottish history and life. 343p. illus. F.  
Glasg. 1902. MacLehose 42/ 94I fP27 e

Prepared for the Glasgow International Exhibition of 1901. First half  
devoted to history; second half to social life and customs, sports, weapons,  
ecclesiastical relics, universities, etc. Contributions by about 20 people.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1902, 75:486; *Academy*, Feb. 1903, 64:151;  
*Spectator*, Nov. 1902, 89:729.



**Patrick, R. W. Cochran-**. Mediaeval Scotland. 200p. illus. O. Glasg. 1892. MacLehose 7/6 914.1 T.L. e

Chapters on agriculture, manufactures, fisheries, taxation, trade, etc. No attempt at arrangement, each topic treated separately. Result of wide and careful research. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1892, 1:342; *Spectator*, Aug. 1892, 69:292.

**Robertson, E. W.** Scotland under her early kings. 2v. maps, O. Edin. 1862. Edmonston 36/ o.p. 941 T.L. e

History of Scotland to close of 13th century.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1862, 2:840.

**Skene, W. F.** Celtic Scotland. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Douglas 15/ each 941.01 T.L. e

Scholarly treatment of the history, ethnology, language, religion and social condition of early Scotland from earliest times to 1286.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Oct. 1880, 53:1323; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1876, 2:491, Jan. 1881, 1:157.

#### William Wallace

**Murison, A. F.** Sir William Wallace. 159p. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.241 W151 e

Life and service to his country of one of Scotland's greatest heroes.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Sep. 1898, 54:241; *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1898, 2:351.

#### Robert Bruce

**Maxwell, H. E.** Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence. 387p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1897. Putnam \$1.50 (Heroes of the nations) 923.141 R1 e

The history of Scotland from 1286 to 1332 as exemplified in the life and character of Bruce.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Sep. 1897, 31:155; *Athenaeum*, May 1897, 1:572; *Saturday review*, May 1897, 83:586.

**Murison, A. F.** King Robert the Bruce. 159p. D. N. Y. 1899. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.141 R1m e

Beginning with sketch of history before accession of Bruce gives a brief account of the incidents of his reign. Popular.

#### James 1

**Jusserand, J. A. A. J.** The romance of a king's life. 109p. illus. nar. D. Lond. 1896. Unwin 6/ 923.142 J21j e

Brief sketch of the poet king.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1897, 1:82; *Academy*, Feb. 1897, 51:202; *Spectator*, June 1897, 78:894.

#### James 4

**Smith, Gregory, ed.** Days of James IV, 1488-1513. 219p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Nutt 3/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) 941.04 Sm5 e

Extracts from chronicles, state papers, royal letters, etc. arranged in chronologic order, giving a fairly connected account of the reign of James 4.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Spectator*, Oct. 1891, 67:454.

Mary, Queen of Scots

**Henderson, T. F.** Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots. 193p. D. Lond. 1890. Black 6/ 923.141 M3h e

Careful and accurate research aiming to prove authenticity of these letters. Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1889, 2:58.

————— Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1905. Scribner \$6 923.141 T.L. e

The aim of the present biography is to deal with the more personal aspects of the Marian period apart from ecclesiastical prepossessions and on the understanding that the praise and blame of the 20th century are not quite applicable to the 16th. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Dec. 1905, 95: sup. 899; *Academy*, Dec. 1905, 69:1351.

**Hosack, John.** Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers. 2v. O. Lond. 1881. Blackwood 31/6 o.p. 941.05 T.L. e

By far the most successful defense of the queen. *Adams*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Feb. 1870, 1:135, June 1874, 5:626; *Spectator*, Oct. 1869, 42:1243, July 1874, 47:915.

**Hume, M. A. S.** Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots; a political history. 487p. O. N. Y. 1903. McClure \$3.50 n 923.141 M3h1 e

Not gossip but a study of Mary's character and an attempt to discover the reason for her disastrous political failure. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1903, 2:542; *Nation*, Dec. 1903, 77:528; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1903, 96:459; *Spectator*, Oct. 1903, 91:567.

**Lang, Andrew.** The mystery of Mary Stuart. 368p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Longmans \$2.50 923.141 M31 c

Clever, exhaustive and well informed account of Mary's struggle with her enemy and with her fate. Sums up evidence, but does not pass judgment.

The new edition is practically rewritten and somewhat condensed.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1901, 2:653; *Academy*, Oct. 1901, 61:381; *Nation*, Ap. 1902, 74:272; *Dial*, Jan. 1902, 32:43.

**Mignet, F. A. A.** Life of Mary, Queen of Scots. Ed.7. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan \$1.75 923.141 M3m3 e

Author is renowned for his judicial fairness. He has sifted and weighed the evidence with great care and is led to condemn the queen though his condemnation is free from bitterness or prejudice. *Adams*

**Rait, R. S.** ed. Mary Queen of Scots. Ed.2. 327p. S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 4/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) Astor e

Extracts from English, Spanish and Venetian state papers; deals with six years of her life from her arrival in Scotland to her imprisonment 1561-67.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1899, 1:558; *Spectator*, Ap. 1899, 82:495; *Academy*, Ap. 1899, 56:430.

**Schiern, Frederick.** Life of James Hepburn, 4th earl of Bothwell. 448p. illus. O. Edin. 1880. Douglas 16/ 923.241 B65 e

Thorough and minute biography. Deals particularly with the earl's residence in Denmark.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1880, 1:371; *Nation*, May 1880, 30:389.



**Skelton, Sir John.** Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1894. Blackwood v.1 12/6; v.2 15/6 941.05 Sk2 e

Maitland was Secretary of State to Mary. This work is an earnest and partially successful attempt to vindicate his patriotism.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1887, 1:215; *Spectator*, Feb. 1887, 60:179.

### Covenanters

**Bayne, Peter.** Chief actors in the Puritan revolution. 512p. O. Lond. 1878. Clark 12/ 942.06 T.L. e

Contents: Laud, Charles I, Covenanters, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon, etc.

Admirable specimens of judicious, incisive and well sustained criticism. Adams

**Morris, Mowbray.** Montrose. 229p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 60c (English men of action) 923.541 M762 e

Sympathetic and accurate picture of James Graham, marquis of Montrose, one of the heroes of the covenant.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1892, 1:178; *Spectator*, Ap. 1892, 68:581.

**Taylor, James.** Scottish covenanters. 188p. S. Lond. 1881. Cassell 2/ 941.06 T21 e

Beginning with 1557, traces the history of the various covenants through the reign of James 2.

### Union

**Mackinnon, James.** Union of England and Scotland. 524p. O. Lond. 1896. Longmans 16/ 941.06 M21 e

Beginning with union of crowns in 1603, traces the various steps through 1715. One chapter on international intercourse in 18th century.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1896, 77:181; *Nation*, July 1896, 63:55.

### Jacobite risings

**Bain, Joseph.** The Edwards in Scotland. O. Edin. 1901. Douglas 5/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1900) Astor e

History from Edward I to Edward 4, scholarly, fair-minded.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1901, 87:130; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1901, 92:308.

**Lang, Andrew.** Pickle the Spy. 342p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Longmans \$5 923.142 St93 e

History of Prince Charles Stuart; attempts to prove that Macdonell of Glengarry is Pickle, Prince Charles's incognito.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Jan. 1897, 51:174; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1897, 1:141; *Spectator*, Feb. 1897, 78:243.

——— Prince Charles Edward Stuart, the young chevalier. 476p. illus. D. Lond. 1903. Longmans \$2.25 923.242 St92 e

Best life of the prince that has yet appeared.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1900, 2:269; *Spectator*, Sep. 1900, 85:375; *Nation*, Jan. 1901, 72:33; *Dial*, Dec. 1900, 29:424.

**Macgregor, Alexander.** Life of Flora Macdonald. 152p. D. Edin. 1902. MacLehose 2/6 920.7 M14 e

The story of Flora Macdonald and her thrilling rescue of Prince Charlie after the defeat at Culloden.

**Terry, C: S.** *ed.* Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 1701-1720. 510p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1901. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers)

Reviewed in *Nation*, Aug. 1901, 73:110; *Academy*, Aug. 1901, 61:151; *Spectator*, Sep. 1901, 87:392.

————— *ed.* Rising of 1745. 322p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers)  
941.07 T27 e

Actual narrative of contemporaries, extracts from royal letters, state papers, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:637.

### 18th and 19th centuries

**Craik, Sir Henry.** Century of Scottish history. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Scribner \$7.50 941.07 C84 e

Aims to present chronologic narrative of all the principal events in Scottish history from 1745 to 1850, including social, economic and religious as well as political history.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1901, 1:428; *Spectator*, Mar. 1901, 87:316; *Saturday review*, July 1901, 92:111; *Nation*, Sep. 1901, 73:187.

**Graham, H: G.** Social life in Scotland in the 18th century. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan \$4 941.6 G76 e

Manners and customs of rural districts and cities, land system, relations of rural classes and care of poor, the church, education, crime and social order, industry and trade. Clearly written and unbiased.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1899, 83:726; *Academy*, Oct. 1899, 57:477; *Nation*, Mar. 1900, 70:166.

**Ramsay, John.** Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century. 2v. O. Edin. 1888. Blackwood 31/6 941 T.L. e

Author lived in latter part of 18th and early 19th centuries. These volumes are his own reminiscences and throw light on the men and events of his time.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1888, 61:391; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1888, 65:210.

### Highlands

**Logan, James.** The Scottish Gael. 2v. illus. O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 14/ 914.1 L82 e

Deals with Highlanders, origin, customs, agriculture, dress, arms, poetry, music, etc.

**McIan, R. R.** Clans of the Scottish Highlands. N. Y. 1899. Stokes \$2.50 n 929.1 M18 e

Seventy-four illustrations of costumes with historical and descriptive notes.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1898, 81:734.

**Mitchell, Dugald.** Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland. 707p. illus. maps, O. Paisley 1900. Gardner 6/n 941 M69 e

From earliest times to close of the '45. Aims to be a general history of the Highlands, tracing history, growth of language, civilization, manners and customs.

Best and handiest history of the Highlands. *Spectator*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, June 1900, 1: 748; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:634.



**Scottish clans and their tartans.** Ed.6. unp. T. Edin. 1903.  
Johnston 2/6 929.8 Sco8 e

Colored plates of tartans with brief description of family or clan to which each belongs. List of badges and war cries.

**Skene, W: F.** *The Highlanders of Scotland.* New ed. 427p.  
illus. map, O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 10/6 941 Sk22 e

Scholarly discussion of origin, formation of clans, wars, manners, customs, dress and religion. Originally published in 1836.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Sep. 1902, 89:445; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1902, 2:286.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

### General

**Argyll, Duke of.** *Scotland as it was and as it is.* 2v. illus. O.  
Edin. 1889. Douglas 7/6 914.1 Ar3 e

Ardent champion of principle of landlordism rather than impartial historian.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1887, 1:334; *Nation*, Aug. 1887, 45:119; *Spectator*, Mar. 1887, 60:388.

**Black, Adam & Black, Charles, pub.** *Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland.* Ed. 33. 563p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1903.  
Black 8/6 914.1 B56 e

Fullest and best tourists guidebook.

**Brown, P. H. ed.** *Early travellers in Scotland, 1295-1689.*  
300p. maps, O. Edin. 1891. Douglas 14/ 914.1 T.L. e

Selections from works of 13 English and 11 foreign travelers in Scotland before 1700.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1891, 2:714; *Spectator*, Dec. 1891, 67:891.

————— *Scotland before 1700.* O. Edin. 1893. Douglas 14/  
Astor e

Continuation of his *Early travellers in Scotland*. From contemporary documents. Valuable and interesting contribution to literature of early Scotland.

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1893, 75:427; *Spectator*, Sep. 1893, 71:437; *Athenaeum*, June 1893, 1:727.

————— *Scotland in the time of Queen Mary.* 256p. O.  
Lond. 1904. Methuen 7/6

Social history.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1904, 2:758; *Nation*, Aug. 1905, 81:167; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1905, 99:147.

**Crawford, J. H.** *Wild flowers of Scotland.* 228p. illus. O.  
Lond. 1897. Macqueen 6/ 581.941 T.L. e

Describes the different varieties of flowers and tells where and in what season they may be found. Pleasantly written.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Aug. 1897, 52:129; *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:221.

————— *Wild life in Scotland.* 280p. illus. O. Lond. 1896.  
Macqueen 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes birds, fish, game etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Sep. 1896, 77:313; *Saturday review*, Aug 1896, 82:170.

**Geikie, Sir Archibald.** The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology. 504p. illus. maps, O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan \$3.25 n 554.1 M5 e

History of the topography of the country.  
Reviewed in *Spectator*, Jan. 1888, 61:96.

——— Scottish reminiscences. 447p. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$2.50 914.1 T.L. e

The experiences of a trained observer, who has noted the changes in manners, customs and speech which have taken place during his own lifetime.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1904, 66:398; *Saturday review*, July 1904, 98:82; *Spectator*, Aug. 1904, 93:292.

**Green, S. G.** Scottish pictures. 216p. illus. Q. Lond. 1891. Religious Tract Society 8/ 914.1 T.L. e

Describes Highlands, islands, lakes, Trossachs, etc.

**Henderson, T. F.** Old world Scotland. 263p. O. N. Y. 1893. Century \$1.50 914.1 T.L. e

Twenty-two interesting papers on such topics as kirk discipline, feasting, inns, beggars, football, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1893, 2:94.

**Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities. 200p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Putnam \$1.25 n 378.41 A1 e

Contents: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, St Andrews.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1905, 46:95; *Dial*, Jan. 1905, 38:50; *Nation*, Nov. 1904, 79:416.

**Johnson, Clifton.** The land of heather. 258p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Macmillan \$2 n 914.1 J63 e

Sketches of life and scenery in Scotland. The writer wanders through the country, living as far as possible with the humbler people, and fixes with pen and camera all he sees and hears. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Nation*, Oct. 1903, 77:302.

**Lansdale, M. H.** Scotland, historic and romantic. 2v. illus. O. Phil. 1902. Coates \$5 914.1 T.L. e

History and description of all the important shires.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Ap. 1902, 40:378.

**Lauder, Sir T. D.** Scottish rivers. 328p. illus. O. Glasg. 1890. Morrison 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes the Tweed and its tributaries and the Tyne, the fish and flowers, hills and glens, castles and legends connected with each; quotes ballads frequently.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1874, 2:202, Dec. 1890, 2:888.

**Ramsay, E. B.** Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 297p. D. Lond. 1872. Gall 2/ 914.1 R141 e

Deals with religious observances, conviviality, old servants, language, humor, etc. Many anecdotes. Best of this class of works.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1867, 40:892.

**Robertson, J. L.** Furth in field, by Hugh Haliburton. 280p. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$2 824.89 T.L. e

Essays on the life, language and literature of old Scotland, interesting but somewhat superficial.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1895, 1:10; *Nation*, June 1895, 60:451.



**Rogers, Charles.** Scotland, social and domestic. 380p. O. Lond. 1869. Grampian Club 21/ 914.1 R631 e

Contents: Social customs; Drolleries; Public sports; Folk-lore; Demons and apparitions; Witchcraft; Church discipline.

Aims to present a picture of Scottish life and manners from the Reformation.

——— Social life in Scotland from early to recent times. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Paterson 54/ 914.1 R63 e

An expansion of his former work, *Scotland, social and domestic*.

**Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J.** Scottish life and character, painted by H. J. Dobson and described by William Sanderson. 159p. illus. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$3 n 914.1 Sa5 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1904, 67:611; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1905, 1:118; *Spectator*, Dec. 1904, 93:1058.

**Shairp, J. C.** Sketches in history and poetry. 376p. D. Edin. 1887. Douglas 7/6 824.89 T.L. e

Contents: St Columba; Queen Margaret; Bruce; Early poetry; James I; Songs of Scotland, etc.

**Wallace, William.** Scotland yesterday. 240p. D. Lond. 1893. Hodder 6/ 823.89 T.L. e

Sketches of Scottish life a generation ago.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1894, 72:412.

### Trossachs, Scott country

**Crockett, W. S.** The Scott country. 510p. illus. map, O. Edin. 1902. Black 6/ 914.14 C87 e

Deals with Scottish border, aiming to tell somewhat of its story, the memories that encircle it, its wealth of literary associations and the singular charm of its scenery. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Academy*, May 1902, 62:480; *Dial*, Dec. 1902, 33:397; *Nation*, Nov. 1902, 15:401; *Spectator*, June 1902, 88:989.

**Hunnewell, J. F.** Lands of Scott. 508p. illus. maps, D. Bost. 1903. Houghton \$2.50 823.73 G e

Sketches of Scott's life and works and the places associated with him.

**Napier, G. G.** Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott. 216p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan \$10 n 928.23 Sco812 e

Describes Edinburgh, Smallholm, Lasswade, Yarrow, Glasgow, Dryburgh, Abbotsford, and other places where he lived and visited.

**Wordsworth, Dorothy.** Journals; ed. by William Knight. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1897. Macmillan \$3 928.21 W8931 e

Includes her *Journal of a tour made in Scotland*, which is a minute history of the six weeks' expedition made by Wordsworth, his sister and Coleridge from Keswick to Glasgow through the Trossachs to Edinburgh and back to Grasmere.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1874, 6:91; *Athenaeum*, July 1874, 2:41; *Spectator*, Aug. 1874, 47:480.

## Islands

**Boswell, James.** Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides.  
O. Lond. 1902. Constable 4/ e

Also in Boswell's Life of Johnson, ed. by G. B. Hill, v.5, 928.24 J6341.  
Reviewed in *Academy*, Oct. 1898, 55:113.

**Johnson, Samuel.** Tour in the Hebrides. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan 50c e

From Edinburgh to Inverness, through Loch Ness to Hebrides, returning through Loch Lomond to Glasgow.

Also in his works, v.9, 824.63 I10.

**Cumming, C. F. G.** In the Hebrides. 431p. O. Lond. 1901.  
Chatto 6/ 914.117 T.L. e

Her familiarity and sympathy with the ways and thoughts of the people lend charm to her description of their country, manners, customs and legends.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1883, 2:599.

**Heathcote, Norman.** St Kilda. 229p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1900.  
Longmans \$3.50 914.117 H35 e

History, legend, scenery, inhabitants, occupations and possibilities of future development. Chapter on the birds of St Kilda; first-hand information.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1900, 59:462.

**Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William.** Highlands and islands of Scotland, painted by William Smith and described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. Illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Macmillan \$6 n

Legend, reflection, reminiscence: illustrated in color.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1906, 1:570; *Nation*, July 1906, 83:12.

**Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth Robins.** Our journey to the Hebrides. 225p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper \$1.75  
914.1 P38 e

Authors took a walking tour from Glasgow to the Hebrides and back through the Highlands. Bright sketches of the trials and pleasures of travel in this land of clouds and sunshine, giving particular emphasis to the condition of the people.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Aug. 1899, 49:180.

**Seton, George.** St Kilda, past and present. 346p. illus. maps. sq. O. Edin. 1878. Blackwood 15/ 914.117 Se7 e

Probably the best authority on the island, although only partly the result of personal observation.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, June 1878, 51:768; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1878, 45:186; *Academy*, Nov. 1878, 14:442.

**Smith, Alexander.** Summer in Skye. 570p. illus. D. Edin. 1885. Nimmo 3/6 914.117 Sm5 e

From Edinburgh to Skye and back to Glasgow.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1865, 2:397.

**Tudor, J: R.** Orkneys and Shetland, past and present. 703p. illus. maps, O. Lond. 1883. Stanford 21/ B.P.L. e

History, description, climate, fauna, flora, industries, ancient monuments, etc. Accurate and interesting.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1883, 2:143.



### Edinburgh

**Black, Adam & Black, Charles,** *pub.* Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs. Ed.25. 110p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Black 1/ 914.144 T.L. e

Best guide to city.

**Geddie, John.** Romantic Edinburgh. 326p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Dutton \$2.50 914.144 G26 e

Not a guidebook. History, legends, associations and landmarks of Edinburgh appropriately described.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1900, 85:85; *Nation*, Nov. 1900, 71:426; *Dial*, Aug. 1901, 31:111.

**Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of Edinburgh. 80p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper \$1 914.144 H97 e

Connects with various houses and places in and near Edinburgh some 50 literary celebrities, great and small. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1891, 2:582.

**Masson, David.** Edinburgh sketches and memories. 438p. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$3.75 941.44 T.L. e

Contents: Queen Mary's Edinburgh, Edinburgh University, James's farewell to Holyrood, Carlyle, Literary history of Edinburgh, etc.

One may survey Edinburgh life in these successive essays as a continuous story with strong sense of its significance as well as its picturesqueness.

*Nation*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1892, 1:664; *Nation*, Dec. 1892, 53:494.

**Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W.** Royal Edinburgh, her saints, kings, prophets and poets. 535p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan \$2.50 941.44 Ol3 e

Contents: Margaret of Scotland; Stewarts; Reformation; Modern city. Popular and interesting.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1890, 2:881; *Nation*, Ap. 1891, 52:348.

**Smeaton, Oliphant.** Story of Edinburgh. 426p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan \$1.75 (Mediaeval towns) 914.44 Sm3 e

Most exhaustive and compact volume on Edinburgh yet published.

*Academy*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Aug. 1904, 67:110; *Athenaeum*, July 1904, 2:109.

**Stevenson, R. L.:** Edinburgh. 190p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Scribner \$1.50 914.144 St4 e

Describes city, buildings, people, customs, associations, etc. in Stevenson's delightful style.

Reviewed in *Literary world*, Oct. 1888, 9:365; *Saturday review*, Dec. 1896, 82:608; *Critic*, Jan. 1897, 30:76.

### Glasgow

**Macgeorge, Andrew.** Old Glasgow. 317p. illus. O. Glasg. 1888. Blackie 10/6 914.143 T.L. e

Aims to present systematic and popular outline of early history of the city.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1880, 1:469.

**Muir, J. H.** Glasgow in 1901. 255p. illus. map, D. Glasg. 1901. Hodge 3/6 914.143 T.L. e

Describes the appearance of the city, its streets, harbor, government, university, clubs, life of the people, in a style full of piquancy and local color.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:486; *Spectator*, Aug. 1901, 87:194.

## RELIGION

### General

**Edgar, Andrew.** Old church life in Scotland. 2v. O. Paisley 1885. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

From the middle of the 17th to beginning of 19th century. Treats of discipline, provision for education, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1885, 2:233; *Spectator*, Sep. 1886, 59:1214; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1885, 60:518, Jan. 1887, 63:132.

**Macpherson, John.** History of the Church of Scotland. 458p. O. Paisley 1901. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

A comprehensive and impartial account of ecclesiastical and religious movements in Scotland from earliest times to close of 19th century. *Spectator*

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Ap. 1902, 88:621.

**Stanley, A. P.** Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland. 207p. O. Lond. 1872. Murray 7/6 285.241 St2 e

Four lectures: Celtic, mediaeval and episcopal church; Church of Scotland; Covenant and seceding churches; Moderation of Church of Scotland; Present and future of Church of Scotland.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1872, 1:361; *Spectator*, June 1872, 45:694.

### St Columba

**Cooke, E. A.** Life and work of St Columba. 153p. illus. O. Edin. 1893. St Giles Printing Co. 6/ o.p. 922.2415 T.L. e

Popular, brief life of the man who introduced Christianity into Scotland.

### Anglican church

**Luckock, H. M.** Church in Scotland. 375p. illus. D. Lond. 1892. Gardner 6/ 274.1 T.L. e

Impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotland from the beginning to 1888.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1893, 1:407; *Spectator*, Aug. 1893, 71:277.

### Covenanters

**Dodds, James.** Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters. 389p. O. Edin. 1860. Edmonston 5/ B.P.L. e

1638-88. Enthusiastic tribute to the martyrs of the covenant. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1860, 2:748; *Spectator*, Aug. 1860, 33:791.

### John Knox

**Brown, P. H.** John Knox. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Black 24/ 922.54 K772 e

Shows mastery of the principal events of the time and sympathy with the aims of the Reformation and the man whose life he presents.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1895, 2:637.

**Cowan, Henry.** John Knox. 404p. O. N.Y. 1905. Putnam \$1.35 (Heroes of the Reformation) 922.54 K776 e

Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1905, 47:381; *Dial*, Oct. 1905, 39:206; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.



- Glasse, John.** John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation. 194p. D. N.Y. 1905. Macmillan \$1.25 922.54 K778 e  
Reviewed in *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.
- Innes, A. T.** John Knox. 158p. D. N.Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 922.54 K773 e  
Brief, popular biography.
- Lang, Andrew.** John Knox and the Reformation. 281p. O. N. Y. 1905. Longmans \$3.50 n 922.54 K777 e  
Reviewed in *Academy*, June 1905, 68:584; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1905, 2:230; *Spectator*, June 1905, 94:820; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:40.
- MacCunn, F. A.** John Knox. 227p. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Houghton \$1 (English leaders of religion) 922.54 T.L. e  
Vigorous, well balanced sketch. *Spectator*  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1895, 2:637; *Spectator*, May 1896, 76:774.
- Stalker, James.** John Knox, his ideas and ideals. 250p. D. N. Y. 1904. Armstrong \$1 n 922.54 K775 e  
Appreciation of Knox as politician, writer, controversialist, theologian and preacher. *Spectator*  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1905, 1:526; *Spectator*, Jan. 1905, 94:59; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.

### Disruption

- Bayne, Peter.** Free Church of Scotland. 346p. sq. O. Edin. 1894. Clark 6/ 285.2 T.L. e  
History of the Free Church movement and an enthusiastic tribute to its founders.  
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1893, 44:27; *Spectator*, Oct. 1893, 71:492.
- Ryley, G: B. & McCandlish, J: M.** Scotland's Free Church. illus. Q. Lond. 1902. Constable 10/6  
Aims to give retrospect of Christianity in Scotland with summary of progress of Free Church. Accurate, lucid and moderate. *Academy*  
Reviewed in *Academy*, July, 1893, 44:27; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1893, 2:488; *Nation*, Dec. 1893, 57:471; *Spectator*, Oct. 1893, 71:492.

### Chalmers

- Hanna, William.** Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers. 2v. D. Edin. 1878. Douglas 12/ 922.54 C351 e  
The final biography of one of the greatest Scotsmen of the 19th century — preacher, professor and leader of the Disruption.
- Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W.** Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman. 255p. illus. D. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 3/6 922.541 C352 e  
Sympathetic and appreciative study.  
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1893, 44:27; *Nation*, Nov. 1893, 57:399.

## LITERATURE

### Histories

- Blackie, J: S.** Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands. 331p. D. Edin. 1876. Hamilton 6/ 891.63 B56 e  
History of Highland literature. Discusses Ossian.  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1877, 2:592; *Spectator*, Feb. 1877, 50:153.

**Geddie, John.** The balladists. 160p. D. N. Y. 1897. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 821.04 G26 e

Sketch of the character of ballads, their history, growth and structure.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1897, 78:499; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1897, 84:sup. 405; *Dial*, Feb. 1897, 22:126.

**Graham, H: G.** Scottish men of letters in the 18th century. 441p. illus. O. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan \$4.50 820.9 G761 e

Not so much a history of literature produced by Scotsmen in the 18th century as an account of the men who made it. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Jan. 1902, 62:47; *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1902, 1:233; *Nation*, Ap. 1902, 74:274.

**Henderson, T. F.** History of Scottish vernacular literature. 462p. O. Lond. 1900. Nutt 6/ 820.9 T.L. e

From the minstrels through Burns.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1899, 1:207; *Nation*, Mar. 1899, 68:244; *Saturday review*, Jan. 1899, 87:21; *Spectator*, Ap. 1899, 82:559.

**Maclean, Magnus.** Literature of the Highlands. N. Y. 1904. Scribner \$2.50 n

Biographical and critical history of poetry of Highlands after the '45. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1904, 1:454; *Saturday review*, Aug. 1904, 98:270; *Spectator*, June 1904, 92:966.

**Millar, J. H.** Literary history of Scotland. N. Y. 1903. Scribner \$4 820.9 M61 e

From beginning of the 14th century to present day.

Reviewed in *Academy*, June 1903, 64:628; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1903, 2:241; *Spectator*, Sep. 1903, 91:390.

**Ross, J. M.** Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation. 420p. O. Glasg. 1884. MacLehose 14/ 941 R73 e

Careful and thorough survey. Well written.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, June 1884, 1:818; *Spectator*, Aug. 1884, 57:1019.

**Walker, Hugh.** Three centuries of Scottish literature. 2v. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$3 820.9 W15 e

v.1 Reformation to the union.

v.2 Union to Scott.

Sets forth clearly and systematically the nature of Scottish literary culture, the phases of society and politics through which it passes and the character of its principal movements. *Nation*.

Reviewed in *Literary world*, Ap. 1893, 24:128; *Spectator*, July 1893, 71:21; *Nation*, Sep. 1893, 57:194.

## Biography and individual works

### Burns

**Dougall, C: S.** The Burns country. 338p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$2 914.1 D74 e

Literary and historical associations, with suggestions for a tour in the Burns country. Author writes from first-hand acquaintance.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1904, 67:48; *Athenaeum*, July 1904, 2:1; *Spectator*, Oct. 1904, 93:602.



**Shairp, J. C.** Robert Burns. 205p. D. N. Y. n. d. Harper 75c  
(English men of letters) 928.21 B933 e

Good brief biography giving careful estimates of the character and genius of Burns.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, May 1879, 52:627.

**Burns, Robert.** Poetical works. O. Bost. 1902. Houghton \$2  
(Cambridge ed.) 821.61 Jim e

With biographical and critical essay and notes by W: E. Henley.

Criticisms of Burns in Stevenson's *Familiar studies of men and books*, p. 59-103; Carlyle's *Essays*, 1:265-326.

### Carlyle

**Carlyle, Mrs Jane (Welsh).** Letters and memorials; ed. by J. A. Froude. 2v. in 1, D. N. Y. 1883. Harper \$1 928.24 C19 e

———— New letters and memorials; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1903. Lane \$6 n 928.24 C191 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, May 1903, 64:426, 455; *Athenaeum*, May 1903, 1:585; *Spectator*, June 1903, 90:980.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Early letters, 1814-1826; ed. by C: E. Norton. Macmillan \$2.25

———— Letters, 1826-1836; ed. by C: E. Norton. Macmillan \$2.50

———— New letters; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1904. Lane \$6 928.24 C198 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1904, 66:448; *Saturday review*, July 1904, 98:146; *Spectator*, May 1904, 92:814.

———— Reminiscences; ed. by J. A. Froude. O. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$1.50 928.24 C192 e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1881, 1:357, 387.

**Froude, J. A.** Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$2.50 928.24 T.L. e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1882, 1:435, 467; *Nation*, June 1882, 34:465.

———— Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$2.50 928.24 T.L. e

These three works form the standard biography.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1884, 2:524; *Nation*, Nov. 1884, 39:438.

**Garnett, Richard.** Life of Thomas Carlyle. 186p. D. Lond. 1887. Scott 1/6 (Great writers) 928.24 C1913 e

Fairly good brief biography.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1887, 2:243; *Spectator*, Sep. 1887, 60: 1217.

**Nichol, John.** Thomas Carlyle. 257p. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.24 C194 e

**Sloan, J. M.** The Carlyle country. 283p. illus. Q. Phil. 1903. Lippincott \$3.50 928.24 qC1913 e

Describes the Scottish haunts and homes of Carlyle.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1903, 2:717; *Saturday review*, Nov. 1903, 96:678; *Spectator*, Nov. 1903, 91:741.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Complete works. 10v. D. Bost. Estes \$10  
824.82 J e

Contents:

- v. 1 Sartor Resartus, Hero worship, John Sterling, Latter day pamphlets
- v. 2 French Revolution
- v. 3-5 Frederick the Great
- v. 6 Frederick the Great, Past and present, Miscellanies
- v. 7, 8 Miscellaneous essays
- v. 9 Cromwell's letters
- v. 10 Cromwell's Life of Schiller: Index

The following are a few criticisms. Others may be found in Poole, *A. L. A. index to general literature, Bibliography of Carlyle* by R. H. Shepherd.

- Birrell. Obiter dicta, 1:2-54
- Dawson. Makers of modern prose, p. 169-207
- Hutton. Contemporary thought and thinkers, 1:1-45
- Lowell. My study windows, p. 115-49
- Morley. Critical miscellanies, series I, p. 135-201
- Shairp. Aspects of poetry, p. 349-76

Scott

**Hudson, W. H.** Sir Walter Scott. 304p. D. Lond. 1901.  
Sands 6/ 928.23 Sco815 e

Appreciative, sympathetic and well balanced study, by an American.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Feb. 1901, 60:109; *Literature*, Mar. 1901, 8:221; *Saturday review*, Mar. 1901, 91:340.

**Hutton, R. H.** Life of Walter Scott. 177p. D. N.Y. 1879.  
Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.23 Sco8 e

A monograph both biographical and critical.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1878, 2:46.

**Lockhart, J: G.** Life of Sir Walter Scott. 5v. O. Bost. 1902.  
Houghton \$10 (Cambridge ed.) 928.23 Sco82 e

One of the foremost biographies in the English language.

Reviewed in *Quarterly review*, 1868, 124:1; *Month*, 1871, 15:241.

**Saintsbury, G: E: B.** Sir Walter Scott. 158p. D. N.Y. 1898.  
Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 928.23 Sco828 e

Good brief life.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1897, 2:351; *Academy*, Aug. 1897, 52:110; *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:189.

**Scott, Sir Walter.** Familiar letters. 2v. O. Bost. 1894. Hough-  
ton \$6 928.23 Sco827 e

Written during period of prosperity, as *Journal* was in time of adversity, they reflect the sunlight of his own character and genius. *Saturday review*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1893, 44:539; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1893, 2:725; *Saturday review*, Nov. 1893, 76:598.

————— **Journal.** 2v. illus. map, O. Edin. 1890. Douglas 7/6  
928.23 Sco824 e

Monotonous yet full of interest, contains no new information and yet adds immensely to our knowledge of the man who was, not only in Scotland but throughout the English-speaking world the literary monarch of his day. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1890, 17:289; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1890, 2:617; *Nation*, Jan. 1891, 52:94; *Literary world*, Dec. 1890, 21:463.



———— Poetical works. O. Bost. Houghton \$2 (Cambridge  
ed.) 821.74 J1s e

———— Waverly novels. 25v. D. Bost. Houghton \$25  
(Illustrated library ed.) 823.73 I e

Criticisms (general):

Bagehot. Works, 2: 197-238

Martineau. Miscellanies, 1: 1-56

Masson. British novelists, p. 161-213

Stephen. Hours in a library, 1875, p. 174-203

Criticisms on his poetry:

Lang. Essays in little, p. 171-81

Shairp. Aspects of poetry, p. 323-48

Whipple. Essays and reviews, 1: 303-13

Other references in Poole and in *A. L. A. index to general literature*.

### Stevenson

**Balfour, Graham.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2v. illus. O.  
N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$4 n 928.23 St458 e

Stevenson's cousin and intimate friend was chosen to write the official life. He has made large use of letters and extracts from unpublished writings. A good supplement to the two volumes of *Letters*.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Oct. 1901, 61:378; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:549; *Dial*, Nov. 1901, 31:356; *Nation*, Jan. 1902, 74:54; *Saturday review*, 15 Feb. 1901, 91: sup. 5; *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:661.

**Conford, L. C.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 201p. D. N. Y.  
1900. Dodd \$1.25 928.23 St453 e

Excellent estimate of Stevenson, sympathetic and discriminating.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1899, 57:550; *Dial*, July 1900, 29:53; *Nation*, Ap. 1900, 70:300.

**Stevenson, R. L:** Letters; ed. by Sidney Colvin. 2v. O. N. Y.  
1902. Scribner \$5 n 928.23 St452 e

The best possible picture of the man. They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit. *Dial*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1899, 57:563; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1899, 2:679; *Dial*, Dec. 1899, 27:416; *Spectator*, Nov. 1899, 83:750.

———— Works. 30v. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1894-99. Chatto,  
subs. (Edinburgh ed.)

This is the only complete edition but it is exhausted, only 1000 sets having been printed.

———— Works. 26v. illus. maps, O. Scribner \$52 (subs.)  
(New thistle ed.) 823.89 St4c e

———— Works. 25v. illus. D. Scribner \$1.25 each (Bio-  
graphical ed.)

———— Works. 26v. illus. D. Scribner \$33; \$1-\$1.50 each

The following are a few criticisms and estimates of the man and his work. Many more will be found in Poole and in the *A. L. A. index to general literature*.

Burton. Literary likings, p. 3-34

Chapman. Emerson and other essays, p. 217-47

Couch. Adventures in criticism, p. 156-91

Gosse. Critical kit-kats, p. 275-302

James. Partial portraits, p. 137-74

# Folklore

**Aytoun, W: E.** *ed.* Ballads of Scotland. 2v. D. Edin. 1870.  
Blackwood 12/ Cong. e

Explanatory and historical notes with each ballad.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1858, 2:43.

**Campbell, J: F.** *ed.* Popular tales of the west Highlands. 4v. illus.  
D. Paisley 1890-93. Gardner 7/6 each 398.2 T.L. e

Best collection of Scottish folk tales.

Reviewed in Max Müller's *Chips from a German workshop*, 2:237.

**Campbell, J: G.** Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of  
Scotland. 318p. O. N. Y. 1900. Macmillan \$2.50  
398.3 C15 e

Chapters on fairies, tutelary beings, augury, divination, etc. Collected  
from oral sources.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:484; *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:732.

————— Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland. 314p. D.  
N. Y. 1902. Macmillan \$2

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1903, 76:499; *Spectator*, July 1903, 91:94.

**Chambers, Robert.** Popular rhymes of Scotland. 402p. D.  
Lond. 1870. Chambers 5/ 398.3 C35 e

Arranged under headings such as nursery rhymes, rhymes on places, noted  
families, holidays, the weather, etc.

**Child, F. J.** English and Scotch popular ballads, edited by H. C.  
Sargent and G. L. Kittridge. Bost. 1904. Houghton \$3 (Cam-  
bridge ed.) 821.04 C431 e

Greatest authority on ballads of our tongue that has ever lived. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Nation*, Mar. 1883, 36:278, Oct. 1885, 41:329, Sep. 1888,  
47:216.

**Douglas, Sir G: B. Scott, ed.** Scottish fairy and folktales. 301p.  
illus. D. Lond. 1893. Scott 3/6 398.3 T.L. e

Classed under nursery, animals, giants, legends, fairies, brownies, witch-  
craft, ghosts, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1893, 2:659.

**Gregor, Walter.** Notes on the folklore of the north-east of Scot-  
land. 238p. O. Lond. 1881. Folklore Society 13/6 398 F71  
v.7 e

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1881, 54:934.

**Guthrie, E. J.** Old Scottish customs. 234p. D. Lond. 1885.  
Hamilton 3/6 398.3 G98 e

Customs connected with games, marriage, feasts, holidays, Christmas,  
Hallowe'en, etc.

**Henderson, William.** Notes on the folklore of the northern  
counties. 391p. illus. O. Lond. 1879. Folklore Society 16/  
398 F71 v.2 e

Northern counties of England and the border. Scholarly. Describes  
customs and traditions regarding charms, witchcraft, occult powers, haunted  
spots, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1867, 1:112.



- Maclagan, R. C. comp.** Games and diversions of Argyleshire. 27op. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Folklore Society 10/6  
398 F71 v.47 e

Valuable, scholarly and entertaining. Gives careful details, quotes allusions to various games in Celtic literature. *Athenaeum*  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1901, 2:347.

- Napier, James.** Folklore of the west of Scotland. 19op. O. Paisley 1879. Gardner 4/  
398.3 N16 e

Describes superstitions, witchcraft, second-sight, rustic festivals, etc.  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1879, 1:370; *Spectator*, July 1881, 54:934.

- Scott, Sir Walter.** Minstrelsy of the Scottish border; ed. by T. F. Henderson. 4v. O. Edin. Blackwood 42/  
823.73 J v.1 e

A collection of ballads with historical and explanatory notes by Scott and additional notes by the editor.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1902, 2:847; *Saturday review*, Dec. 1902, 94:811.

## ART

- Addis, M. E. L.** Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, their history and associations. 175p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Stock 8/6 n  
726.6 Ad21 e

Contents: Iona, Glasgow, Brechin, St Machar, Dunblane, Dunkeld, St Giles, St Magnus, Dunfermline abbey, Paisley abbey.

Reviewed in *Academy* Dec. 1901, 61:33.

- Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland. Phil. 1901. Presbyterian Board \$2.50 n  
American edition of above.

- Brydall, Robert.** Art in Scotland, its origin and progress. 483p. O. Edin. 1889. Blackwood 12/6  
709.41 B84 e

Painting, sculpture, architecture; the only general work on the subject.  
Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1889, 36:426; *Spectator*, Feb. 1890, 4:240.

- Butler, H. C.** Scotland's ruined abbeys. 287p. illus. sq. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan \$3.50  
726.7 B97 e

Describes 20 abbeys, giving origin, style of architecture, associations, etc.  
Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1899, 69:434; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:711.

- McKay, W: D.** Scottish school of painting. illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Scribner \$2 n (Library of art)

Biography and criticism of painters of Scottish nationality.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1906, 2:246; *Nation*, July 1906, 83:54.

- Martin, David.** Glasgow school of painting. 73p. illus. Q. Lond. 1897. Bell 10/6  
759.2 T.L. e

Brief sketches of artists and their work.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Jan. 1898, 80:58; *Literature*, Jan. 1898, 1:333; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1898, 85:179.

- Raeburn. Pinnington, Edward.** Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A. 274p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Scribner \$1.25 (Makers of British art)  
927.5 R1291 e

Includes a bibliography and catalogue of works.

*Wilkie.* **Bayne, William.** Sir David Wilkie, R. A. 235p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Scribner \$1.25 n (Makers of British art)  
927.5 W653 e

Good as biography; author not art critic. *Nation*.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1903, 2:197; *Nation*, Sep. 1903, 77:208.

———— **Gower, R. S.** Sir David Wilkie. 134p. illus. O. Lond. 1902. Bell 5/ (Great masters in painting and sculpture)  
927.5 W652 e

Biographical and critical. Chronologic list of works and list arranged by location.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1902, 1:631; *Critic*, June 1902, 40:567; *Spectator*, May 1902, 88:812.

———— **Mollett, J. W.** Sir David Wilkie. 112p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Low 2/6 (Illustrated biographies of the great artists)  
927.5 W65 e

Clear and fair appreciation of Wilkie and his contemporaries. *Athenaeum*  
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1881, 2:247.

———— **Pinnington, Edward.** Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting. 160p. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.)  
927.5 T.L. e

Brief account of the artist's life and work.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Mar. 1900, 58:190,204; *Spectator*, Mar. 1900, 84:390.

The field of architecture is admirably covered in McGibbon and Ross's *Castellated and domestic architecture of Scotland* (12th to 18th centuries), 5v. and *Ecclesiastical architecture of Scotland from earliest Christian times to the 17th century*, 3v. These are too detailed and scholarly to come within the scope of a reading list.





# INDEX

- Abbeys**, 70  
 Abbotsford, 60  
 Addis, M. E. L. Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland, 70  
 — Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, 70  
 Agriculture, 54, 57  
 Ancient remains, 53  
 Anderson, Joseph. Scotland in early Christian times, 53  
 — Scotland in pagan times, 53  
 Anglican church, 63  
 Apparitions, 60  
 Architecture, 70, 71  
 Argyll, Duke of. Scotland as it was and as it is, 58  
 Arms, 57  
 Art, 52, 53, 70-71  
 Aytoun, W: E. Ballads of Scotland, 69
- Bain**, Joseph. The Edwards in Scotland, 56  
 Balfour, Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68  
 Ballads, 53, 59, 65, 69, 70  
 Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution, 56  
 — Free Church of Scotland, 64  
 Bayne, William. Sir David Wilkie, R. A., 71  
 Beggars, 59  
 Biography, 65-66  
 Birds, 58; of St Kilda, 61  
 Blackie, J: S. Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands, 64  
 Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs, 62  
 Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland, 58  
 Border country, 53, 60
- Boswell, James. Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides, 61  
 Bothwell, Earl of, life, 55  
 Brown, P. H. Early travellers in Scotland, 58  
 — History of Scotland, 52  
 — John Knox, 63  
 — Scotland before 1700, 58  
 — Scotland in the time of Queen Mary, 58  
 Bruce, Robert. lives, 54, 60  
 Brydall, Robert. Art in Scotland, 70  
 Burns, Robert, lives, 65-66  
 — Poetical works, 66  
 Burton, J. H. History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection, 52  
 Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys, 70
- Campbell**, J: F. Popular tales of the west Highlands, 69  
 Campbell, J: G. Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of Scotland, 69  
 — Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland, 69  
 Carlyle, Mrs Jane (Welsh). Letters and memorials, 66  
 — New letters and memorials, 66  
 Carlyle, Thomas, lives, 66-67  
 — Complete works, 67  
 — Early letters, 1814-1826, 66  
 — Letters, 1826-1836, 66  
 — New letters, 66  
 — Reminiscences, 66  
 Castles, 59  
 Cathedrals, 70  
 Chalmers, Thomas, lives, 64  
 Chambers, Robert. Domestic annals of Scotland, 52



- Popular rhymes of Scotland, 69  
 Charles I, 56  
 Child, F. J. English and Scotch popular ballads, 69  
 Church, the, 57  
 Church discipline, 60  
 Church life, 63  
 Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57, 58  
 Clarendon, 56  
 Columba, St, 60, 63  
 Colville, James. Byways of history, 52  
 Cooke, E. A. Life and work of St. Columba, 63  
 Cornford, L. C. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68  
 Costumes, 57  
 Covenanters, 56, 63  
 Cowan, Henry. John Knox, 63  
 Craik, Sir Henry. Century of Scottish history, 57  
 Crawford, J. H. Wild flowers of Scotland, 58  
 — Wild life in Scotland, 58  
 Crime, 57  
 Crockett, W. S. The Scott country, 60  
 Cromwell, 56  
 Cumming, C. F. G. In the Hebrides, 61  
 Customs, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 69
- Demons**, 60  
 Description and travel, 58-62  
 Dobson, H. J. & Sanderson, William. Scottish life and character, 60  
 Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters, 63  
 Dougall, C. S. The Burns country, 65  
 Douglas, Sir G. B. Scott. Scottish fairy and folktales, 69  
 Dress, 57, 58  
 Drolleries, 60  
 Dryburgh, 60
- Ecclesiastical** relics, 53  
 Economic history, 57
- Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland, 63  
 Edinburgh, 60, 62  
 Education, 52, 57, 63  
 Ethnology, 54  
**Fairy** tales, 69  
 Famous Scots series, 49-50  
 Feasting, 59  
 Fish, 54, 58, 59  
 Flowers, 58, 59  
 Folklore, 60, 69-70  
 Football, 59  
 Free Church, 64  
 Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life, 66  
 — Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London, 66
- Gael**, 57  
 Game, 58  
 Games, 70  
 Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle, 66  
 Geddie, John. The balladists, 65  
 — Romantic Edinburgh, 62  
 Geikie, Sir Archibald. The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology, 59  
 — Scottish reminiscences, 59  
 Glasgow, 60, 62  
 Glasse, John. John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation, 64  
 Glencoe, massacre of, 53  
 Gower, R. S. Sir David Wilkie, 71  
 Graham, H. G. Scottish men of letters in the 18th century, 65  
 — Social life in Scotland in the 18th century, 57  
 Green, S. G. Scottish pictures, 59  
 Gregor, Walter. Note on the folklore of north-east Scotland, 69  
 Guidebooks, 58  
 Guthrie, E. J. Old Scottish customs, 69
- Haliburton**, Hugh, *pseud.*, *see* Robertson, J. L.  
 Hanna, William. Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers, 64

Heathcote, Norman. St Kilda, 61  
 Hebrides, 51  
 Henderson, T. F. Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots, 55  
 — History of Scottish vernacular literature, 65  
 — Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy, 55  
 — Old world Scotland, 59  
 Henderson, William. Notes on the folklore of the northern counties, 69  
 Highlands, 57-58, 59; literature, 64, 65  
 History, 52-58, 60  
 Hosack, John. Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers, 55  
 Hudson, W. H. Sir Walter Scott, 67  
 Hume, M. A. S. Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55  
 Humor, 59  
 Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott, 60  
 Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh, 62  
 — Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities, 59  
 Hutton, R. H. Life of Walter Scott, 67  
**Industries**, 52, 53, 57  
 Innes, A. T. John Knox, 64  
 Innes, Cosmo. Scotland in the middle ages, 53  
 Inns, 59  
 Islands, 59, 61  
**Jacobite** risings, 53, 56-57  
 James I, life, 54, 60  
 James 4, life, 54  
 Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather, 59  
 Johnson, Samuel. Tour in the Hebrides, 61  
 Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Romance of a king's life, 54  
**Kirk** discipline, 59  
 Knox, John, lives, 63-64  
**Lakes**, 59  
 Land system, 57

Lang, Andrew. History of Scotland from the Roman occupation, 52  
 — John Knox and the Reformation, 64  
 — Mystery of Mary Stuart, 55  
 — Pickle the Spy, 56  
 — Prince Charles Edward Stuart, 56  
 Language, 54, 57, 59, 64  
 Lansdale, M. H. Scotland, historic and romantic, 59  
 Lasswade, 60  
 Laud, William, archbishop, 56  
 Lauder, Sir T. D. Scottish rivers, 59  
 Laws, 53  
 Legends, 59, 61, 62, 69  
 Literature, 52, 53, 59, 64-70  
 Lockhart, J: G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, 67  
 Logan, James. The Scottish Gael, 57  
 Luckock, H. M. Church in Scotland, 63  
**Mac Arthur**, Margaret. History of Scotland, 52  
 McCandlish, J: M. & Ryley, G: B. Scotland's Free Church, 64  
 Mac Cunn, F. A. John Knox, 64  
 Macdonald, Flora, story of, 56  
 Macgeorge, Andrew. Old Glasgow, 62  
 Macgregor, Alexander. Life of Flora Macdonald, 56  
 Mac Ian, R. R. Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57  
 McKay, W: D. Scottish school of painting, 70  
 Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland, 53  
 Mackinnon, James. Culture in Early Scotland, 53  
 — Union of England and Scotland, 56  
 Mackintosh, John. History of civilization in Scotland, 52  
 — Scotland, 53  
 Maclagan, R. C. Games and diversions of Argyleshire, 70  
 Maclean, Magnua. Literature of the Highlands, 65



- Macpherson, John. History of the Church of Scotland, 63  
 Maitland of Lethington, 56  
 Manners, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61  
 Manufactures, 54  
 Margaret, Queen, 60, 62  
 Martin, David. Glasgow school of painting, 70  
 Mary, Queen of Scots, lives, 55-56  
 Masson, David. Edinburgh sketches and memories, 62  
 Maxwell, David, Bygone Scotland, 53  
 Maxwell, H. E. Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence, 54  
 Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55  
 Millar, J. H. Literary history of Scotland, 65  
 Milton, John, 56  
 Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70  
 Mitchell, Dugald. Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, 57  
 Mollett, J. W. Sir David Wilkie, 71  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61  
 Montrose, 56  
 Morris, Mowbray. Montrose, 56  
 Muir, J. H. Glasgow in 1901, 62  
 Muirson, A. F. King Robert the Bruce, 54  
 — Sir William Wallace, 54  
 Music, 57
- Napier**, G. G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott, 60  
 Napier, James. Folklore of the west of Scotland, 70  
 Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle, 66
- Oliphant**, Mrs M. O. W. Royal Edinburgh her saints, kings, prophets and poets, 62  
 — Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman, 64  
 Orkneys, 61  
 Ossian, 64
- Painting**, 70  
 Paton, James. Scottish history and life, 53  
 Patrick R. W. Cochran-. Mediaeval Scotland, 54  
 Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth Robins. Our journey to the Hebrides, 61  
 Pinnington, Edward. Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting, 71  
 — Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A., 70  
 Poetry, 53, 57, 60, 65  
 Politics, 52  
 Poor, care of, 57
- Raeburn**, Sir Henry, life of, 70  
 Rait, R. S. Mary Queen of Scots, 55  
 Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character, 59  
 Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century, 57  
 Reformation, 62, 63, 64  
 Religion, 52, 54, 57, 58, 63-64  
 Religious observances, 59  
 Rivers, 59  
 Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings, 54  
 Robertson, J. L. Furth in field, 59  
 Rogers, Charles. Scotland, social and domestic, 60  
 — Social life in Scotland from early to recent times, 60  
 Ross, J. M. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation, 65  
 Rural classes, 57  
 Ryley, G. B. & McCandlish, J. M. Scotland's Free Church, 64
- St George**, Chevalier de, 57  
 St Kilda, 61  
 Saintsbury, G. E. B. Sir Walter Scott, 67  
 Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J. Scottish life and character, 60  
 Scenery, 59  
 Schiern, Frederick. Life of James Hepburn, 55  
 Science, 52

Scott, Sir Walter, lives, 67  
 — Familiar letters, 67  
 — Journal, 67  
 — Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70  
 — Poetical works, 68  
 Scott country, 60  
 Sculpture, 70  
 Servants, 59  
 Seton, George. St Kilda, past and present, 61  
 Shairp, J. C. Robert Burns, 66  
 — Sketches in history and poetry, 60  
 Shetland, 61  
 Skelton, Sir John. Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart, 56  
 Skene, W: F. Celtic Scotland, 54  
 — Highlanders of Scotland, 58  
 Skye, 61  
 Sloan, J. M. The Carlyle country, 66  
 Smallholm, 60  
 Smeaton, Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh, 62  
 Smith, Alexander. Summer in Skye, 61  
 Smith, Gregory. Days of James 4, 54  
 Smith, William, & Moncrieff, A. R. H. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61  
 Social life, 52, 53, 54, 57, 59, 60  
 Songs of Scotland, 60  
 Sports, 53, 60  
 Stalker, James. John Knox, his ideas and ideals, 64  
 Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland, 63

Stevenson, R. L., lives, 68  
 — Edinburgh, 62  
 — Letters, 68  
 — Works, 68  
 Stewarts, 62  
 Stuart, Prince Charles, lives, 56  
 Superstitions, 69, 70  
  
**Tartans**, 58  
 Taxation, 54  
 Taylor, James. Scottish Covenanters, 56  
 Terry, C: S. Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 57  
 — Rising of 1745, 57  
 Trade, 52, 54, 57  
 Trossachs, 59, 60  
 Tudor, J: R. Orkneys and Shetland, past and present, 61  
  
**Universities**, 53, 59; Edinburgh, 62; Glasgow, 62  
  
**Vane**, 56  
 Veitch, John. History and poetry of the Scottish border, 53  
  
**Walker**, Hugh. Three centuries of Scottish literature, 65  
 Wallace, Sir William, life, 54  
 Wallace, William. Scotland yesterday, 60  
 Wars, 58  
 Weapons, 53  
 Wilkie, Sir David, lives, 71  
 Witchcraft, 53, 60, 69, 70  
 Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals, 60  
 Worship, 53  
  
**Yarrow**, 60





# New York State Library

Bulletin 116

BIBLIOGRAPHY 43

## A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1906

WITH NOTES

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	83	Poetry .....	98
Reference books.....	85	Drama .....	99
Philosophy .....	85	Essays, history of literature, etc..	99
Ethics .....	86	Humor .....	101
Religion .....	86	Description and travel.....	101
Sociology .....	87	History of foreign countries.....	104
Education .....	91	American history.....	104
Customs and folklore.....	92	Biography.....	105
Language .....	92	Fiction. ....	109
Natural science.....	92	Juvenile books.....	115
Useful arts.....	93	Juvenile biography.....	117
Fine arts.....	95	Juvenile fiction.....	118
Music .....	97	Index .....	121
Amusements and sports.....	98		





# New York State Library

Bulletin 116

BIBLIOGRAPHY 43

A SELECTION FROM THE

**BEST BOOKS OF 1906**

WITH NOTES

---

## PREFATORY NOTE

*To the Librarian:*

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1906, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases: Reid's *Story of Old Fort Johnson*, which is given no distinguishing letter in this list and is not of wide interest either on account of subject or skilful handling of material, is a book for first purchase in the Mohawk valley towns. Circumstances might make it wise for one library to buy Waugh's *Dwarf Fruit Trees* or Lawton's *Anthology of French Poetry* among the first 20, while another would find neither of them of practical value. In a word, the best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several



cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

*Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies*, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

Beginning with the first issue in 1897 these lists have been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler, of the State Library staff. Her work in book selection and annotation has specially qualified her to deal cautiously and wisely with the vagaries of literary opinion. It is high time that her invaluable services should be publicly recognized.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

*Director*

*Albany, July 8, 1907*

## CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

*Decimal classification* numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: *n* is used for *net* and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 025.7 *c* Dana, J. C. Notes on bookbinding for librarians.  
Lib. Bureau 75c n
- 6-23727 Librarian's handbook, treating compactly processes, materials, styles, specifications, repairs, rebinding etc. Definitions of technical terms alphabetically arranged.  
Nation, 83:224.
- 769 *b* A. L. A. portrait index: index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals. Ed. by W. C. Lane & Nina E. Browne.  
Sup't of Documents Office \$3
- 6-35019 Entries of more than 120,000 portraits found in 6216 volumes. Arranged under name, with date of birth and death and descriptive phrase preceding references.
- 808.8 Treffry, E. E. *comp.* Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations.  
Stokes \$2.25 n
- 6-46744 Five thousand selections from 600 English and American authors, great and obscure, including living writers. Arranged by key word, with author and full word indexes.  
Will supplement but not replace Hoyt's *Cyclopaedia of practical quotations* and Bartlett's *Familiar quotations*. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Latham's *Famous sayings and their authors* (Dutton \$2 n) is a fairly representative collection of historical quotations arranged alphabetically under language, English and American, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Gives author, translation, circumstances under which uttered, authorities, varying versions and frequent cross references.  
Has attained a high level of accuracy rare in such compilations.  
*Ath.* 1907, 2:805.  
Treffry, *Dial*, 42:20. Latham, *Acad.* 67:536.

## PHILOSOPHY

- 150 Jastrow, Joseph. The subconscious. Houghton \$2.50  
6-16729 Popular study of normal and abnormal subconscious activities, including dream experiences, the action of drugs, of hypnotic conditions, of trance states, and the dissolution of personality in hysterical and allied disorders. The author is professor of psychology in the University of Wisconsin.  
*Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin*.  
*Atlantic*, 98:425; *Ath.* 1906, 2:482; *Dial*, 41:106 (James R. Angell); *Nation*, 83:54.



## ETHICS

- 170.4 *a* **Alger, G. W.** Moral overstrain. Houghton \$1 n  
 6-14220 Calm and vigorous essays dealing with some moral aspects of modern business and law, as: Criminal law reform; The literature of exposure; Unpunished commercial crime.  
 Critic, 49:90; Dial, 41:93; Outlook, 83:286.
- 172.1 **Taft, W. H.** Four aspects of civic duty. (Yale lectures on The responsibility of citizenship) Scribner \$1 n  
 6-18579 Views duties of citizenship from standpoint of a recent university graduate, a judge on the bench, a colonial administrator, and the national executive.  
 Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:420.

## RELIGION

- 204 *c* **Pritchett, H. S.** What is religion? and other student questions. Houghton \$1 n  
 6-4177 Five broadminded, practical talks to college students on religious questions, taking into consideration the standpoint of the scientific mind and dealing with the ethical aspect of each problem.  
 Critic, 48:471; Outlook, 82:572.
- 218 **Ostwald, Wilhelm.** Individuality and immortality. Houghton 75c n  
 (Ingersoll lectures, 1906)  
 6-4176 Approaching subject from scientist's standpoint, author finds the only prospect of immortality for the individual in his contribution to the progress of the human race. C. F. Dole in *The hope of immortality* (Ingersoll lecture, 1906, Crowell 75c n) presents, thoughtfully and with sincerity, reasons leading to a faith in personal immortality.  
 6-34260 Ostwald; Dial, 40:228; Philos. R. 16:211; Amer. Jour. of Theol. 10:555. Dole, Nation, 84:10.
- 220.88 *b* **Gardiner, J. H.** The Bible as English literature. Scribner \$1.50 n  
 6-33638 Considers the characteristics of various types of literature found in the Bible, making copious illustrative quotations. Written in light of modern research. Outcome of Harvard course in English.  
 Nation, 83:375; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:697 (Montgomery Schuyler).
- 221 *c* **Kent, C. F.** Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. Scribner \$1 n  
 6-14527 Designed for clergymen and Sunday school teachers who have little technical knowledge of Biblical criticism, but who may wish to learn what the critics are teaching about the Biblical documents. The positions advanced are those generally accepted, disputed points being avoided. He suggests methods to be employed in using the Old Testament in Sunday schools and day schools, and sketches a rough outline of a course of study extending over several years. *Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin*.  
 Nation, 83:36.
- 252 *c* **Gordon, G. A.** Through man to God. Houghton \$1.50 n

- 6-35977 A collection of sermons all touching on one fundamental idea, the incarnation of God in man. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Atlantic, 99:563; Nation, 84:227.
- 266 **Lambert, J. C.** The romance of missionary heroism.  
Lippincott \$1.50
- 6-35340 True stories of the intrepid bravery of missionaries and their stirring adventures with uncivilized man, wild beasts and the forces of nature in all parts of the world. *Subtitle*.  
Ath. 1906, 2:511.
- 266 **Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 5th International Convention.** Students and the modern missionary crusade.  
Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions \$1.50
- 6-21191 Inspiring addresses by leaders of foreign missionary movement at home and abroad, informal discussions and annotated bibliography of recent missionary literature.
- 270.1 **Ropes, J. H.** The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism.  
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 6-14259 Lowell lectures, 1904. Popular study of condition, organization and development of primitive Christianity, its leaders, literature and contributions to Christian history. Clear and interesting in style, conservative and constructive in treatment. Excellent supplement to Kent's *Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament*.  
Atlantic, 99:565; Biblical World, 27:480; Nation, 83:37; Spec. 97:24.
- 283.7471 **Hodges, George & Reichert, John.** Administration of an institutional church.  
Harper \$3
- 6-42355 Detailed account of the operation of St George's Parish, New York (Dr W. S. Rainsford). Of practical value to any church carrying on institutional work.  
Nation, 84:176.

## SOCIOLOGY

- 304 **Allen, P. L.** America's awakening; the triumph of righteousness in high places.  
Revell \$1.25 n
- 6-38914 Optimistic discussion of reform movements toward business and political honesty, since 1905, with typical episodes in the careers of the prominent reformers, Theodore Roosevelt, Robert LaFollette, William Travers Jerome, Joseph Folk, John Weaver and Tom Johnson.  
Dial, 42:116; Nation, 83:467.
- 304 **Wendell, Barrett.** Liberty, union and democracy, the national ideals of America.  
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 6-36883 Semihistorical and philosophical lectures on the characteristics of American nationality, originally given before French universities and later at Lowell Institute.  
Nation, 83:444; Putnam's, 2:107; Independent, 62:213.
- 324.73 *b* **Haynes, G. H.** The election of United States senators. (Amer. public problems)  
Holt \$1.50 n



- 6-18603 A thorough, scholarly, but readable study of the method of election of senators, with fair presentations of arguments both for and against a constitutional amendment. Best book on the subject, admirable for the use of debaters. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Amer. Hist. R. 12:400; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:553; Nation, 83:247; Polit. Sci. Quar. 22:151.
- 325.73 *c* **Hall, P. F.** Immigration and its effects upon the United States. (Amer. public problems)  
Holt \$1.50 n
- 6-6769 Handbook, by secretary of Immigration Restriction League, presenting in convenient form facts concerning extent, character and effects. Reviews legislation and advises strengthening of restriction laws. Bibliography, p.369-74.  
Amer. Hist. R. 11:921; Charities, 115:924; Dial, 40:258; Nation, 82:280; Spec. 96:540.
- 325.73 *b* **Steiner, E. A.** On the trail of the immigrant.  
Revell \$1.50 n
- 6-39003 Most interesting, accurate, based on personal experience and investigation. Describes conditions of immigrants in their native countries, their journeys to the steamship, the voyage, arrival and finding of new homes. Valuable to student and general reader.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:224; Charities, 17:507; Outlook, 84:795.
- 326.973 **Merriam, G. S.** The negro and the nation: a history of American slavery and enfranchisement.  
Holt \$1.75 n
- 6-5678 Treats slavery historically and as a political issue rather than an economic question, presenting both sides. Sane, judicious, hopeful of final harmony, with justice to the race.  
Amer. Jour. of Soc. 12:274; Amer. Hist. R. 11:903; Dial, 40:294; Nation, 82:248.
- 327 *c* **Foster, J. W.** The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States.  
Houghton \$3 n
- 6-39718 Intended to set forth the part taken by American diplomats in the elevation and purification of diplomacy, and to give in popular form, through such narrative, the rules and procedure of diplomatic intercourse. *Preface*.  
Complements *A century of American diplomacy* (1900).  
Nation, 84:87; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:210; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:186.
- 330.1 **Eliot, C. W.** Great riches. Crowell 75c n  
6-34713 President Eliot brings hard common sense and sound judgment to this brief discussion of the advantages and disadvantages, to possessor and community, of modern American fortunes.  
Ath. 1906, 2:615.
- 330.1 *c* **Jenks, J. W.** Great fortunes: the winning: the using.  
McClure \$1
- 6-45112 Brief examination of methods and motives of fortune getting and spending. Recognizes benefits as well as evils and difficulties and holds that public conscience will ultimately prevent dishonest accumulation and public spirit will direct use.

- 330.4     *c* **Laughlin, J. L.** Industrial America. (Berlin lectures, 1906)     Scribner \$1.25 n  
6-37187     Seven lectures on the problems uppermost in industry, labor and finance, with an estimate of the present status of economic thought in the United States. Author professor in University of Chicago. Index, railroad maps, and financial diagrams.  
Nation, 83:538; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:468; Ath. 1902, 1:314; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:48.
- 331.2     **Ryan, J. A.** A living wage: its ethical and economic aspects.     Macmillan \$1 n  
6-14607     Contends for an adequate laborer's wage, basing arguments on ethical and economic grounds and the doctrines of the Roman Catholic church. Discusses obligations resting on employer, capitalist, laborer and state.  
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:561; Dial, 42:288; Spec. 97:233.
- 331.3     *b* **Spargo, John.** The bitter cry of the children.     Macmillan \$1.50 n  
6-5679     The problem of poverty as it affects childhood. Discusses infant mortality, underfeeding of school children and the wage-earning child and suggests remedies. Notes and authorities, p. 307-23.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:196; Atlantic, 97:842; Dial, 40:298.
- 331.8     *c* **Dawson, W. H.** The German workman: a study in national efficiency.     Scribner \$1.50 n  
6-23711     Discusses measures taken by government and private philanthropy to improve physical and social condition of working classes. Treats of labor registries, colonies, insurance, housing, municipal pawn shops, industrial courts of arbitration, anticonsumption crusade, convalescent homes, etc.  
Nation, 83:397; Sat. R. 102:648; Spec. 97:300.
- 331.8     **Devine, E. T.** Efficiency and relief: a programme of social work.     Columbia Univ. 75c n  
6-3531     Inaugural address as Schiff professor of social economy at Columbia. Clear-sighted discussion of modern methods of improving the individual's industrial efficiency and providing relief for those of deficient wage-earning capacity.  
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:423; Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:417; Dial, 40:298; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:333.
- 331.89     **Wright, C. D.** The battles of labor. (William Levi Bull lectures, 1906)     Jacobs \$1 n  
6-14781     General survey of labor troubles from time of Moses to present, with consideration of methods for their prevention — conciliation, arbitration and "industrial righteousness."  
Dial, 42:287; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:577; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:505.
- 335     **Spargo, John.** Socialism: a summary and interpretation of socialistic principles.     Macmillan \$1.25  
6-22326     Simple, clear exposition of essentials of socialism, by an able propagandist. Appendix contains national platform of Socialist party in America, 1904.  
6-14021     Jaurès, *Studies in socialism* (Putnam \$1 n), comprises well written, disconnected essays by a prominent French socialist. According to *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:217, the presentation of the subject is able and its spirit tolerant. The writer is the foremost



exponent of the group which aims at reorganization of society through gradual reforms rather than by revolution.

Spargo, *Charities*, 17:464; *Dial*, 42:110; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 15:122; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 22:166. Jaurès, *Dial*, 42:110; *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:217; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 21:564.

- 338**      **Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** The United States in the 20th century. Funk \$2 n

6-1544      Study by a Frenchman, of resources, industries, commerce and possibilities, discussing immigration, race problem, trusts, railway system, merchant marine, etc. Based partly on personal observation, but largely on census of 1900 and other official publications.

One of the three or four most important books yet written (1906) by Europeans to give fellow citizens an idea of the United States and its possibilities. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 27:422.

*Atlantic*, 97:849.

- 338.1**      **c Thompson, Holland.** From the cotton field to the cotton mill: a study of the industrial transition in North Carolina. Macmillan \$1.50 n

6-20350      Study of the mill town and its people in North Carolina. Author finds reports of unwholesome and immoral conditions unfounded or exaggerated. Appendix compares wages and cost of living in North Carolina and New England.

*Nation*, 83:242.

- 342.43**      **Howard, B. E.** The German empire. Macmillan \$2 n  
6-34863

Treatise on the Constitution of the new Germany, describing organization of government and division of administrative, financial and judicial functions between central power and individual states.

Eltzbacher's *Modern Germany* (Dutton \$2.50 n) considers expansion of Germany in relation to Austria-Hungary, Russia and Anglo-Saxon countries, holding that paternal governmental methods are responsible for her naval, military, commercial and industrial successes.

Eltzbacher, *Dial*, 40:333; *Nation*, 82:513; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 11:469 (Wolf von Schierbrand); *Spec.* 96:22.

Howard, *Dial*, 42:105; *Nation*, 83:371; *Spec.* 98:141.

- 343.1**      **Train, Arthur.** The prisoner at the bar: sidelights on the administration of criminal justice.

Scribner \$2 n

6-43223      Author, assistant district attorney of New York (1906), describes interestingly the processes of criminal justice as administered in large cities.

*Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:235; *Dial*, 42:291.

- 352**      **a Anderson, W. L.** The country town: a study of rural evolution. Baker & T. \$1 n

6-6767      An optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies.

*Critic*, 48:478; *Dial*, 41:21; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 11:142.

- 352**      **Fairlie, J. A.** Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25 n

6-23708      Deals mainly with present local institutions, treating of county officers, justices and police, town government, public education, charities, local finance, etc. Bibliography.

Careful and businesslike presentation for the general reader or the young person who wants to get the subject up for a college course. *Nation*, 83:241.

*Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:294; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 22:153.

352.2      **McAdoo, William.**    Guarding a great city.

Harper \$2 n

6-18052      Readable account of police conditions and problems in New York city, with chapters on Vice, The East Side, Chinatown, The pool-room evil, Harbor police, etc. Author, Police Commissioner 1904-6.

*Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:219.

385      **Parsons, Frank.**    Heart of the railroad problem.

Little \$1.50 n

6-13090      Study of favoritism and unjust discrimination from beginning of American railway history to 1906, considering motives and causes, proposed remedies and suggestions from the railway systems of other countries.

*Dial*, 41:35; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 14:575; *Nation*, 83:17.

### EDUCATION

371.3      **Thorndike, E. L.**    The principles of teaching based on psychology.      Seiler \$1.25

6-1901      On the whole, we do not know any single book more to be recommended for giving young teachers a scientific conception of their work. *Dial*, 41:90.

Author is (1906) professor of educational psychology in Teachers College, Columbia University.

*Elem. Sch. Teacher*, 6:440; *Psychological Bul.* 3:366; *School Rev.* 14:765.

372.1      **Fitz, R. K. & Wells, George.**    Problems of babyhood: building a constitution; forming a character.

Holt \$1.25 n

6-12582      Sensible advice on character forming, and up to date recommendations regarding food, clothing, exercise and fresh air, with instructions for making sleeping bags, window sleeping boxes, hanging cradles, etc.

378      **Hyde, W. D.**    The college man and the college woman.

Houghton \$1 n

6-8282      Addresses and essays on the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems and possibilities of college youth, by the president of Bowdoin College.

*Bookman*, 23:655.

378.73      **Thwing, C. F.**    History of higher education in America.      Appleton \$3 n

6-35963      Treats of principal universities and colleges, with special emphasis on early history and molding influences. Chapters on Colleges for women, Graduate and professional instruction, Libraries, Architecture, etc.

*Dial*, 41:321; *Nation*, 83:419.



## CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

*See also Juvenile, p. 115*

- 395      **Hall, Mrs F. M. H.** Social usages at Washington.  
Harper \$1 n
- 6-41786      Etiquette of White House and official circles, with some account of entertainments and distinctive social functions. Useful to visitors and those about to become residents. Mrs Frank Learned's *Etiquette of New York today* (Stokes \$1.25 n) gives advice modeled on standards of New York society and adapted to a somewhat elaborate style of living.
- 6-37902      N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:865.

## LANGUAGE

- 420      *c* **Fowler, H. W. & G. F.** The king's English.  
(Frowde 5/ n) Oxford Univ. \$1.75
- 6-35549      Practical, readable handbook on common blunders in vocabulary, syntax, punctuation, quotation, meaning, style etc. fully illustrated by examples from modern authors and newspapers.  
Acad. 71:497; Dial, 41:72; Nation, 83:20; Spec. 96:979.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

*See also Juvenile, p. 115-16*

- 520.4      *c* **Newcomb, Simon.** Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper \$2 n
- 6-34834      Twenty-one popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects.  
Nature, 75:294; Ath. 1906, 2:834.
- 529.78      **Cunynghame, H. H.** Time and clocks. Dutton \$1.50 n  
7-11023      Describes ancient and modern methods of measuring time and explains the principles on which our perfected mechanisms have been developed. Illustrated.
- 551.46      **Van Dyke, J. C.** The opal sea. Scribner \$1.25 n  
6-8871      Impressions of the beauty and splendor of the sea, blended with interesting information about its currents, shores, dwellers, ships etc. Scientifically accurate, poetic in thought and expression.  
Ath. 1906, 2:241; Critic, 49:118; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:180.
- 575      **Saleeby, C. W.** Evolution the master-key: a discussion of the principles of evolution as illustrated in atoms, stars, organic species, mind, society and morals. Harper \$2 n
- 6-6246      Sets forth the general principles of evolution and applies them to recent conclusions of science and such practical matters as education, marriage, morality, religion. In effect a popular modern interpretation of Spencer's *Synthetic philosophy*.  
Acad. 70:304; Nature, 74:122.
- 581.97      **Henshaw, J. W.** Mountain wild flowers of America. Ginn \$2 n
- 6-25647      The flowers described are those of the Canadian Rockies mainly, but many are found in the east and at lower levels as well. Well illustrated from photographs.  
Nation, 83:108.

- 587.3** **Slosson, Margaret.** How ferns grow. Holt \$4 n  
 6-23320 Introductory chapter on development of fern leaves, followed by descriptions of form and venation of 18 species. For student of ferns rather than amateur. 46 plates from drawings and nine text illustrations.  
 Ath. 1906, 2:306; Dial, 41:168; Nation, 83:86.
- 591.5** **a Ingersoll, Ernest.** The wit of the wild. Dodd \$1.20 n  
 6-34397 A trained observer's popular and fairly conservative comments on the habits and characteristics of birds, insects and mammals.  
 Dial, 41:389; Nation, 83:448.
- 591.5** **c Velvin, Ellen.** Behind the scenes with wild animals. Moffat \$2 n  
 6-40578 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers. Halftones from photographs.  
 Nation, 84:83.
- 597.8** **c Dickerson, M. C.** The frog book: North American toads and frogs. Doubleday \$4 n  
 6-24937 Popular reference book describing species and giving enthusiastic and entertaining records of observations. Contains key for identification, 112 halftone plates from photographs, 16 being colored, 31 line drawings, bibliography.  
 Dial, 41:209; Nation, 83:248.
- 598.2** **Beebe, C. W.** The bird: its form and function. Holt \$3.50 n  
 (Amer. nature ser.; group 2, The functions of nature)  
 6-37592 Untechnical study of the physical life of the bird, its evolutionary ancestry and the structural anatomy which adapts it to its environment. 371 illustrations, mainly from photographs.  
 Acad. 72:431; Ath. 1907, 1:293; Dial, 42:19; Nation, 83:566.

## USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 608** **b Iles, George.** Inventors at work: with chapters on discovery. Doubleday \$2.50 n  
 6-36472 Survey of invention, pointing out early and modern (to 1906) applications of scientific principles, with some account of the work of great inventors — Faraday, Bessemer, Bell, Edison etc.  
 Engin. News, 57:197; Outlook, 84:678.
- 613** **Spinney, W. A.** Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating. Lothrop \$1.20 n  
 7-2729 Eight lectures emphasizing the importance of proper thinking, aided by correct breathing, in curing mental, moral and physical ills. On same lines as Trine's *In tune with the Infinite*, but more practical.
- 613.7** **Sargent, D. A.** Physical education. Ginn \$1.50  
 6-37870 Twelve essays on Physical exercise and longevity, Athletics in secondary schools, Military drill, and on various aspects of the relation of physical training to school and college. By director of Heminway Museum, Harvard.  
 Nation, 83:402.



- 614.541 c **Kelly, H. A.** Walter Reed and yellow fever.  
McClure \$1.50 n  
6-22322 Life and services of the army surgeon who proved that the germ of yellow fever is transmitted only by the bite of an infected mosquito (species *Stegomyia fasciata*).  
Dial, 41:211; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:483.
- 617.1 **Morrow, A. S.** Immediate care of the injured.  
Saunders \$2.50 n  
6-41720 For physicians, nurses, and laymen. Pt 1, Anatomy and physiology; pt 2, Bandages, dressings, practical remedies, etc.; pt 3, Accidents and emergencies. Chapter on transportation of the injured. Fully illustrated and indexed.  
Nation, 83:566.
- 626.9 c **Johnson, W. F.** Four centuries of the Panama canal.  
Holt \$3 n  
6-42401 The most thorough and comprehensive work that has yet appeared, though the discussion of the engineering side of the subject is inadequate. The author's views are those of the present administration. *Nation*, 83:561.  
Maps and illustrations.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:429; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:126.
- 628 c **Bashore, H. B.** Outlines of practical sanitation for students, physicians and sanitarians. Wiley \$1.25  
6-33610 Within the limits indicated by the subtitle, this is one of the best and most practical books on sanitation that has ever come to our attention. *Engin. News*, 56:417.
- 630 **Harwood, W. S.** The new earth: a recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America.  
Macmillan \$1.75 n  
6-19005 Discusses soil inoculation, plant development, weeds, Luther Burbank, horticultural progress, modern forestry, dairying, reclaiming the earth, selling of surplus, experiment stations, agricultural education, national aid, importance of the farm, etc.  
*Wilmington Institute*.  
Interesting in spite of somewhat exaggerated style. Well illustrated.  
Dial, 41:39; Nation, 83:65.
- 630 **Hunt, T. F.** How to choose a farm; with a discussion of American lands. Macmillan \$1.75 n  
6-26525 General tests for judging farms, with information about soils and farming conditions in the United States, her dependencies and South America. Compressed but readable style.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:216; Nation, 83:467.
- 633 **Coburn, F. D.** Book of alfalfa. Judd \$2  
6-45324 Of practical value to the farmer. Describes varieties, habits, requirements for successful cultivation; compares advantages as forage plant and subsoiler with clover and other crops, and gives experiences of growers in 41 states. By secretary of Kansas Board of Agriculture. Illustrated.  
6-20209 Shaw's *Clovers and how to grow them* (Judd \$1 n) is a much smaller book with separate chapters on all important varieties, including alfalfa, giving practical directions for their cultivation and use.

- 634      **Waugh, F. A.** Dwarf fruit trees: their propagation, pruning, and general management. Judd 50c  
6-29067      For landscape gardeners or amateur fruit growers on small plots, rather than for professional pomologists. Adapted to United States and Canada.
- 636      **Wilcox, E. V.** Farm animals. (Farm lib.) Doubleday \$2 n  
6-35959      Not an exhaustive manual of directions for care of live stock, but a compend discussing principles, breeds, fitness, requirements, market value. 63 halftones from photographs.  
7-19797      J. E. Wing's *Sheep farming in America* (New ed. Sanders \$1) discusses sheep raising on eastern farms and western ranges, with chapters on breeds, selection and management, foods and diseases. Enthusiastic and practical.  
            Wilcox, Nation, 83:402.
- 636.3      *c* **Austin, Mrs M. H.** The flock. Houghton \$2 n  
6-35583      Sheep herding in the mountains and valleys of California described and interpreted sympathetically, with a poet's appreciation of the picturesque.  
            Dial, 41:388; Nation, 83:489.
- 640      *c* **Curtis, I. G.** The making of a housewife. Stokes \$1.50 n  
6-42951      Relates in story form the daily instructions of a capable housekeeper to an inexperienced neighbor, in bread making, marketing, laundering, canning fruit, house cleaning, simple cooking and planning of work.
- 640      **Salmon, L. M.** Progress in the household. Houghton \$1.10 n  
6-38548      Suggestive essays, previously published in magazines, dealing with the advantageous effect of economic study and investigation, college education and improved ethical standards, on the conduct of household affairs.
- 694      **Riley, J. W.** Manual of carpentry and joinery. Macmillan (6/n) \$2 n  
W7-42      Sets forth principles underlying various types of construction, with fully illustrated chapters on woods, tools and woodworking machinery. Uses English terms, sometimes unfamiliar, but easily understood. Of value to students and teachers of manual training and workingmen. Richey's *Building mechanics' ready reference* (Wiley \$1.50 n)), a handbook for carpenters and woodworkers, gives latest technical information in convenient tabular form; illustrated by diagrams.  
6-35447      Acad. 70:189.

## FINE ARTS

- 716      **Shelton, Louise.** Seasons in a flower garden: a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur. Scribner \$1 n  
6-19004      Condensed record by month, of garden duties and possibilities; also, general directions for grouping, soil preparation and planting, wild and water gardens, bird houses, etc. Index and four photographic illustrations. C. V. V. Sewell's *Common sense gardens*;



- 6-16223 *how to plan and plant them* (Grafton press \$2 n) treats chiefly of trees, shrubs and hardy perennials. *The garden and its accessories*, by Loring Underwood (Little \$2 n) devotes text and illustrations to the permanent settings of a garden, as pergolas, arches, trellises, sundials etc. Both are abundantly illustrated.  
Shelton, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:468. Sewall, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:434. Underwood, Dial, 42:82.
- 720 *b Jackson, T. G.* Reason in architecture.  
(Murray 10/6 n) Dutton \$3.50 n
- 6-29074 Analyzes growth of Gothic forms to prove that enduring styles develop naturally, through necessities of construction and convenience, and can not be imposed from without. Admirable illustrations greatly aid the text.  
Ath. 1907, 1:389.
- 720.97 *Singleton, Esther, ed.* Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers.  
Dodd \$1.60 n
- 6-38380 Churches, old-time homes, forts, national and municipal buildings, college halls and monuments, each "famous for architectural interest or association with historical events and distinguished personages." 48 illustrations.  
Dial, 41:460.
- 728 *Hooper, C. E.* The country house: a practical manual of the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings.  
Doubleday \$3 n
- 6-1907 Discusses site, plans, building, details of finish and equipment, outbuildings and the ornamentation of grounds. Over 300 plates, plans and text illustrations. Mainly for those who need not consider economy. Morris & Wood's *The country cottage* (Lane \$1.25 n) is for builders of moderate means. Gives English prices and materials but will be suggestive for American houses on the same scale.  
Hooper, Dial, 40:200; Nation, 82:100.
- 728.67 *a Dodd, Mrs Helen.* The healthful farmhouse; by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb & B. 60c n
- 6-45718 Brief, simple suggestions designed to make the farmhouse attractive, convenient and sanitary. Pronounced practical by a farmer's wife.
- 739 *Bell, Malcolm.* Old pewter. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts) (Newnes 7/6 n) Scribner \$2.50 n
- W6-139 What it is, how wrought, characteristics of the ware in different countries and periods and advice to collectors. 103 admirable illustrations.  
Ath. 1906, 1:803; Internat. Studio, 30:186.
- 746 *b Christie, Mrs A. H.* Embroidery and tapestry weaving; a practical textbook of design and workmanship. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) (Hogg 6/n) Macmillan \$2

- 7-35144 Clear directions for both simple and elaborate needlework; 186 cuts in text and 16 plates. More comprehensive and more fully illustrated than Day's *Art in needlework* (1900), which is a practical handbook on embroidery only, with 94 excellent illustrations, many showing back as well as face of work.  
Internat. Studio, 30:279.
- 749 **Candee, H. C.** Decorative styles and periods in the home. Stokes \$2 n
- 6-43919 A readable and careful study of furniture and furnishings from antiquity, through the Renaissance, to the present time. Gives special attention to the following styles: Louis Quatorze, Louis Quinze, Louis Seize, the Empire, Elizabethan, Jacobean, Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton, English and American empire. 177 halftones. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Nation, 84:43.
- 759 **Mach, E. R. O. von.** Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900. Ginn \$1.50
- 6-30483 Tables grouping and grading principal artists by nationality, date, subject-matter and relative importance; with historical sketch. Useful as student's summary and for classifying photographs.  
Nation, 83:446.
- 759.2 **McKay, W. D.** The Scottish school of painting. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- 6-35613 Critical survey of Scottish painting to about 1850, treating most fully the work of Raeburn, Wilkie, David Scott, William Dyce and John Phillip. Mr McKay as a Scotchman, artist and librarian of the Royal Scottish Academy, is eminently equipped for his subject and his criticisms reveal insight and sympathy. 46 reproductions of paintings.  
Ath. 1906, 2:246; Internat. Studio, 29:273; Nation, 83:54.

## MUSIC

- 780.9 **Streatfeild, R. A.** Modern music and musicians. (Methuen 7/6 n) Macmillan \$2.75
- 6-45303 Treats of 20 musicians from Palestrina to Richard Strauss, tracing the growth of the idea of a poetic basis in music. Gives little biography but points out the influence of character upon compositions. 20 portraits.  
Ath. 1906, 2:702; Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:399; Sat. R. 102:392.
- 784.89 **Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke) ed.** Songs that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n
- 6-35301 Words and melody of 125 old songs selected for musical quality, sometime popularity, or as reflecting a period in musical development. Scope much more comprehensive than title indicates. Songs will be enjoyed by all ages.  
Nation, 83:485.
- 784.9 **Henderson, W. J.** Art of the singer: practical hints about vocal technics and style. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 6-33621 Eminently practical; with a minimum of technical phraseology it explains to the student the principal physiological problems in voice-training and the best methods of solving them. *Dial*, 42:11.  
Author is (1906) musical critic on *New York Sun*.  
Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:291.



- 787.1      **Abele, Hyacinth.** The violin and its story; or, The history and construction of the violin; tr. from the German by Geoffrey Alwyn. ("Strad" lib.)  
Scribner \$1
- W6-136      Historical account of development, with notes on principles of construction. Terse and rather technical. Anna Alice Chapin's
- 6-43758      *The heart of music* (Dodd \$1.60 n) is a more sentimental treatment, but gives in agreeable literary form the life work of the master violin makers, and much legendary and historical information. Hasluck's *Violins and other stringed instruments* (McKay 50c) treats of the actual processes of violin making with diagrams of tools and construction.
- 6-18362      Chapin, Nation, 83:542.

### AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 793      **Laughlin, C. E. ed.** The complete hostess.  
Appleton \$1.25 n
- 6-8294      Suggestions for formal and informal home entertainments and the etiquette of such occasions, with plans for clubs, sociables, fairs and exhibitions.
- 796      **a Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft.  
Outing \$2
- 6-45323      A genial little book of well tested advice including equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc. for those who camp or travel in the wilderness.  
Nation, 84:222; Outlook, 86:38; Independent, 62:566.
- 799      **b Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies.  
Scribner \$3 n
- 6-35980      Spirited account of a hunting trip after mountain goats and sheep. Some of the most interesting passages describe the dangers incurred in getting the remarkable photographs which illustrate it.  
Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:60.

### POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 811.08      **a Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. comp.** Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking.  
Baker & T. \$1 n
- 6-23074      Selections from over 200 writers, including Wordsworth, Herrick, Burns, Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Gilder, Edith Thomas, Kipling, Father Tabb, etc. arranged by holidays, seasons, anniversaries and "great Americans."  
Dial, 41:43.
- 811.49      **Burroughs, John.** Bird and bough. Houghton \$1 n
- 6-10676      Author's first volume of poems.  
So far as his work is poetry rather than versified nature study, it is so by virtue of a certain single-minded affectionateness of interest in nature. Nation, 82:327.  
Critic, 49:139 (Edith Thomas); Dial, 41:206.
- 811.49      **McNeill, J. C.** Songs, merry and sad. Stone \$1 n
- 6-25667      Bits of real poetry, varying in mood and full of simple music. Reprinted from *Century*, *Youth's Companion*, etc.

- 811.49      **Mifflin, Lloyd.** *My lady of dream.* Oxford Univ. 75c  
6-18292      In 35 sonnets and bits of verse, the poet apostrophizes his  
                 muse. Highly artistic in form, delicate and passionate, though  
                 sometimes extravagant, in sentiment.  
                 Nation, 83:144; Dial, 41:207.
- 811.49      *b* **Sill, E. R.** *Poetical works.* (Household ed.)  
                 Houghton \$1.50  
6-35717      That this first complete edition of Sill's poems is issued in  
                 response to a distinct demand 19 years after his death, is extremely  
                 significant.  
                 Nation, 83:328; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:820.
- 821.08      **Pertwee, Ernest, ed.** *English history in verse.* (New  
                 universal lib.) Dutton 50c  
                 About 170 poems, ballads and scenes from dramas, illustrating  
                 the principal events in English history; arranged chronologically  
                 by subject.
- 821.89      **Yeats, W. B.** *Poetical works.* 2 v. v. 1, Lyrical  
                 poems. Macmillan \$1.75 n  
6-43534      Author's collection of previously published poems, grouped  
                 under titles: Ballads and lyrics, The wanderings of Oisín, The  
                 rose, The wind among the reeds, In the seven woods, The old age  
                 of Queen Maeve, Baile and Aillinn.  
                 Nation, 84:34; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:68; Putnam's, 2:118.
- 841.08      *c* **Lawton, Frederick, comp.** *Anthology of French*  
                 poetry, from the time of Froissart up to the be-  
                 ginning of the present century. Macmillan 60c n  
W6-378      About 250 short poems in French, representing nearly as many  
                 authors.

#### DRAMA

- 812.49      **Mackaye, P. W.** *Jeanne d' Arc: a drama.*  
                 Macmillan \$1.25 n  
6-35545      Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty.  
                 Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded  
                 drama.  
                 Nation, 83:440; Putnam's 2:248.

#### ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

*See also Juvenile, p. 116-117*

- 028      *b* **Larned, J. N.** *Books, culture and character.*  
                 Houghton \$1 n  
6-36012      Practical talks about the mission and quality of books, with  
                 hints as to selection for reading and for history courses in schools.  
                 Amer. Hist. R. 12:687; Forum, 38:382; Nation, 84:57; Dial,  
                 41:327.
- 801      **Hunt, T. W.** *Literature: its principles and problems.*  
                 Funk \$1.20 n  
6-10678      A work of much merit, covering a large field. Considers  
                 methods of literary study, literature in relation to science, philos-  
                 ophy, politics, primary poetic types, primary prose types, etc.  
                 Author is professor of English in Princeton University. Bibliog-  
                 raphy. *A. L. A. Booklist.*  
                 Bookman, 23:453; Nation, 82:415.



- 810.9 c **Vincent, L. H.** American literary masters. Houghton \$2 n  
6-8155 Biographic and critical studies of 19 men of letters from Washington Irving to Walt Whitman, each of whom produced some notable book between 1809 and 1860.  
Acad. 71:572; Dial, 41:43.
- 814.49 **Long, W. J.** "Peter Rabbit," *pseud.* Brier-patch philosophy. Ginn \$1.50 n  
6-34265 In the character of a rabbit-philosopher, Mr Long satirizes the unreason of men, exalting in contrast the reasoning powers of animals. Apologia for the "antiscience" group of nature writers.  
Ath. 1906, 2:805; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:653.
- 815.4 b **Hay, John.** Addresses. Century \$2 n  
6-30898 Twenty-four papers embodying Mr Hay's maturest thought and highest ideals of statehood.  
Lit. Digest, 33:555; Nation, 83:481; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:808.
- 820.4 **Hutton, R. H.** Brief literary criticisms. Macmillan \$1.50  
Spectator essays on The use of paradox; What is humour? Keats; Wordsworth; Mrs Carlyle; Matthew Arnold; Tennyson; The unpopularity of Clough; Why Mr Ruskin failed as a poet, etc.  
Acad. 70:223; Ath. 1906, 1:416; Nation, 83:249.
- 820.4 **More, P. E.** Shelburne essays: ser. 4. Putnam \$1.25 n  
6-45344 Contents: The vicar of Morwenstow; Fanny Burney; A note on "Daddy Crisp"; George Herbert; John Keats; Benjamin Franklin; Charles Lamb again; Walt Whitman; William Blake; The theme of "Paradise lost"; The letters of Horace Walpole. Mainly *Evening Post* essays.  
Putnam's 1:753.
- 820.8 b **Lucas, E. V. comp.** The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. Holt \$1.50  
6-10500 Selections in prose and verse from the best English and American writers, grouped under such captions as Winter and Christmas, Friends and the fire, Music and painting, The play, The tavern, The post, etc. Uniform with *The open road*.  
Acad. 69:1192; Ath. 1905, 2:723; Nation, 81:484.
- 820.9 **Schofield, W. H.** English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
6-36418 Scholarly study of Anglo-Latin and Anglo-French literature, and of source, evolution and influence of the various types of medieval writings, with special attention to the romance. Four volumes, by Stopford Brooke, George Saintsbury and Edmund Gosse have already appeared in this 6 volume series on the history of English literature.  
Schofield, Ath. 1907, 1:94; Dial, 42:115; Nation, 83:443.
- 824.89 a **Benson, A. C.** From a college window. Putnam \$1.25 n  
6-17648 Leisurely and graceful essays on everyday aspects of life, educational, religious and literary, affording glimpses of a sympathetic and engaging personality.  
Acad. 70:445; Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 41:33.

- 824.89 **Harrison, Frederic.** Memories and thoughts: men —  
books — cities — art. Macmillan \$2 n  
6-35547 Forty-four essays on Tennyson, Cromwell, Franklin, Thackeray,  
Ruskin, Maurice Hewlett, Ideal London, Chicago, Scientific history,  
Tobacco, Picture exhibitions, etc.  
Ath. 1906, 2:476; Dial, 41:212; Putnam's, 2:632; Sat. R. 103:  
sup. 2, Feb. 23; Spec. 97:1081.

## HUMOR

- 817 **Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Men and  
things. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 1)  
Harper \$1.50  
6-6236 Selections in prose and verse from 36 well known authors, in-  
cluding George Ade, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, John Kendrick Bangs,  
Artemus Ward, "Mr. Dooley," Bret Harte, Bill Nye and Mark  
Twain.  
Critic, 49:96.
- 817.49 **a Dunne, F. P.** "Mr Dooley," *pseud.* Dissertations  
by Mr Dooley. Harper \$1.50  
6-38400 Mr Dooley forms the opinions of his friend Mr Hennessy, on  
such subjects as breakfast foods, Carnegie libraries, hotel life,  
sleeping cars and the race question.  
Nation, 83:481; Outlook, 84:794.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

*See also Juvenile, p. 117*

- 910.4 **a Conrad, Joseph.** Mirror of the sea. Harper \$1.50  
6-37221 Sketches drawn from experience, and full of the breath of the  
sea, picturing the romance and realities of the days of the old  
sailing vessels.  
Acad. 71:393; Ath. 1906, 2:513; Nation, 83:374; Spec. 97:888.
- 914 **Maxwell, Donald.** A cruise across Europe: notes on  
a fresh-water voyage from Holland to the Black  
sea. Lane \$3 n  
7-19483 Sketches voyage of author and companion in a small boat from  
Holland to the Black sea, by way of Rhine, Main, Ludwig's canal  
in Bavaria and Danube. Profusely illustrated from drawings.  
Internat. Studio, 31:334.
- 914.2 **c Howells, W. D.** Certain delightful English towns:  
with glimpses of the pleasant country between.  
Harper \$3 n  
6-38895 Appreciative and quietly humorous essays telling of visits in  
1904 to Bath, Wells, Bristol, Oxford and other cities connected  
with English literature and American tradition.  
Nation, 83:462; Ath. 1907, 1:435.
- 914.21 **Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in London.  
Macmillan \$1.75 n  
6-32702 Loiterings among old and new scenes, and especially picture  
galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and  
art and is always entertaining. 36 reproductions of famous  
pictures and 16 colored drawings.  
Dial, 41:391; Internat. Studio, 30:279; Nation, 83:560.





- 915.5**     *c* **Jackson, A. V. W.** Persia past and present: a book of travel and research. Macmillan \$4 n  
 6-33596     Interesting to the general reader and the student of archeology and Zoroastrianism. Author, professor of Indo-Iranian languages at Columbia. Map and over 200 excellent illustrations. Amer. Hist. R. 12:602; Nation, 83:376; Spec. 98:623.
- 916.75**     **Congo Free State.** The Congo; a report of the Commission of enquiry. (Questions of the day) Putnam \$1 n  
 6-8135     Under titles The land régime and the freedom of trade, Taxation, Military expeditions, The concessions, Depopulation, Abandoned infants, Recruiting of soldiers and workmen, and Justice, the commission appointed in 1904 discusses its investigation of the charges of ill treatment of natives and points out evils and remedies.  
 6-18826     H. W. Nevins's *Modern slavery* (Harper \$2 n 326.9673) another record of shameful abuses in connection with commercial enterprise, is a personal investigation of the slave trade carried on in West-African Portuguese provinces under the name of "contract labor."  
              Congo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:175; Dial, 41:210. Nevins, Ath. 1906, 1:762; Nation, 83:20.
- 917.3**     **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley. (Amer. highways and byways) Macmillan \$2 n  
 6-40988     Traces river from New Orleans to headwaters, generally following country roads, interviewing natives, black and white, and taking many photographs.  
              Dial, 41:452; Nation, 83:509.
- 917.3**     **Schouler, James.** Americans of 1776. Dodd \$2 n  
 6-3121     Study of Revolutionary life and manners, social, industrial and political, based on letters, pamphlets, diaries, newspapers and magazines. Elaborated from lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins.  
              Amer. Hist. R. 11:746; Bookman, 23:627; Dial, 40:299; Nation, 82:347.
- 917.3**     *b* **Wells, H. G.** The future in America: a search after realities. Harper \$2 n  
 6-40259     Sums up impressions of a recent visit to America in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?"  
              Acad. 71:544; Ath. 1906, 2:614; Nation, 83:537; Sat. R. 102:581; Spec. 97:683.
- 917.4**     *c* **Hale, E. E.** Tarry at home travels. Macmillan \$2.50 n  
 6-35582     Ten chatty *Outlook* papers on the six New England states, New York and Washington, D. C. Dr Hale pours out abundant reminiscence and anecdote throughout. Profuse illustrations from engravings, paintings, prints, photographs etc.  
              Atlantic, 99:417; Dial, 41:390; Nation, 83:398.
- 917.87**     *c* **Talbot, Ethelbert.** My people of the plains. Harper \$1.75 n  
 6-39742     Author's experiences as bishop in the early days of Wyoming and Idaho, when a successful missionary must above all things be a man and a "good mixer."  
              Harper's Weekly, 50:1716; Lit. Digest, 33:814; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:888.



- 917.94 c **White, S. E.** The pass. Outing \$1.50 n  
 6-32827 Vivid and amusing description of the experiences of the author, his wife and their guide in opening the Elizabeth pass, 12,700 feet up in the Sierras. Wide margins and marginal decorations cover a third of the space.  
 Nation, 83:414; Dial, 41:388; Acad. 72:386.
- 918 **Pepper, C. M.** Panama to Patagonia: the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. McClurg \$2.50 n  
 6-10671 Describes countries, people, resources, commerce and political conditions, and considers economic advantages which will accrue to the United States and South America from the projected canal. Maps, photographic illustrations and travel hints. Author, member of Pan-American railway committee.  
 Ath. 1906, 2:364; Dial, 40:322; Sat. R. 103:52.
- 919.14 **Freer, W. B.** Philippine experiences of an American teacher. Scribner \$1.50 n  
 6-10926 Narrative of three years' teaching and travel. Particularly interesting for the light it throws on many phases of life and character not noticed to any extent in other books, and its testimony to the real progress of American educational work in the islands.  
 Amer. Hist. R. 12:217; Critic, 49:95; Dial, 41:71.
- 919.8 **Scott, G. F.** Romance of polar exploration. Lippincott \$1.50  
 6-35304 Popular accounts of arctic and antarctic expeditions from Sir John Franklin to the voyage of the discovery. Based where possible on explorers' personal narratives.
- 6-37224 Greely's *Handbook of polar discoveries*, ed. 3, rev. and enl. (Little \$1.50) is more valuable as a work of reference, being an authoritative summary, topically arranged, of the results of polar expeditions from 15th century to 1905.  
 Scott, Spec. 97:657. Greely, Dial, 42:83; Nation, 883:493.

## HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

*See also* Juvenile, p. 117

- 901 **Seignobos, Charles.** History of civilization. 3 v. v. 1, Ancient civilization. Scribner \$1.25  
 6-32375 Deals with political and social institutions of the Orient, Greece and Rome from prehistoric times to 3d century A.D. Carefully translated and abridged, with notes and appendix of supplementary reading. Intended for secondary schools.  
 Dial, 42:47.

## AMERICAN HISTORY

- 329 b **Alexander, D. S.** Political history of the State of New York. 2 v. v. 1, 1774-1832; v. 2, 1833-1861. Holt \$5 n  
 6-21392 Mr Alexander's method is rather that of the biographer than the historian. He clusters his facts around the careers of the great leaders and makes them the central theme of his discussion of political movements. *Dial*, 42:18.  
 A third volume is announced, which will continue history to 1896.  
 Annals of Amer. Acad, 29:228.

- 929.9**     *c* **Harrison, P. D.** The stars and stripes and other American flags. Little \$3 n  
 6-42447     On origin and history, army and navy regulations, flag making, salutes, flag songs and stories, etc. Includes Confederate and regimental flags. Useful for patriotic societies and schools. Eight colored illustrations.  
              Amer. Hist. R. 12:719.
- 973.5**     *c* **Smith, Mrs M. B.** First forty years of Washington society. Scribner \$2.50 n  
 6-40262     Letters and reminiscences concerning Washington society from 1800 to 1840. Jefferson, the Madisons, Jackson, the Clays and many minor figures are characterized in an intimate style.  
              Dial, 42:139; Nation, 84:315.
- 973.8**     *a* **Peck, H. T.** Twenty years of the Republic, 1885-1905. Dodd \$2.50 n  
 6-39787     Professor Peck summarizes and interprets events and personalities of six administrations, 1885-1905, in his usual confident and highly entertaining style.  
              Nation, 84:15; Ath. 1907, 1:253; Spec. 98:379.
- 974**        **Bacon, E. M.** The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut. (Hist. rivers ser.) Putnam \$3.50 n  
 6-27342     Description of the 350 miles from its mountain source to the sea and history from earliest colonial times. 95 illustrations, mostly from photographs; map.  
              Nation, 83:331.
- 974.7**       **Williams, Sherman.** Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c n  
 6-23742     For young people. Gives brief accounts of events, persons, places and conditions. Abundant halftone reproductions of old prints, portraits, maps, implements and photographs of existing remains add much to usefulness.
- 974.746**   **Reid, W. M.** Story of old Fort Johnson. Putnam \$3 n  
 6-34695     History of Sir William Johnson's colonial mansion, with gossip about his family life, an account of his part in the events of the time and descriptions of surrounding scenery. 53 illustrations.  
              Amer. Hist. R. 12:397; Nation, 83:559.
- 975.7**     *b* **Ravenel, Mrs St. Julien.** Charleston: the place and the people. Macmillan \$2.50 n  
 6-42434     Aim has been to describe the most important and significant events and to give a clear impression of society and traditions, and of the character, manners and customs of the people.  
    N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:886.  
              Based on contemporary records and memoirs. 58 drawings and halftone photographs.  
              Outlook, 85:41.

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 117

*Balzac.* **Brunetiere, Ferdinand.** Honoré de Balzac.  
 (French men of letters) Lippincott \$1.50 n



- 5-43793 Scholarly consideration of Balzac's novels with reference to their historical significance, esthetic value, social bearing, morality and influence. Bibliography.

Acad. 72:30; Ath. 1907, 1:95; Nation, 84:16.

**Brandes, Georg.** Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. . Duffield \$2.50

- 6-34030 Early experiences, intellectual, emotional and spiritual, of the great Danish critic. He is frankly interested in himself and writes with charming naïveté and literary finish.

Ath. 1906, 2:546; Dial, 41:323; Nation, 83:489.

**Davis, R. H.** Real soldiers of fortune. Scribner \$1.50 n

- 6-43794 Brief life stories of six modern adventurers: Major General MacIver, Baron Harden-Hickey, Winston Spencer Churchill, Captain McGiffin, General Walker, Major Burham, chief of scouts.

Ath. 1907, 1:380; Dial, 42:83.

*Dickens.* **Chesterton, G. K.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd \$1.50 n

- 6-34069 Suggestive, appreciative and at times brilliant, essay; not free from paradox or exaggeration, but illuminating and always entertaining. Concludes with a general estimate of influence and creative genius. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Acad. 71:221; Ath. 1906, 2:294; Dial, 41:273; Spec. 97:364.

**Eliot, C. W.** Four American leaders.

Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

- 6-42960 Brief, inspiring addresses on those qualities and ideals of Franklin, Washington, Channing and Emerson which have influenced American life and thought.

Putnam's, 2:111.

*Grieg.* **Finck, H. T.** Eduard Grieg. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) \$1 n

- 6-8147 First English biography. The facts, presented by means of letters, conversations, authentic anecdotes, etc. afford a vivid picture of the Norwegian composer himself and bring us in contact with his contemporaries, Ole Bull, Björnson, Ibsen and Liszt. Portraits and other illustrations.

Dial, 41:18; Forum, 37:526; Nation, 82:184.

**Holt, Hamilton, ed.** Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves. Pott \$1.50

- W6-170 Sixteen genuine autobiographies of immigrants of different nationalities. Among the industries included are those of butcher, sweatshop girl, bootblack, farmer, dressmaker, nurse girl, etc. Of decided sociologic interest, revealing the immigrant's viewpoint, life, ambitions and ideals. First published in *Independent*.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:273; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:176; Dial, 41:94.

*Irving.* **Stoker, Bram.** Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving. 2 v. Macmillan \$7.50 n

- 6-36011 Not so much a formal biography or a criticism of Irving's art as a revelation of his inner life and personality afforded by 30 years' intimate association. Portraits and facsimiles.

Acad. 71:369; Dial, 41:278; Nation, 83:334.

- Jefferson.* **Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson: reminiscences of a fellow player. Scribner \$2 n  
6-13071 Affectionate and minute, if somewhat indiscriminating appreciation of Jefferson as actor, author and man. Interesting chapter on the tour of the all-star cast of "The Rivals" of which Jefferson and Wilson were members. One photogravure and 16 halftones from photographs.  
Acad. 71:370; Dial, 40:316; Nation, 82:516.
- Leland.* **Pennell, Mrs E. R.** Charles Godfrey Leland. 2 v. Houghton \$5 n  
6-31406 Authorized biography by his niece, of a genial, versatile man, who knew Tennyson, Browning, Holmes, Lowell, Besant, Borrow and many other interesting people; widely known as author of the *Breitmann ballads*, an advocate of practical education and a student of gipsy lore and language. Portraits, facsimiles etc.  
Ath. 1906, 2:686; Atlantic, 99:429; Dial, 41:198; Nation, 83:262.
- Lincoln.* **Hill, F. T.** Lincoln the lawyer. Century \$2 n  
6-34845 The only special study of Lincoln's legal career, presenting a worthy and dignified phase of his character. Contributes new data concerning the Illinois bench and bar and sifts old material. The style is concise and interesting.  
Nation, 83:459; Outlook, 84:628; Rev. of Rev. 34:639.
- c —* **Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men: a study in character. Houghton \$3 n  
6-11666 Proves Lincoln's moral force by an account of his relations with such strong characters as Douglas, Sumner, Chase, Seward, Frémont and McClellan, with whom his position brought him into close relations and frequent conflict. Bibliography, notes and index.  
Amer. Hist. R. 11:976; Dial, 40:254; Nation, 83:102; Spec. 97:130.
- Louise, queen of Prussia.* **Moffatt, M. M.** Queen Louise of Prussia. (Methuen 7/6 n) Dutton \$3 n  
6-43228 Popular, sympathetic study of the famous queen, her domestic life, character and influence on political and national development. Based on German authorities and the queen's recently published letters. Portraits and other illustrations.  
Acad. 71:222; Ath. 1906, 2:293; Nation, 84:227.
- Mary, queen of Scots.* **Maccunn, F. A.** Mary Stuart. Dutton \$3 n  
6-35101 Though full of sympathy, Mrs Maccunn is perfectly impartial. She shuts her eyes to not one of Mary's faults and sins, while she is awake to all her many virtues and merits.  
Andrew Lang, Acad. 69:1146.  
Forty-four illustrations, including portraits.  
Dial, 41:62; Nation, 82:347; Sat. R. 101:144; Acad. 69:1146; Ath. 1905, 2:569; Spec. 95:794.
- Pater.* **Benson, A. C.** Walter Pater. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n  
6-16768 Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase.  
Ath. 1906, 1:659; Dial, 41:119; Forum, 38:102; Nation, 83:14.



- Potter, H. C.** Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops. Putnam \$2 n  
 6-33595 Personal recollections and anecdotes of American and English bishops with whom Bishop Potter has been associated. 13 photographic portraits.  
 Dial, 41:329; Nation, 83:350.
- Scott. Lang, Andrew.* Sir Walter Scott. (Lit. lives) Scribner \$1 n  
 W6-123 Though he modestly disclaims doing more than compress Lockhart's great book into small space, Scott's admirers will find much that is new and more that is freshly put in this biography.  
*Academy*, 70:280.  
 Atlantic, 98:279; Bookman, 23:432; Dial, 40:394.
- c Shaler, Mrs S. P.* Masters of fate; the power of the will. Duffield \$1.50 n  
 6-32864 An account of the achievements in many different careers of distinguished men who have suffered from bodily ills and infirmities. The interest is not biographic, but lies in its practical encouragement for the physically disabled. It breathes a spirit of inspiration and high endeavor.  
 Dial, 41:329; Putnam's 1:317.
- Sherman. Burton, T. E.* John Sherman. (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25 n  
 6-43551 Brief, scholarly, readable and wholly admirable work, relying on documentary sources rather than on Sherman's hastily written and often inaccurate *Recollections*. Follows his part in the anti-slavery agitation, reconstruction finance, silver legislation, etc.  
 Dial, 42:190; Nation, 84:288.
- Spencer. Thomson, J. A.* Herbert Spencer. (Eng. men of sci.) Dutton \$1 n  
 W6-274 An eminent scientist's appreciation of Spencer's life, character and scientific work, with special attention to his position as an evolutionist.  
 Ath. 1906, 1:800; Dial, 41:164.
- Stephen. Maitland, F. W.* Life and letters of Leslie Stephen. Putnam \$4.50 n  
 7-438 Made up largely from Stephen's letters and the appreciative comments of his friends; a study of the man rather than a criticism of his work. Notable as a piece of literature and as a faithful and vital portrait.  
 Acad. 71:463; Dial, 92:102; Nation, 84:12; Sat. R. 102:580; Spec. 97:1047.
- Stevenson, Mrs M. I. (Balfour).** Letters from Samoa, 1891-1895. (Methuen 6/n) Scribner \$2 n  
 6-16297 Delightfully detailed and intimate letters written by the mother of Robert Louis Stevenson, during her journeys to Samoa and life in his family. They show the fragile and deeply loved son, rather than the brilliant author.  
 Acad. 70:426; Ath. 1906, 1:419; Spec. 97:371; Critic, 49:91.
- c Tennyson. Ellison, Mrs E. N.* A child's recollections of Tennyson. Dutton \$1 n

- 6-23066 Charming reminiscences of a privileged childhood on the Isle of Wight in intimate friendship with the Tennyson family. Told by the daughter of Dean Bradley of Westminster.  
Dial, 41:246; Nation, 83:241; Outlook, 84:428.

*b* **Wallace, Lew.** Lew Wallace: an autobiography.  
2 v. Harper \$5 n

- 6-38539 Dramatic and intensely interesting account of his early life and his experiences in the Civil War. After 1864, compiled by Mrs Wallace from his letters and reports.  
Harper's Weekly, 50:1866; Lit. Digest, 33:856; Rev. of Rev. 34:757; Dial, 42:34; Nation, 84:87; Outlook, 84:1079.

*Wesley.* **Winchester, C. T.** Life of John Wesley.  
Macmillan \$1.50 n

- 6-6747 Not an exhaustive study of the man or the Methodist movement, but an interesting, popular presentation of the personal side of Wesley's career, against a background of 18th century conditions.  
Dial, 41:42; Nation, 82:537.

*b* *Whitman.* **Perry, Bliss.** Walt Whitman: his life and work.  
Houghton \$1.50 n

- 6-35721 Will probably take its place as the sane and authoritative life of Whitman for many years to come. *Nation*, 83:306.

His attitude is friendly always, at times enthusiastic, although never that of an enthusiast. *Dial*, 41:317.

- 6-7413 H. B. Binns's *Life of Walt Whitman* (Dutton \$2.50 n) is a sympathetic study of Whitman written for Englishmen from the English point of view. *With Walt Whitman in Camden* (March 28-July 14, 1888) by Horace Traubel (Small \$3 n) consists of unstudied, unpolished Boswellian jottings covering the last four months of Whitman's life, with letters of this and earlier periods, facsimiles and portraits tipped on bordered backgrounds.

*c* **Wise, J. S.** Recollections of thirteen presidents.

Doubleday \$2.50 n

- 6-16603 Entertaining and unprejudiced personal estimates and reminiscences of the presidents from Tyler to Roosevelt, by an exconfederate officer, son of the Virginia war governor. Includes Jefferson Davis and omits Lincoln.

Dial, 41:117; Nation, 83:103.

## FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 118

*a* **Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.** Bob and the guides.

Scribner \$1.50

- 6-12555 A charming group of fresh, quietly humorous stories supposed to be told by a boy of 13, concerning his party and their guides in a camp in Canada. *A. L. A. Booklist*.

**Bailey, Mrs A. W.** "A. B. Ward," *pseud.* Roberta and her brothers.  
Little \$1.50

- 6-33581 Will please the young girl who wants a story about a girl's trials and pleasures. Has obvious faults of style and characterization but is interesting and wholesome, and on the whole better written than the average girl's book.



- c* **Bennett, John.** The treasure of Peyre Gaillard.  
Century \$1.50  
6-36431 Unconventional and ingenious story of a hunt for buried treasure discovered by solving a cryptogram. Scene, South Carolina soon after the Civil War.  
Nation, 83:485; Outlook, 84:712.
- c* **Blatchford, M. E. anon.** Polly and the Aunt; by the Aunt.  
Houghton 75c  
6-35947 True picture of a real child living with elderly people. Classed with fiction only because of form and interest.
- b* **Brown, Alice.** The county road. Houghton \$1.50  
6-33588 Thirteen excellent stories of homely life in New England. Cheerful, and not so full of subtleties as some of the author's earlier work. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Nation, 83:332; Spec. 98:94.
- a* **Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton.** "If youth but knew."  
Macmillan \$1.50  
6-11310 Captivating romance of love, wounded pride and reconciliation in Westphalia during Jerome Bonaparte's reign. The lovers' destinies are shaped by a vagabond fiddler, a haunting, fascinating character. *Dial*, 40:364.  
Acad. 70:358; Ath. 1906, 1:474; Sat. R. 101:592.
- a* **Churchill, Winston.** Coniston. Macmillan \$1.50  
6-22316 A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.  
Acad. 71:53; Dial, 41:116; Nation, 83:38; Spec. 97:300.
- b* **Couch, A. T. Quiller-, "Q," pseud.** Sir John Constantine.  
Scribner \$1.50  
6-31381 Story of English adventure at home and abroad in the year 1756, written in a vein of exalted romance. For whimsical humor and grace of style, it invites comparison with Stevenson's novels.  
Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1906, 2:687; Bookman, 14:379; Spec. 97:790.
- c* **Crockett, S. R.** Fishers of men. Appleton \$1.50  
6-7395 Hero a Scotch Oliver Twist, around whose life is played an entertaining drama of crime, love and missionary endeavor. Published in England under title *Kid McGhie*.  
Ath. 1906, 1:509; Dial, 40:264.
- b* **Cutting, Mrs M. S.** More stories of married life.  
McClure \$1.25  
6-12557 Short stories in each of which love finds a way to meet the trials and emergencies of everyday domestic life.
- a* **Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** The awakening of Helena Richie. Harper \$1.50  
6-24158 An "Old Chester" story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child. Dr Lavendar's wholesome personality pervades, and the boy David is an abiding joy.  
Ath. 1906, 2:153; Bookman, 24:57; Dial, 41:115; Nation, 83:83.

- De la Pasture, Mrs E. B.** The man from America: a sentimental comedy. Dutton \$1.50  
6-9622 A delightful old Irish-French vicomte, two charming grand-daughters and some rich Americans play out a fresh and diverting comedy in Devonshire and London.  
Critic, 49:190; Dial, 41:241.
- De Morgan, W. F.** Joseph Vance: an ill written autobiography. Holt \$1.50  
6-25695 Life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor; told leisurely and with relish, as an elderly man would talk. Its humor, pathos and abundant detail suggest Dickens in his less exuberant moods.  
Ath. 1906, 2:97; Dial, 42:13; Nation, 83:287; Sat. R. 102:117.
- Ewald, Carl.** My little boy. Scribner \$1 n  
6-14548 Hardly to be called a story, being rather a loving father's study of his little son. Written with simplicity, quiet humor and many delicate touches.  
Putnam's, 1:128.
- Fogazzaro, Antonio.** The saint (*Il santo*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam \$1.50  
6-30924 Story of a modern Catholic reformer whose teachings embody the program of the progressive Church party. The author, a loyal Catholic, arraigns the church so sharply for dogmatism and immobility that the book has been placed on the *Index*.  
Acad. 71:38; Ath. 1906, 2:395; Dial, 41:281; Nation, 82:69, 367.
- Goodrich, Arthur.** The balance of power. Outing \$1.50  
6-31388 Combines politics, finance and labor troubles in a Connecticut factory town with some excellent character work and a pretty love story.  
Bookman, 24:249; Lit. Digest, 33:473; Outlook, 84:335.
- Grundy, Mabel Barnes-** Hazel of Heatherland. Baker & T. \$1.50  
6-10643 Lively story of innocent pranks, escapades and love affairs of a young English girl who considers herself misunderstood by her mother and prim older sister.  
Sat. R. 99:601.
- Harker, Mrs L. A.** Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. Scribner \$1.25  
6-10642 Adventures and opinions of some lively and natural, but well bred children. About, rather than for children, and thoroughly English in tone.  
Acad. Mar. 1906, p. 288; Bookman, 23:488; Nation, 83:484.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The clammer. Houghton \$1.25  
6-8312 Idyllic love story of a recluse and a "daughter of the rich," quaintly and whimsically told. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.  
Atlantic, 99:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:181.
- Hopper, James.** Caybigan. McClure \$1.50  
6-33591 Fifteen short stories dealing with the Filipinos from the point of view of a "maestro" (government schoolmaster). Combines



close-range observation with a strong and graphic gift of story-telling.

Bookman, 24:246; Nation, 83:441; Outlook, 84:938.

**Lancaster, G. B.** The spur: or, The bondage of Kin Severne. Doubleday \$1.50

6-11312 Vivid, tragic story of the after life of a New Zealand sheep shearer who, conscious of literary genius, mortgages his life, early in his career, to prove it.

Acad. 69:1177.

**Lee, Jennette** (*Mrs G. S. Lee*). Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. Century \$1 n

6-7774 Story of a big hearted, slow moving Nova Scotia fisherman, "gen'ally considered shif'less," but radiating helpfulness and cheer. Ath. 1906, 2:767.

*b* **Locke, W. J.** The beloved vagabond. Lane \$1.50

6-37606 A narrative of the travels of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher. He adopts a little boy from the street and the two wander all over Europe. The story is told with delightful humor, but also with a realism in squalid details not altogether pleasing.

Acad. 71:445; Ath. 1906, 2:613; Atlantic, 99:119; Dial, 42:142; Nation, 83:375.

**London, Jack.** White Fang. Macmillan \$1.50

5-37586 Fascinating story of a wolf with a strain of tame blood. His birth in the wild and his final submission to the mastery of man are in direct antithesis to the *Call of the Wild*. Appeared in *Outing*.

Ath. 1907, 1:161; Dial, 41:391; Nation, 83:440; Spec. 98:219.

*b* **Lucas, E. V.** Listener's lure: a Kensington comedy.

Macmillan \$1.50

6-32676 A slight love story told in the form of letters, "all delightful and all different."

Acad. 71:286; Ath. 1906, 2:472; Nation, 83:353; Sat. R. 102:432.

*b* **Lynde, Francis.** The quickening. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

6-5140 Spiritual development and fortunes in business and in love of a young Tennessean. Intended for a minister, he rebels, and as a mining expert proves his mettle by protecting newly developed local iron industries against encroaching northern capital.

Dial, 40:262.

*c* **McCall, Sidney, pseud.** (*Mrs M. M. Fenollosa*). The dragon painter. Little \$1.50

6-37204 Japanese story of the last of a line of great artists, his daughter, and a wild mountain genius, the dragon painter. Presumably true to the spirit of Japanese life, it is artistic in construction and poetic in expression.

Arena, 36:686; Nation, 83:396; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:812.

*c* **Macnaughton, S.** A lame dog's diary. Dodd \$1.50

6-6931 Leisurely story of the daily doings of English village gentlefolk, told through the humorous but kindly diary of a crippled army officer.

Acad. 69:1289; Bookman, 24:119; Spec. 95:984.

**O'Higgins, H. J.** *Don-a-Dreams: a story of love and youth.* Century \$1.50

6-29530 A young Canadian, dreamy and an incorrigible idealist, after pitiable struggles in the sordid underworld of New York, stumbles into success with ideals uncontaminated.

Atlantic, 99:125; Nation, 83:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:623.

**Orczy, Baroness.** *I will repay: a romance.*

Lippincott \$1.50

6-41710 Romantic story of Revolutionary Paris. Revenge, love and mob violence are the familiar elements of a plot developed with much dramatic power.

Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:539; Sat. R. 102:648.

**Paine, R. D.** *Praying skipper and other stories.*

Outing \$1.50

6-11303 Vigorous, straight-ahead stories, whose settings are the sea, a college boat race and the siege of Peking.

Putnam's, 1:127; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:388.

**Payne, Will.** *When love speaks.* Macmillan \$1.50

6-40589 Struggle between abstract right and loyalty to old and tried friends, as it affects the relations between a young husband and wife. Depicts the life of a raw, striving, middle-western town.

Dial, 42:228; Nation, 83:441.

**Phillpotts, Eden & Arnold, Bennett.** *Doubloons.*

McClure \$1.50

6-39024 Intricate story of detected crime, quite impossible, but told in a manner (somewhat burlesque) to silence incredulity. Rapid in movement, full of surprises, not at all like former work of either author.

Dial, 42:144; Nation, 83:441; Spec. 97:938; Acad. 71:503; Ath. 1906, 2:687.

**Rideout, H. M.** *Beached keels.* Houghton \$1.50

6-38551 Stories dealing with both the sordid and romantic in the shore life of seamen on the northeast coast. Striking, marked by tragic or pathetic episodes, and well told.

Nation, 83:485.

**Roach, A. M.** *Some successful marriages.*

Harper \$1.25

6-37923 Delicate and subtle stories showing some of the necessary adjustments, disillusionments, differences and reconciliations of married life.

Outlook, 84:895.

**Ruhl, Arthur.** *A break in training.* Outing \$1.25

6-43781 Eight stories which catch the exuberant spirit of clean-minded healthy youth. Republished from *Outing*, *Colliers* and other magazines.

Independent, 62:738; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:141.

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** *On the field of glory: a historical novel of the time of King John Sobieski.*

Little \$1.50



- 6-2341 Polish story of strange manners and exciting adventures in the cause of love and honor, on the eve of the second siege of Vienna by the Turks.  
Acad. 71:112; Dial, 40:153; Nation, 82:183; Sat. R. 102:274; Spec. 97:336.
- 6-31385 **c Spearman, F. H.** Whispering Smith. Scribner \$1.50  
The "fight to a finish" between the railroad men of a mountain division in the Northwest and a gang of desperadoes who are terrorizing the country and demoralizing traffic. A series of dramatic incidents rather than a connected story.  
Bookman, 24:160; Putnam's, 1:225.
- 6-32677 **Viaud, L. M. J.** "Pierre Loti," *pseud.* Disenchanted (Les désenchantées). Macmillan \$1.50  
Realistic, yet delicate picture of life in a Turkish harem, showing the pathetic condition of eastern women of rank and education, emancipated intellectually but still fettered by traditional oriental custom.  
Acad. 71:421; Outlook, 84:709; Putnam's 1:718.
- 6-15108 **Ward, Mrs M. A.** (*Mrs Humphry Ward*). Fenwick's career. Harper \$1.50  
Study of the career of a Westmoreland artist who goes to London to win recognition, leaving his wife behind. Plot hinges on the concealment of his marriage and his relations with the daughter of his titled London patron.  
Dial, 41:36; Nation, 83:15; Acad. 70:422; Ath. 1906, 1:572; Spec. 96:757; Sat. R. 101:725.
- 6-37198 **Weyman, S. J.** Chippinge borough. McClure \$1.50  
A careful study of the political and social upheaval in England at the time of the passage of the Reform Bill of 1831 forms the background for some excellent character drawing and a pretty love story.  
Ath. 1906, 2:613; Dial, 42:144; Sat. R. 102:585; Spec. 97:731.
- 6-34801 **Whiteing, Richard.** Ring in the new. Century \$1.50  
Prudence Meryon at 20 casts herself into the maelstrom of London in a pitiful attempt to earn a living. The awful problem of unskilled labor and poverty is the theme, but a hopeful spirit predominates.  
Arena, 36:682; Ath. 1906, 1:633; Spec. 96:717.
- 6-10312 **a Wister, Owen.** Lady Baltimore. Macmillan \$1.50  
A charming comedy, skilfully combining its sketch of a society full of delicate, old-fashioned flavors with a cutting arraignment of modern rich and fashionable types. Scene, Charleston, S. C.  
Bookman, 23:296; Dial, 40:365; Nation, 82:390; Ath. 1906, 1:603; Outlook, 83:111; Spec. 96:675; Sat. R. 101:794.
- 6-19007 **Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)** "Barbara," *pseud.* The garden, you and I. Macmillan \$1.50  
Mostly garden talk in the form of bright but alarmingly long letters between Barbara and her friend. There is a thread of story and a little romance.  
Bookman, 23:631; Dial, 41:76.

## JUVENILE BOOKS

- 398.2      **Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. ed.** For the children's  
hour.      Bradley \$1.50  
6-21388      Selections and adaptations for use of story-tellers, either kinder-  
gartners or mothers. Includes fairy tales and fables and material  
on the seasons, holidays, industries, the home, etc.
- 398.2      **Brooke, L. L. illus.** The golden goose book. (Leslie  
Brooke's children's bks)      Warne (5/n) \$2 n  
W6-331      Contains good versions of The three little pigs, Tom Thumb,  
The three bears and The golden goose. Clearly printed, with  
artistic cover and admirable drawings in black and white and  
color, full of action and humor. The four stories are sold sepa-  
rately, in paper covers, at 50c each. The first two and the last  
two bound in boards, under the title *Children's books, Collections*  
*1 and 2*, are sold at \$1 each.
- 398.2      **Houghton, Mrs L. S.** The Russian grandmother's  
wonder tales.      Scribner \$1.50  
6-32363      Slavonic folk stories told by a Russian peasant to her little  
grandson, with the village life of southern Russia as a background.  
Based on Dr Frederich Kraus's German collection of *Tales and*  
*Legends of South Slavonia*.  
Ath. 1907, 1:14.
- 398.2      **Mabie, H. W. ed.** Legends that every child should  
know. (Every child should know ser.)  
Doubleday 90c n  
6-32353      Nineteen versions by famous authors or adaptations from folk-  
tales. Includes Hiawatha, Beowulf, Sir Galahad, Rustum and  
Sohrab, Prester John, Rip van Winkle, etc.  
Nation, 83:485.
- 6-36046      Mabie's *Heroes every child should know* (Doubleday 90c n)  
contains 20 stories from various authors about legendary and his-  
torical heroes, from Perseus and the Cid to Lincoln, and varying  
in interest and literary value.  
Outlook, 84:677; Nation, 83:514.
- 398.2      **Perkins, Mrs L. F. comp. & illus.** Robin Hood, his  
deeds and adventures as recounted in the old Eng-  
lish ballads. (Dandelion classics)      Stokes \$1.50  
6-32850      Ten ballads selected from the best of the original versions,  
with modern spelling and but slight verbal changes, and charm-  
ingly illustrated in color and black and white.
- 398.2      **Wiggin, K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs) & Smith, N. A.**  
ed. The fairy ring.      McClure \$1.50  
6-42427      Sixty-two of the less known and hackneyed fairy tales, gathered  
from various sources. Similar in paper, print and binding to *The*  
*posy ring* and *Golden numbers*.  
Outlook, 85:94; Independent, 61:1407.
- 507      **McIlvaine, Charles.** Outdoors, indoors, and up the  
chimney.      Sunday Sch. Times 75c n  
6-23712      Eighteen short chapters explaining why the stove smokes, the  
uses of dust, and on plants that poison, useless scares, fireflies,  
etc. by the mushroom specialist and author of *1000 American*  
*fungi*.



- 580      **Lounsberry, Alice.** Wild flower book for young people. Stokes \$1.50 n  
6-34086      Of decided value, though not the ideal botany for children. Describes many flowers and their habits, through a slight story which is rather perfunctory and sentimental. Many illustrations from photographs, not quite satisfactorily reproduced. Nation, 83:514; Outlook, 84:534.
- 604      **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G.** Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Heath 35c  
6-9617      True stories brightly told of events and inventions in the early 19th century.
- 640      *c* **Benton, C. F.** Saturday mornings. Estes 75c  
6-11384      Simple instructions given to a little girl, in building a kitchen fire, washing dishes, setting the table, sweeping and dusting, housecleaning, laundry work, etc. The larger part of the book is reproduced from *Good Housekeeping*.
- 790      *b* **Beard, D. C.** The field and forest handy book. (Beard bks for boys) Scribner \$2  
6-40572      Treats of things than can be made outdoors, giving full and clear directions with useful illustrations and diagrams. Arranged by the four seasons. The material is almost wholly new. Bookman, 24:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:851.
- 790      **Beard, Lina & A. B.** Things worth doing and how to do them. Scribner \$2  
6-40580      Amusements and occupations especially for girls. Grouped as Parties and entertainments, Miniature seven wonders of the world and how to make them, Things to make for home, gift days and fairs. Ath. 1907, 1:14.
- 821.08      *c* **Roadknight, Mrs, comp.** Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. Longmans 50c  
7-35197/3      Especially pleasing, brief collection of simple poems from many sources, designed primarily for the younger children. Includes A was an Apple pie, Monday's child, Little drops of water, Sweet and low, etc.
- 826      **Colson, Elizabeth & Chittenden, A. G. ed.** Children's letters. Hinds \$1  
6-1348      Letters to children from Phillips Brooks, Martin Luther, Charles Kingsley, Helen Keller, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Robert Louis Stevenson, Sir Walter Scott, Hans Christian Andersen, Abraham Lincoln and others. Outlook, 82:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:41.
- 880.8      **Carpenter, E. J.** Long ago in Greece: a book of golden hours with the old story-tellers. Little \$1.50  
6-29768      The battle of the frogs and mice, How Pelops won his bride, Atalanta's foot-race, Hero and Leander, Europa's wedding journey, Cydippe and Acontius, The sirens, The hunt in Calydon, Glaucus, etc. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:718; Outlook, 84:430.

- 883.1 c Church, A. J.** The Odyssey for boys and girls; told from Homer. Macmillan \$1.50  
The story of Ulysses's wanderings retold in simple prose. Attractively bound, well printed and illustrated, with delicately colored halftones. For younger children than his *Story of the Odyssey*.
- 910 Chamberlain, J. F.** How we are sheltered: a geographical reader. Macmillan 40c n  
6-4722 Describes dwellings and customs of Eskimos, cliff dwellers, Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, African dwarfs, etc., with some account of physical features and natural resources of countries. Illustrated.
- 914.144 b Grierson, E. W.** Children's book of Edinburgh. (Black 6/n) Macmillan \$2 n  
7-35148 Describes the soldiers, fishwives, hospitals, high school, observatory, castle, Holyrood, etc. and tells the city's history and legends. Illustrations in color.
- 914.92 McManus, Blanche.** Our little Dutch cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c  
6-18353 A thread of story about a boy's sight-seeing trip conveys much information about Dutch life and customs. Not without inaccuracies and misleading statements but on the whole to be commended.
- 942 Marshall, H. E.** An island story: a child's history of England. (Jack 7/6 n) Stokes \$2.50 n  
7-35150/3 - Legendary history and the principal events of each reign related in a simple, pleasant manner. Written for a little Australian-English boy. Colored halftones.

## JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

- Joan of Arc.* **Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c  
6-35314 Tells very simply of Joan of Arc's life, her visions, brave deeds for France and the Dauphin, trial and death. Illustrated in color.
- 6-35316 Other heroes treated in 1906 in this attractive series are Captain  
6-35313 Cook by John Lang, Sir Walter Raleigh by M. D. Kelly and David Livingstone by Vautier Golding.
- a Lincoln.* **Nicolay, Helen.** Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Century \$1.50  
6-34846 Well written, absorbing and inspiring book for the older children. Based on Nicolay and Hay's *Short life of Lincoln*. Changes consist of considerable rewriting, much condensation, particularly on the historical side, and some interpolations.
- Livingstone.* **Golding, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c  
6-35312 Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade.
- Tappan, E. M.** American hero stories. Houghton \$1  
6-13065 Twenty-nine stories of voyages, explorers, pioneers, soldiers, and other heroes, from the days of Columbus to Abraham Lincoln.



*William of Orange.* Schupp, Ottokar. William of Orange; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n

- 6-35589 Spirited account of Holland's struggle against Spain. Introduced by a short allegorical prelude which will please children.
- 6-35590 The other volumes in this excellent series published in 1906 are
- 6-36031 Kühn's *Barbarossa*, and two volumes by Ferdinand Schmidt:
- 6-36030 *Gudrun* (398.2) and *The Nibelungs* (398.2).

### JUVENILE FICTION

Alden, R. M. The knights of the silver shield.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25

- 6-30467 Unusually successful modern fairy tales, each with its allegory and not too obtrusive moral. Many illustrations in tint and black and white.

Barbour, R. H. The crimson sweater. Century \$1.50

- 6-34684 The conventional school story, in which athletics, particularly football, play an important part. Well written and in general wholesome in tone.
- Nation, 83:484.

Clarke, Mrs Mary Cowden. Little Paulina: Christmas in Russia; adapted by Anna Robinson. (Christmas in many lands) Estes 50c

- 6-34799 How a little Russian girl saved the Czar's life and released her father from Siberia. A charming little story happily reprinted for modern children.

a Dix, B. M. Merrylips. Macmillan \$1.50

- 6-34081 A little English girl's adventures when Cromwell's army was fighting against Charles I. Well founded historically and excellent in characterization.
- Outlook, 84:531.

c Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail: a story for boys. Revell \$1.50

- 6-16512 Thrilling adventures of a daring and self-reliant boy, son of a Newfoundland fisherman. Reprinted in part from *Youth's Companion*.
- Nation, 83:484; Acad. 71:548.

c Ewald, Carl. Two-legs. Scribner \$1

- 6-32364 Fairy tale, describing how the first man made use of the animals, one after another, till he became master of them all.

b Grinnell, G. B. Jack the young canoeman. Stokes \$1.25

- 6-36045 An account of a trip in a Chinook canoe along the coast of British Columbia. Both information and descriptions of scenery are good. Wholesome, interesting, as are the first three books of this series of Jacks: *A. L. A. Booklist*.

Hopkins, W. J. The airship "Dragon-fly."

Doubleday \$1.25 n

- 6-31658 The interesting and impossible adventures of two boys and a girl who are permitted to take excursions in an airship. Combines wildly impossible and sometimes melodramatic adventures, whole-

some moral attitudes and excellent literary style with a success which suggests *Treasure island*. It is a pity that it is marred by unnatural relations between one of the boys and his parents, quite unnecessary to the story.

*b* **Kipling, Rudyard.** Puck of Pook's Hill.

Doubleday \$1.50

6-35734

Ten stories in a new vein—a cross between fairy tales and historical romances of old England, with ballads and songs interspersed. They are told in a "fairy ring" to two children, by the worthies whom Puck summons from the past. Will delight the exceptional child.

Ath. 1906, 2:404; Nation, 83:286; Spec. 97:538.

*a* **Pier, A. S.** Harding of St Timothy's. Houghton \$1.50

6-33574

Another story of wholesome sports and honest rivalries at St Timothy's, a preparatory school for boys. Published in *Youth's Companion* as *Harry Harding's last year*.

*a* **Pyle, Katharine.** Nancy Rutledge. Little \$1.25

6-34043

Simply written, particularly happy story of everyday incidents in the lives of a little 8 year old girl and her school friends.

**Rankin, C. W.** Girls of Gardenville. Holt \$1.50

6-6746

Stories of the little trials and good times of 16 interesting, thoroughly human girls. Republished from *The Youth's Companion*, *Forward* and *The Churchman*.

Critic, 48:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:145.

**Speed, James.** Jack and Nell in field and forest.

Public-Sch. Pub. Co. 50c

6-32111

Interesting out-of-door experiences of two children, with a nature-loving uncle. Teaches how to observe and shows how much can be seen; of value rather as nature study than as story.

**Spyri, Johanna.** Moni the goat boy, and other stories.

Ginn 40c n

6-3513

Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life.

**Stein, Evaleen.** Gabriel and the hour book. (Roses of St Elizabeth ser.) Page \$1

6-25686

Story of a French peasant boy who helped Brother Stephen illuminate a book given by Louis XII to Lady Anne of Bretagne. Will give children an idea of the processes of illumination in the Middle Ages.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:772.

**Tomlinson, E. T.** Marching against the Iroquois.

Houghton \$1.50

6-37600

Story of the Mohawk valley during General Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois in 1779.

*c* **White, E. O.** A borrowed sister. Houghton \$1

6-32108

What Lois Page, "an only child," did during one delightful year, when a little girl friend was left in her mother's charge.





# INDEX

- A. L. A.** portrait index, 85  
 Abele. The violin and its story, 98  
 Alden. Knights of the silver shield, 118  
 Alexander. Political history of the State of New York, 104  
 Alger. Moral overstrain, 86  
 Allen. America's awakening, 87  
 Anderson. The country town, 90  
 Andrews. Bob and the guides, 109  
 Arnold & Philipotts. Doubloons, 113  
 Austin. The flock, 95
- Bacon**, E. M. The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut, 105  
 Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Songs that every child should know, 97  
 Bailey, Mrs. A. W. Roberta and her brothers, 109  
 Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. For the children's hour, 115  
 Balzac, Honoré de, biography, 105  
 Barbara, *pseud.*, see Wright  
 Barbarossa, biography, 118  
 Barbour. The crimson sweater, 118  
 Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Treffry, 85  
 Bashore. Outlines of practical sanitation, 94  
 Beard, D. C. The field and forest handy book, 116  
 Beard, Lina & A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them, 116  
 Beebe. The bird: its form and function, 93  
 Bell, Mrs Arthur. Picturesque Brittany, note under Le Braz, 102  
 Bell, Malcolm. Old pewter, 96  
 Bennett. The treasure of Peyre Gaillard, 110  
 Benson. From a college window, 100  
 ——— Walter Pater, 107
- Benton. Saturday mornings, 116  
 Binns. Life of Walt Whitman, 109  
 Blatchford. Polly and the Aunt, 110  
 Brandes. Reminiscences of my childhood and youth, 106  
 Brooke. The golden goose book, 115  
 Brown. The county road, 110  
 Brunetière. Honoré de Balzac, 105  
 Burroughs. Bird and bough, 98  
 Burton. John Sherman, 108
- Candee.** Decorative styles and periods in the home, 97  
 Carpenter. Long ago in Greece, 116  
 Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton. If youth but knew, 110  
 Chamberlain. How we are sheltered, 117  
 Chapin. The heart of music, note under Abele, 98  
 Chesterton. Charles Dickens, 106  
 Chittenden & Colson. Children's letters, 116  
 Christie. Embroidery and tapestry weaving, 96  
 Church. The Odyssey for boys and girls, 117  
 ——— Story of the Odyssey, note under preceding, 117  
 Churchill. Coniston, 110  
 Clarke. Little Paulina, 118  
 Clemens. Men and things, 101  
 Coburn. Book of alfalfa, 94  
 Colson & Chittenden. Children's letters, 116  
 Congo Free State. The Congo: a report of the Commission of enquiry, 103  
 Conrad. Mirror of the sea, 101  
 Cook, Captain, biography, 117  
 Couch. Sir John Constantine, 110  
 Crockett. Fishers of men, 110  
 Cunynghame. Time and clocks, 92



- Curtis. The making of a housewife, 95
- Cutting. More stories of married life, 110
- Dana.** Notes on bookbinding for librarians, 85
- Davis. Real soldiers of fortune, 106
- Dawson. The German workman, 89
- Day. Art in needlework, note under Christie, 97
- Deland. The awakening of Helena Richie, 110
- De la Pasture. The man from America, 111
- De Morgan. Joseph Vance, 111
- Devine. Efficiency and relief, 89
- Dickens, Charles, biography, 106
- Dickerson. The frog book, 93
- Dix. Merrylips, 118
- Dodd. The healthful farmhouse, 96
- Dole. The hope of immortality, note under Ostwald, 86
- Dooley, Mr, *pseud.*, see Dunne
- Duncan. Adventures of Billy Topsail, 118
- Dunne. Dissertations by Mr Dooley, 101
- Eliot.** Four American leaders, 106  
—— Great riches, 88
- Ellison. A child's recollections of Tennyson, 108
- Eltzbacher. Modern Germany, note under Howard, 90
- Ewald. My little boy, 111  
—— Two-legs, 118
- Fairlie.** Local government in counties, towns and villages, 90
- Fenollosa, see McCall, Sidney, *pseud.*
- Fickett & Stone. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
- Finck. Edward Grieg, 106
- Fitz & Wells. Problems of babyhood, 91
- Fogazzaro. The saint, 111
- Foster. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States, 88
- A century of American diplomacy, note under preceding, 88
- Fowler, H. W. & G. F. The king's English, 92
- Freer. Philippine experiences of an American teacher, 104
- Gardiner.** The Bible as English literature, 86
- Goble & Van Milligen. Constantinople, 102
- Golding. Story of David Livingstone, 117
- Goodrich. The balance of power, 111
- Gordon. Through man to God, 87
- Greely. Handbook of polar discoveries, note under Scott, 104
- Grieg, Edward, biography, 106
- Grierson. Children's book of Edinburgh, 117
- Grinnell. Jack the young canoeman, 118
- Grundy. Hazel of Heatherland, 111
- Hale.** Tarry at home travels, 103
- Hall, Mrs F. M. H. Social usages at Washington, 92
- Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States, 88
- Harker. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta, 111
- Harrison, Frederic. Memories and thoughts, 101
- Harrison, P. D. The stars and stripes and other American flags, 105
- Harwood. The new earth, 94
- Hasluck. Violins and other stringed instruments, note under Abele, 98
- Hay. Addresses, 100
- Haynes. Election of United States senators, 87
- Henderson. Art of the singer, 97
- Henshaw. Mountain wild flowers of America, 92
- Hill. Lincoln the lawyer, 107
- Hodges & Reichert. Administration of an institutional church, 87
- Holdich. Tibet, the mysterious, 102

- Holt. Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves, 106
- Hooper. The country house, 96
- Hopkins. The airship "Dragon-fly," 118
- The clammer, 111
- Hopper. Caybigan, 111
- Hornaday. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies, 98
- Houghton. The Russian grandmother's wonder tales, 115
- Howard. The German empire, 90
- Howells. Certain delightful English towns, 101
- Hoyt. Cyclopaedia of practical quotations, note under Treffry, 85
- Hunt, T. F. How to choose a farm, 94
- Hunt, T. W. Literature: its principles and problems, 99
- Hutton, Edward. Cities of Spain, 102
- Hutton, R. H. Brief literary criticisms, 100
- Hyde. The college man and the college woman, 91
- Iles.** Inventors at work, 93
- Ingersoll. The wit of the wild, 93
- Irving, Sir Henry, biography, 106
- Jackson, A. V. W.** Persia past and present, 103
- Jackson, T. G. Reason in architecture, 96
- Jastrow. The subconscious, 85
- Jaurès. Studies in socialism, note under Spargo, 89
- Jefferson, Joseph, biography, 107
- Jenks. Great fortunes, 88
- Joan of Arc, biography, 117
- Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley, 103
- Johnson, W. F. Four centuries of the Panama canal, 94
- Kelly, H. A.** Walter Reed and yellow fever, 94
- Kelly, M. D. Sir Walter Raleigh, 117
- Kent. Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament, 86; note under Ropes, 87
- Kephart. Book of camping and woodcraft, 98
- Kipling. Puck of Pook's Hill, 119
- Kraus. Tales and legends of South Slavonia, note under Houghton, 115
- Kühn. Barbarossa, 118
- Lambert.** The romance of missionary heroism, 87
- Lancaster. The spur, 112
- Lang, Andrew. Joan of Arc, 117
- Sir Walter Scott, 108
- Lang, John. Captain Cook, 117
- Larned. Books, culture and character, 99
- Latham. Famous sayings and their authors, note under Treffry, 85
- Laughlin, C. E. The complete hostess, 98
- Laughlin, J. L. Industrial America, 89
- Lawton. Anthology of French poetry, 99
- Learned. Etiquette of New York today, note under Hall, 92
- Le Braz. The land of pardons, 102
- Lee. Uncle William, 112
- Leland, C. G., biography, 107
- Leroy-Beaulieu. The United States in the 20th century, 90
- Lewis & Bailey. For the children's hour, 115
- Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 107, 117
- Livingstone, David, biography, 117
- Locke. The beloved vagabond, 112
- London. White Fang, 112
- Long. Brier-patch philosophy, 100
- Loti, Pierre, *pseud.*, see Viaud
- Louise, queen of Prussia, biography, 107
- Lounsberry. Wild flower book for young people, 116



Lucas. The friendly town, 100  
 ——— Listener's lure, 112  
 ——— A wanderer in London, 101  
 Lynde. The quickening, 112

**Mabie.** Legends that every child should know, 115

——— Heroes that every child should know, note under preceding, 115

McAdoo. Guarding a great city, 91

McCall, Sidney, *pseud.* The dragon painter, 112.

Maccunn. Mary Stuart, 107

Mach, von. Outlines of the history of painting, 97

McIlvaine. Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, 115

McKay. Scottish school of painting, 97

Mackaye. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama, 99

McManus. Our little Dutch cousin, 117

Macnaughton. A lame dog's diary, 112

McNeill. Songs, merry and sad, 98

Maitland. Life and letters of Leslie Stephen, 108

Marshall. An island story, 117

Mary, queen of Scots, biography, 107

Maxwell. A cruise across Europe, 101

Merriam. The negro and the nation, 88

Mifflin. My lady of dream, 99

Moffatt. Queen Louise of Prussia, 107

More. Shelburne essays, 100

Morris & Wood. The country cottage, note under Hooper, 96

Morrow. Immediate care of the injured, 94

**Nevison.** Modern slavery, note under Congo Free State, 103

Newcomb. Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science, 92

Nicolay. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln, 117

**O'Higgins.** Don-a-Dreams, 113

Orczy, Baroness. I will repay, 113

Ostwald. Individuality and immortality, 86

**Paine.** Praying skipper and other stories, 113

Parsons. Heart of the railroad problem, 91

Pater, Walter, biography, 107

Payne. When love speaks, 113

Peck. Twenty years of the Republic, 105

Peixotto. By Italian seas, note under Wharton, 102

Pennell. Charles Godfrey Leland, 107

Pepper. Panama to Patagonia, 104

Perkins. Robin Hood, 115

Perry. Walt Whitman, 109

Pertwee. English history in verse, 99

Phillpotts & Arnold. Doubloons, 113

Pier. Harding of St Timothy's, 119

Potter. Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops, 108

Pritchett. What is religion? and other student questions, 86

Pyle. Nancy Rutledge, 119

**Q, *pseud.*, see Couch**

**Raleigh,** Sir Walter, biography, 117

Rankin. Girls of Gardenville, 119

Ravenal. Charleston, 105

Reichert & Hodges. Administration of an institutional church, 87

Reid. Story of old Fort Johnson, 105

Richey. Building mechanics' ready reference, note under Riley, 95

Rideout. Beached keels, 113

Riley. Manual of carpentry and joinery, 95

Roach. Some successful marriages, 113

- Roadknight. Old-fashioned rhymes and poems, 116
- Ropes. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism, 87
- Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men, 107
- Ruhl. A break in training, 113
- Ryan. A living wage, 89
- Saleeby.** Evolution the master-key, 92
- Salmon. Progress in the household, 95
- Sargent. Physical education, 93
- Schmidt. Gudrun, 118
- The Nibelungs, 118
- Schofield. English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer, 100
- Schouler. Americans of 1776, 103
- Schupp. William of Orange, 118
- Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, 104
- Scott, Sir Walter, biography, 108
- Seignobos. History of civilization, 104
- Sewell. Common sense gardens, note under Shelton, 95
- Shaler. Masters of fate, 108
- Shaw. Clovers and how to grow them, note under Coburn, 94
- Shelton. Seasons in a flower garden, 95
- Sherman, John, biography, 108
- Sienkiewicz. On the field of glory, 113
- Sill. Poetical works, 99
- Singleton. Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers, 96
- Slosson. How ferns grow, 93
- Smith, Mrs M. B. First forty years of Washington society, 105
- Smith, N. A. & Wiggin, K. D. (Smith). The fairy ring, 115
- Spargo. The bitter cry of the children, 89
- Socialism, 89
- Spearman. Whispering Smith, 114
- Speed. Jack and Nell in field and forest, 119
- Spencer, Herbert, biography, 108
- Synthetic philosophy, note under Saleeby, 92
- Spinney. Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating, 93
- Spyri. Moni the goat boy, 119
- Steel. India, note under Van Milligen, 102
- Stein. Gabriel and the hour book, 119
- Steiner. On the trail of the immigrant, 88
- Stephen, Leslie, biography, 108
- Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. Days and deeds, 98
- Stevenson, Mrs M. I. (Balfour). Letters from Samoa, 108
- Stoker. Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving, 106
- Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85
- Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
- Streatfeild. Modern music and musicians, 97
- Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 87
- Taft.** Four aspects of civic duty, 86
- Talbot. My people of the plains, 103
- Tappan. American hero stories, 117
- Tennyson, Alfred, biography, 108
- Thompson. From the cotton field to the cotton mill, 90
- Thomson. Herbert Spencer, 108
- Thorndike. Principles of teaching based on psychology, 91
- Thwing. History of higher education in America, 91
- Tomlinson. Marching against the Iroquois, 119
- Train. The prisoner at the bar, 90
- Traubel. With Walt Whitman in Canada, 109
- Treffry. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85



- Trine. In tune with the Infinite, note under Spinney, 93
- Twain, Mark, *pseud.*, see Clemens
- Underwood.** The garden and its accessories, note under Shelton, 96
- Van Dyke.** The opal sea, 92
- Van Milligen & Goble. Constantinople, 102
- Velvin. Behind the scenes with wild animals, 93
- Viaud. Disenchanted, 114
- Villari. Italian life, note under Wharton, 102
- Vincent. American literary masters, 100
- Wallace, Lew.** Autobiography, 109
- Waller. Through the gates of the Netherlands, 102
- Ward, A. B., *pseud.*, see Bailey
- Ward, Mrs M. A. Fenwick's career, 114
- Waugh. Dwarf fruit trees, 95
- Wells, George & Fitz, R. K. Problems of babyhood, 91
- Wells, H. G. The future in America, 103
- Wendell. Liberty, union and democracy, 87
- Wesley, John, biography, 109
- Weyman. Chippinge borough, 114
- Wharton. Italian days and ways, 102
- White, E. O. A borrowed sister, 119
- White, S. E. The pass, 104
- Whiteing. Ring in the new, 114
- Whitman, Walt, biography, 109
- Wiggin & Smith. The fairy ring, 115
- Wilcox. Farm animals, 95
- William of Orange, biography, 118
- Williams. Stories of early New York history, 105
- Wilson. Joseph Jefferson, 107
- Winchester. Life of John Wesley, 109
- Wing. Sheep farming in America, note under Wilcox, 95
- Wise. Recollections of thirteen presidents, 109
- Wister. Lady Baltimore, 114
- Wright, C. D. The battles of labor, 89
- Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). The garden, you and I, 114
- Yeats.** Poetical works, 99
- Zimmern.** Italy of the Italians, note under Wharton, 102

# New York State Library

## CATALOGUE OF THE DUNCAN CAMPBELL COLLECTION

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	5	Incunabula .....	16
Manuscripts.....	7	Alphabetic list of early printed	
Books.....	7	books .....	31
Single documents and auto- graphs .....	14		





*State Library, Albany, N. Y., January 15, 1908*

*Hon. Andrew S. Draper*

*Commissioner of Education*

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and recommend for publication a catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection of books. This collection was presented to the State Library in 1901, and the preparation of the catalogue was begun in accordance with the action of the Regents at their meeting on March 14, 1901.

Very respectfully

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

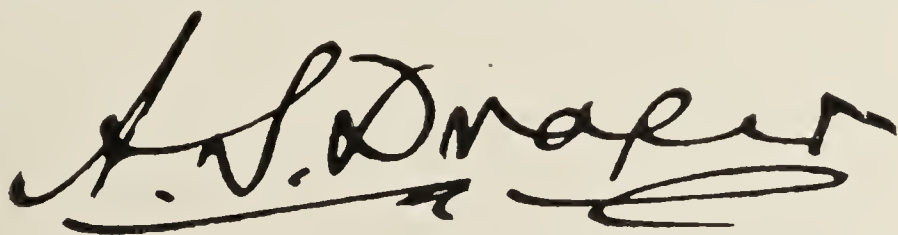
*Director*

*State of New York*

**Education Department**

COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

*Approved for publication this 16th day of January 1908*

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading 'A. S. Draper'. The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping initial 'A' and a long, horizontal flourish at the end.

*Commissioner of Education*





# New York State Library

## CATALOGUE OF THE DUNCAN CAMPBELL COLLECTION

### PREFACE

The Duncan Campbell Memorial Collection was given to the New York State Library in 1901. The will of Miss Ellen Campbell, who died December 11, 1900, contained the following bequest:

To my executors or their survivor I give the library and all other books, relying on them, or him, to give over and deposit the same to any corporation in the city of Albany, which shall or may have provided a building which in their judgment shall be fireproof and safe, and which shall secure the preservation of said library and books. The bequests made in this clause of my will I desire to have separately preserved and in some proper manner distinguished as a memorial of my said brother, Duncan Campbell. These bequests are made by me as the survivor, but in approval of and in deference to the repeated desire and in part from the fortune of my deceased sister, Miss Leonora Campbell.

In compliance with this provision the collection was offered by the executors to the State Library and in conference with the Secretary of the University, James Russell Parsons jr, it was agreed that the rare books should be kept together in a special alcove or cases and a catalogue should be printed. The Regents voted that the collection be accepted gratefully under the conditions outlined in the communication of the executors and in the reply of the Secretary.

Duncan Campbell, by whom the collection was chiefly made and from whom it is named, was a son of the Hon. Archibald Campbell, a Scotchman who came to this country in 1798 when 19 years old and settled in Albany; in 1805 he became a clerk in the office of the Secretary of State and in 1812 was appointed Deputy Secretary, holding this position for nearly 40 years. He resigned on account of ill health and died July 14, 1856. Duncan was the youngest son of a large family and was born in 1824 and



died May 6, 1890. He was a student in the Albany Academy from 1830 to 1839 and then entered Union College as a sophomore, where he was specially interested in literature, became a member of Phi Beta Kappa and graduated in 1842. He studied law with Marcus T. Reynolds and was admitted to practice in 1845. Several years were spent in European travel and in study at German universities. In 1857 he was appointed Assistant Adjutant General and served from 1857 to 1862 under Governors King and Morgan.

Mr Campbell seems to have begun his book collecting about 1870. He made no attempt at a balanced selection or a complete collection in any one line. The collection added to the State Library contained 2293 printed volumes, 19 bound manuscript volumes and 30 separate manuscripts besides several hundred pamphlets, engravings etc. All the books are provided with a special bookplate having the heading "Duncan Campbell Memorial Collection." The special memorial collection consists of 368 printed volumes which are preserved in special cases and are marked in all catalogues with a D before the class number. It includes about 20 early editions and translations of classical authors; about the same number of editions of the Bible and the New Testament in Latin, German and English; a few of the early English collections of statutes; some of the older English dictionaries; early editions of standard English authors, as Chaucer, Spenser, Ben Jonson and Shakspeare; notable 16th and 17th century books of history and travel, Camden, Froissart, Hakluyt, Holinshed, Purchas, Raleigh, Stow etc.; and some of the Reformation authors both continental and English, as Calvin, Cranmer, Erasmus, Jewel and Wiclif. The following memorial catalogue includes a complete list and description of the manuscripts, the 47 incunabula and over 300 other early printed and rare books.

A summary of the incunabula by years is printed before the full chronologic list and the following table continues the record, showing the number of works for each 25 years of the 16th and 17th centuries:

1501-25.....	13	1601-25.....	52
1526-50.....	28	1626-50.....	61
1551-75.....	39	1651-75.....	40
1576-00.....	45	1676-99.....	44

## MANUSCRIPTS

Arranged in two groups: (1) Books, 24 titles; (2) Single documents and autographs, 30 pieces; the subarrangement in each case chronologic.

## Books

**Paul, St, the apostle**, d.66? *Epistolae Pauli cum commentario*. In Latin, on vellum; written about 1030; 27 x 18 cm, 229 f.; in old beech boards, with clasps and modern pigskin back.

Begins (f.2): Paulus Seruus xpi ihu, vocatus apostolus segregatus in euangelium dei. . . Ends (f.227<sup>v</sup>): Salutant uos de italia fratres Gratia cum omnibus uobis. Amen.

Fly leaf at beginning of volume containing fragment of breviary with neumes. f.228 Gloss on Epistle of Paul to the Romans in three different styles of handwriting. f.229 Fly leaf containing grammatical notes.

**Gregorius 1, the Great, st, pope**, 540?–604. *Homiliae super Ezechielem*. In Latin, on vellum; written in the 12th century; 28 x 21 cm, 151 f. first and last blank, with large initials in colors at the beginnings of chapters; bound in full brown calf, gold tooling on back; in the center of sides foliated ornament scraped off.

Begins (f.2): Incipit prologus gregorii pape in ihezechiele propheta. Dilectissimo fratri Mariana episcopo. Ends: Explicit omelia decima beati gregorii pape, in extrema parte ihezechielis prophete. Liber sanctae mariae in [*words erased*].

On f. 150<sup>v</sup> note beginning: Privilegia duo. pape Alexandri tertii. Victoris. duo. Eugenii duo. Innocentii Secundi. solus. Innocentii tertii. duo. Honorii. solus. Frederici Regis romanorum. duo. Ducis Lotaringie. xxiii Episcopi Leodiensis. novem. . . 6 lines. On inside of front cover bookplate: Ex bibliotheca P. P. C. Lammens.

**Lucas, of Padua, Franciscan**, d.1269. *Sermones super Epistolas et Evangelia*. In Latin, on vellum; written in the 13th century; 19 x 14 cm, 112 f. first and last three blank; in two columns with marginal notes, rubricated. Lacks 8f. at the beginning.

Begins: Sancti spiritus adsit nobis gratia. Iste est prologus sermonum dominicalium fratris Luce d'or. mi. f.2<sup>v</sup> Explicit prologus deo gratias. Amen. f.3 Incipit sermones dominicales fratris Luce per totum Annum. Dominica prima d'aduentu. f.108–108<sup>v</sup> Table of the epistles and gospels of the mass. f.109 Synopsis.

This volume was no.3049 at the Richard Grant White sale, 1870.

**Code of Bavarian laws**. In German, on paper; 1346; 21½ x 15 cm, 70 f. (old foliation 150–160, 170–179, 161–169, 167–169, 180–216); rubricated; in paper covers.

Begins: Wir ludweig von gots gnaden Marggraf zu Brandenburg. Wir Steffan wir Ludweig, wir Wilhalm von gots gnadn pfaltzgrauen bey Rein vnd herzogn. In Bayrn haben angesehen den gepresten den wir gehabr haben In vnserem lannde ze Bayrn, an dem Rechten vnd dauon sein wir zu Rat worden mit vnserm herrn vnd väterleyhen kaiser Ludweign von Rom vnd setzen vnd bestättign wir alles das hernach geschriben stet, Geschehn, Anno



domini M<sup>o</sup>, tricentesimo, Quadragesimo sexto an Sambstag nach dem Obristen, Das ist das Rechtspuch also ganntz, vnd alt gepessert vnd auch new artikel gesammet, aus allen gerichtten Stetn vnd margkten nach des kaisers haissen, *Das erst Capitel man sol nyemant nötten zu kain' klag.* Ends: Also hat das Rechtspuch vnd Matery ain Enndt, etc.

**Textus euangeliorum dominicalium** and other manuscripts. In Latin, on paper; written in the latter half of the 14th century in Germany; 20½ x 15 cm, 244 f.; with colored capitals; bound in wood, with stamped brown calf back; clasps broken.

1 (f.1-63<sup>v</sup>) **Textus euangeliorum dominicalium** per annum Licet ordine praepostero. The gospels of the mass with interlineations and marginal glosses not in regular order, beginning with the sixth Sunday after Pentecost and ending with the fourth Sunday in Advent. 45 f. + 18 f. of various sizes interleaved.

f.64-65 blank.

2 (f.66) Jeremiah 23:5-18. 11 lines.

3 (f.66<sup>v</sup>) Gloss, apparently on Mark 8: 1-9. 24 lines.

4 (f.68-90) **Lyre, Nicolas de**, 1270-1340. *Questio contra iudeos*, 1381. Begins: *Qveritur vtrum per scripturas a iudeis receptas possit probari ministerium xpi in lege et prophetis promissi esse iam completum.* Ends: *Explicit questio de probatione per scripturas a iudeis receptas quot ministerium xpi predictum a lege et prophetis sit impletum determinata a fratre nicolao de lyra de ordine fratrum minorum.* In a footnote is added in a later hand: *Explicit questio de quolibet qualiter per scripturas hebreorum ostendi possit ministerium xpi quantum ad adventum eius promissi esse completum.*

5 (f.90-113<sup>v</sup>) **Lyre, Nicolas de**, 1270-1340. *Tractatulus contra quendam iudeum*, 1381. Begins: *Incipit responsio fratris nycolai de lyra ad quendam iudeum ex uerbis ewangelii secundum matheum contra xpm nequitur argumentem.* Ends: *Expliciunt obiectiones cuiusdam pessimi iudei et responsio Fratris ny de lyra ad quendam Judeum ex uerbis ewangelii secundum Matheum contra xpm nequitur argumentem. Completum Hoc opus Sub anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup>LXXXI<sup>o</sup> in octaua beate marie virginis.*

6 (f.114-114<sup>v</sup>) *De navitate marie virginis.*

7 (f.114<sup>v</sup>) *Nota quod omnes ordines et religiosi primo habitabant in heremo.* 9 lines erased.

8 (f.114<sup>v</sup>-115) Fragment of Bible history setting forth events narrated in Genesis 4-10. In Low German, 32 lines.

9 (f.116) **Seneca, Lucius Annaeus**, 4 B. C.-65. *Epitaphium.* *Incipit epitafium senece. Cura labor meritum sumpti promunere honores ite alias post hec sollicitate animas. Me procul a vobis deus auocat et licet actis. Rebus terrenis hospita terra vale. Corpus auara tamen sollempnibus accipe saxis. Namque animam celo reddimus ossa tibi.* 5 lines.

10 (f.116-157<sup>v</sup>) **Seneca, Lucius Annaeus**, 4 B.C.-65. *Epistles* 1-58, and 59 incomplete ending with the words: *Audi quid me in*

epistola tua delectaverit. Habes. With interlineations and marginal glosses.

11 (f.158-244) **Augustinus, Triumphus, de Ancona, 1243-1328.** Super Epistolas Canonicas. Begins: Honesto ac venerabilio archidyacano tolosano nepoti illustris ac venerabilis viri gyrhardi de parma divina gratia episcopi cardinali. Ends (f.241): Expliciunt postille super epistolas canonicas editas a fratre augustino de anchona fratrum heremitarum sancti augustini. Anno domini 1392.

Written in two columns with 8 pages of index.

On outside of front cover label bearing in modern handwriting brief contents of the volume and the statement "in the original binding, from the Carthusian Nunnery at Erfurdt." On inside of front cover fragment of parchment document partially covered by table of contents, in 14th century writing, headed: Cartusiae erfordiensis. On f. 115<sup>v</sup>: Wyr Hans von gotes gnaden marcgrafe tzu Brandenburg vnde Lancgrafe. On the inside of back cover fragment of parchment written in two columns; in margin: Ad carthusianis prope Erfordia pertinet hic liber.

**Liber Iosue et Iudicum.** In Hebrew, on vellum; 27 x 22 cm, 2 + 149 f. first two and last blank; written in the 15th century; 2 columns; bound in vellum.

On fly leaf: Josue usque ad Regum librum; on verso label inscribed: Nevihim Rescionim, hoc est Prophetæ psalmi, Josue, Iudicum, quatuor libri Regum; in duobus columnis caractere quadrato majusculo elegantissimo, cum vocalibus, et accentis posterioribus. Cum Masaroti Magna a capite ad calcem, caractere quadrato minuto, et parua infra columnas; Manuscriptu forsân principio quinti saeculi. On back: Liber Iosue et Iudicum, Ms. in eunte saecule XV.

**Rubricae in jus canonic.** In Latin, on paper; written in Italy; 31½ x 21 cm, 72 f. last folio blank. Bound in half calf; on back: Rubricae in jus canonic. M. S. Saec. XV. On inside of front cover, bookplate of Meredith Howland.

Begins: In prohemio gregoriano. Super glo. Ends: In ea. ibi propter negligentiam Vide glo. Et quod ibi late scripsi in c. ea que contra de officio archidiaconis. Deo gratias amen.

Notes on the glosses on the Decretals of Gregory 9. At the top of f. 1 is written in 15th century handwriting: Conuentus sancti barnabe brixie.

**Chrysostom, John, st, abp.** 347?-407. Liber quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso. In Latin, on paper; written about 1400; 21½ x 16 cm, 28 f. first and last four blank; in paper covers.

Begins (f.2): Incipit liber beati Johannis crisostomi super illo nouissimo uerbo s. quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso: capitulum primum. Ends (f.24<sup>v</sup>): Explicit tractatus chrysostomi super uerbo isto nouissimo et probatissimo vz quod nemo leditur nisi a semet ipso. Deo gratias amen.

**Armandus de Bellovisu.** De declaratione difficilium; and, **Tractatus d'uitiis et virtutibus.** In Latin; 21 x 14½ cm, 217f. first and last blank; bound in vellum fastened over wooden sides, clasp broken; first ms on paper interleaved with vellum, written in



Germany about 1420, rubricated; second ms on paper, written about 1350.

1 (f. 2-181) **Armandus de Bellovisu**, d. 1334. De declaratione difficilium dictorum in theologia. 1420? Begins: [A]ssit ad inceptum sancta maria meum Cum sanctus propheta abacuk fideliter nos admoneat ca<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> prophetie sue dicens Scribe visum et explana super tabulam ut percurrat qui legerit. f. 3-16 thabula secundum ordinem alphabeti super armandum de declaratione difficilium dictorum in theologia. (Paragraph references for first 13 entries only.) f. 16<sup>v</sup>-19 Prologus. f. 19<sup>v</sup> Explicit prologus. Incipit tractatus de declaratione dictiorum et dictionum difficilium que apud theologos sepius sunt in occursum. f. 22<sup>v</sup> Explicit p<sup>a</sup> pars huius tractatus. Incipit 2<sup>a</sup> pars de declaratione dictorum in theologia. f. 171 Explicit 2<sup>a</sup> pars huius libri. Hic incipit 3<sup>a</sup> pars de cognitione divinorum ordo dicendorum. Ends: Qui amat vt caritas nouit vt ueritas sedet ut equitas dominatur vt maietas regit ut princeps medetur vt salus reuelat vt lux Cui Honor et Gloria In secula seculorum Amen.

2 (f. 182-216<sup>v</sup>) **Tractatus d'uitiis et virtutibus**. De gula. Begins: [N]am uirtus infirmitate perficitur ideo intendo dicere de uitiis Et primo d'uitiis 2<sup>o</sup> d'uitutibus Item primo de quolibet vitio in speciale Et 2<sup>o</sup> d'uitute ei repugnante. Ends: dixit ihesus discipulis suis cum intraveritis aliquam domum dicite pax huic domui. Item Johannes In mundo pressuram habebitis in me autem pacem Item Bonum [rerum quod sicut sectamini ibidem rerum filio propter quod invos vos est tamen &c.].

On inside of front cover colored picture of St Ioachim. On fly leaf: Jhu Saluator saeculorum, and, in large antique characters: N. 122. At the top of f. 2: F. Cartusianorum Aula B. Maria in Buxheim. On f. 217<sup>v</sup>: Iste liber fuit Berhtoldi de wiggenpach et datus domino Johanni wiggin per quendam suum hereditarium et nunc est carthusianis in buchshem prope memmingen dyocesa augusta.

**Hieronymus, Eusebius**, st. 346?-420. Vitae sanctorum patrum.

In Latin, on paper partly interleaved with vellum; written in 1426; 29 x 20½ cm, 92 f. rubricated; in antique calf binding, clasps broken; modern back. On inside of covers fragments of breviary, containing neumes, on vellum.

Begins (f. 1): Incipit prologus in vitas patrum. Deus qui vult omnes homines . . . f. 91 Explicit liber quintus. Finitus et completus est liber iste Anno domini M<sup>o</sup>CCCC<sup>o</sup>XXVI<sup>o</sup> quinta feria ante festum beati georgii martiris. et pertinet ad donum fratrum cruciferorum in coelen. f. 91-92<sup>v</sup> De vita Malchi. Begins: De Captiuo Monacho Jheronimus Qui nauali praelio . . . Ends: et hominem xpo deditum posse mori non posse superari. Explicit historia. Hunc librum dedit fratribus conventus Marie laudis in coelen frater henricus de colonia prior traiectem qui quondam fuit prior in coelen Oretis pro ipso.

Bound with printed edition of Pope Gregory the Great's *Epistola . . . de expositione ezechielis*, Bruxellis, 1475, D281.1 qG861. On f. 2<sup>v</sup> of printed part: Liber conuentus fratrum ordinis sancte Crucis in colen prope borchloen in patria leodiensi.

**Officium beatae Mariae Virginis.** In Latin, on vellum; written in France about 1450; 17½ x 13 cm, 130 f. first two and last two blank; rubricated, capitals in gold and colors, with 15 half page miniatures surrounded by floriated border, bound in calf after an antique pattern with gilt edges, with clasp.

f.3-14<sup>v</sup> Kalendar in French; f.15 half page miniature with "Domine labia mea aperies Et os meum an-"; f.63-64 blank; f.83 blank; f.123 French ms beginning: Mon benoit dieu Je croi de cueur et confesse de bouche tout che que sainte eglise croit et tient . . . Ends: et que je puisse mourir en votre sainte foi et finablement venir a gloire eternelle avecque les saints et saintes de paradis Amen Pater Nr ave maria; f.124-128<sup>v</sup> Four lessons from the Gospels followed by Memoire de Saint eustasse, ending: Per xpristum dominum nostrum. Amen.

This volume was no. 486 at the auction of Geo. A. Leavitt & Co. Dec. 13-15, 1871.

**Charters of Louis 11.** In French, on paper; written in the latter part of the 15th or early part of the 16th century; 28 x 20 cm, 28 f. first two and last three blank; bound in black leather, sides impressed with panel stamp.

1 (f.3-19) Charter of Louis 11 of France founding the order of the Knights of St Michael, Amboise, Aug. 1, 1469. Begins: [N]oys par La grace de dieu Roy de france Sauoir faisons a tous presens et auenir. Ends: Donné en notre chastel Damboise Le premier jour Daoust Lan de grace mil quatre cens soixante neuf Et De notre Regne Le neufiesme.

2 (f.19<sup>v</sup>-25) Charter establishing the office of prevost-maistre of the said order, Plessis les Tours, Dec. 22, 1476. Begins: [N]oys par la grace de dieu Roy de france Sauoir faisons a tous presens et auenir. Ends: Donne Au plessis du part Lez tours le xxii jour de decembre Lan de grace mil quatre cens soixante seize Et de notre Regne Le xvii<sup>e</sup>.

**Lombardus, Petrus, bp.** 1100?-64. *Articuli varii in Anglia et Parisius condemnati.* In Latin, on paper; 30½ x 21 cm, 24 f., written in 1495; in two columns, rubricated; in calf, over wooden sides, with clasps.

Begins: Sequuntur varii articuli erronei omnium pene facultatum in Anglia et parisius studiose et autoritatie condemnati cum reuocationibus eorundem. Prefatio. Uniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Steffanus permissione diuina Parisiensis ecclesie minister indignus Salutem in filio virginis gloriose. Ends: In testimonium euocamus nostrum nunc debitum sufficienter et vt putamus superhabundanter expleuisse. Deo gratias. per fratrem Johannem Briessner De kentzigen In Argentina professum ordinis Cistercinensis Anno &c LXXXV<sup>o</sup> IIII<sup>ta</sup> feria Ante palmarium.

Bound between printed editions of Petrus Lombardus, *Textus sententiarum*, Basilea, 1492, and Joannes Jandunensis, *Quaestiones super tres libros Aristotelis de anima*, Venetiis, 1488; supplying f.239-52 of the first work, which are wanting (D281.1 qL83).

On second fly leaf: Glosa breuiaturarum In iure canonico commentaris secundum ordinem Alphabeti.



**Breviary.** In Latin, on vellum;  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 8$  cm, 2 + 483 f. first two blank; written about 1500; in two columns, rubricated with ornamental initials in colors; in blue velvet, gilt edges.

On fly leaf: Codex librorum legendorum. One or more leaves missing between f.90 and f.91; leaf wanting between f.109 and f.110.

**Horae beatae Mariae Virginis.** In Latin, on vellum; written about 1500;  $18\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  cm, 89 f. first four and last three blank; initials in gold and colors; bound in calf, sides impressed with panel stamp, back marked Missal.

On fly leaf, bookplate of Richard Towneley of Towneley Hall, Lancashire. Imperfect. At the auction of Geo. A. Leavitt & Co. Dec. 13-15, 1871, this volume was no. 495.

**Samuel de Monte Rutilo.** *Introductio de vocabulario ex Teutonico, and other manuscripts.* In Latin, on paper; written about 1508 in Germany;  $30 \times 21$  cm, 75 f. first and last blank; in boards, on inside of front cover, bookplate of Georgius Kloss, M.D. Francofurti ad Moenum.

1 (f.2) Poem in Latin, begins: [A]deste muse maximi proles jouis Laudem feracis predicemus hortuli . . . Ends: Prefert labori plenior gratiam Tribuit colenti multiforme gaudium.

2 (f.3-12) **Samuel de Monte Rutilo.** *Introductio de vocabulario ex Teutonico in Latinum traducto.* Begins: [H]umanum genus ut naturale influxu diuersificatum sic et habitudine distinctum . . . Ends: Vale demum humanissime lector samuelis ex monte rutilo. Dii iter secudent quum cernue predicaturus. finis.

3 (f.13<sup>v</sup>-24<sup>v</sup>) **Basilus, st, abp.** 329-79. Ad uirtutes exhortatio Leonardo Aretino interprete. f.13<sup>v</sup> Leonhardi arentini ad collucium salutatum-prefatio. Begins: Ego tibi hunc librum colluci ex media (ut aiunt) grecia delegi . . . f.14 Diui basilii ad uirtutes exhortatio feliciter incipit. Begins: [M]ulta sunt filii que me hortant ad ea uobis consulenda . . . Ends: Nec uenientes qui dicor medicos recipiunt quod uos non patiamini nunc recta consilia aspernantes; finis.

4 (f.25-49<sup>v</sup>) **Dati, Agostini,** 1420-78. Clarissimi ac presentissimi philosophie doctoris augustini dati Senensis de uariis loquendi figuris siue modo dictandi ad andream senensen libellus ysagogitus incipit feliciter. id est. non habet contradicentem. Begins: Si quis id operis diligens examinador inspiciat . . . Ends: Sexto iudus maias pro maii Et tantum de illo; finis.

5 (f.50) References to corresponding passages in Old and New Testament and Apocrypha relating to events of New Testament history. 12 lines.

6 (f.51-67<sup>v</sup>) **Dati, Agostini,** 1420-78. Augustini dati elegantiae foeliciter incipiunt. Begins: Credimus iamdudum a plerisque uiris etiam disertissimis . . . Ends: assequeris ad exercitationem accomoda. Vale. Finis feliciter.

7 (f.68) **Apuleius, Lucius Caecilius Minutianus.** Secundum Apuleum dictiones dyptongate.

8 (f.68 col.4-f.70) **Gasparo, of Verona,** after 1741. Sequuntur dictiones diptongate Gasperinum Veronensem.

9 (f.70-74) **Guarino, of Verona**, 1370-1460. Clarissimi viri Guarini veronensis de dyptongis. Begins: Non sine causa factum esse . . . Ends: OPUS GVARINI VERONEHSIS VIRI PERITISSIMI FINVI FELICITER.

10 (f.74<sup>v</sup>) Rudimentary map of the old world with 15 lines descriptive of the continents; written from the bottom are 17 lines of description of the usual winds met with in different countries.

This volume is no. 4625 in the *Catalogue of the library of Dr Kloss* (Lond. 1835), where this note is found:

This collection is of some little importance in the illustration of the early manuscripts of Melancthon. The volume exhibits no less than three or four different styles of writing, all so connected one with the other as to leave no doubt of their having been executed by the same person, thereby illustrating the previous and several of the subsequent manuscript collections.

The texts of the several works are illustrated with marginal notes and interlineations.

**Dutch and French songs**; album with songs, in various hand-writings; on paper, 1598; 15 x 19½ cm, 160 f.; brown calf, impressed with panel stamp, back destroyed. On front cover in gold: H. De Roevere and motto: I'espere en Diev, and on back cover Anno 1598. On f.155<sup>v</sup> Dutch song signed A. van den Velde 1602. On f.156<sup>v</sup>: D.Heere een voor al, anagram of Helena de Roovere [of Dordrecht?], signed J: W: T. v. [Tobias J. van de Werve], 1 Jan. 1602.

**An alphabeticall abridgment of the statutes** within the cognisance of a justice of peace. On paper; written in England in the 17th century; 14½ x 11 cm, xxii+238 p. first eight and last six pages blank; bound in undressed calf.

On t-p. autograph of James Clarke; on p. 132, under the head *Se defendendo*, occurs the remark: Note the case of darnell & Bowser, Hertford Assizes 1619.

**Philomusus**; sive, Liber, epitheta graeca, necnon Synonyma aliquam multa, è probatissimis authoribus petita, continens. Ad calcem parabolas Homericas, utpote nec censuit inutiles, nec injucundas, adjecit author. In usum Graecae poetices studiosorum. In Greek, on paper; written in Holland in the latter part of the 17th or early part of the 18th century; 20 x 15 cm, 137 f. first three and last two blank; bound in black calf, sides impressed with panel stamp, clasps broken. On f. 1: Philomusus, ea Bibliotheca Burmanniana; qy by P. Burmann.

**Campbell, Archibald**, *Deputy Secretary of State*. Acc<sup>t</sup>. of office fees and office expences 18x11 cm. 73 f. 1801-9.

f.1<sup>v</sup>-40 Expences and fees 1 Oct. 1803-17 Feb. 1807

f.40<sup>v</sup>-58 Fees 17 Feb. 1807-14 Apr. 1809

f.72-65 Fees 14 Oct. 1801-17 Aug. 1809

f.64<sup>v</sup>-58<sup>v</sup> Expences 18 Feb. 1807-15 Feb. 1809

—— Account of fees and expenses of the secretary's office. 18½ x 14½ cm. 43f. 1 Apr. 1809-31 Mch 1814.

—— Secretary's office accounts commencing January 1, 1814. 19 x 12 cm. 64p. 1 Jan. 1814-31 Mch 1821.



**Campbell, Archibald,** 1813-87. Journal, Feb. 10-Nov. 11, 1838. 65 f. 28-65 blank; 15 x 10 cm; bound in half sheep.

Private diary kept during his service on the topographical survey of the Maryland crosscut canal and Frostburg and Cumberland, Md. railroad survey.

**Notes from the history of England.** On paper, 20 x 16 cm, 4+358p. 42-358 blank; written about 1850; bound in half sheep. Extracts from printed history.

### Single documents and autographs

Dimensions are given when larger than ordinary letter paper.

**1482 Procès-verbal** of a journey by Jehan de Buxerete, canon 29 Sep. of Notre Dame of Clery, commissioned to notify the Vitry en bailiwicks of Troyes, Sens, Meaux and Vitry of their partois respective shares in raising an annual rent of 3,000 [Perthois] livres tournois, granted by Louis 11 of France to the cathedral of Cologne. Signed: Debuxerete.

French manuscript on vellum, 67x66 cm, 136 lines, seal wanting.

**1600 "A brief certificat** of her maties wholl ordinarie chardge July at Chatham, Deptforde, Woolwich and Porttsmouth for the monthth of Julie 1600." Signed: Nottingham, Foulke Greville, J. Trevor and T. Buchurst.

Signatures those of Charles Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham, earl of Nottingham; Sir Fulke Greville, 1st Lord Brooke; Sir John Trevor and Thomas Sackville, 1st earl of Dorset and Baron Buckhurst.

**1656 Cromwell, Oliver.**

20 Mar. Signature on vellum with pending wax seal, broken; mounted over a portrait, 13x10.5 cm, eng. by E. Scriven from the picture presented by Cromwell to Col. Rich and bequeathed by his great-grandson Sir Robt. Rich, bart. to the British Museum; pub. by C. Knight, 1835.

**1693 Louis 14, le Grand, king of France.** Letters patent con- 23 Feb. tinuing Léon Potier, duc de Gesvres, in his charge as governor of Paris. Signed: Louis and Phelypeaux.

On vellum, 42x60 cm; signatures those of Louis 14, king of France and Louis Phelypeaux, comte de Pontchartrain.

**1713 Cardigan, George Brudenell, 3d earl of.** Power of attor- 19 Dec. ney to Thomas Gibson of Lothbury, London, for the transfer of £5800 capital stock in the South Sea Co. to Sir Caesar Child, bart. Signed and sealed: Cardigan; witnesses, Ja: Brudenell, Tho: Rowley and Rob: Billings.

**1720 Halifax, George Montagu, 1st earl of.** Power of attorney 27 May to William Beever, of the exchequer, London, for the transfer of £2000 capital stock in the South Sea Co. Signed: Halifax; witnesses, Charles Bettridge and Edward Mansell.

- 1725** **Strafford, Thomas Wentworth**, *1st earl of*. Warrant to  
27 June Mr Lockier, accomptant general of the South Sea Co.  
for the payment to Wm Draycott of the earl of Strafford's dividends out of £1000 capital stock. Signed: Strafford, indorsed Wm Draycott.  
13x16 cm; warrant made out to Charles Lockier.
- 1729** **Louis 15**, *king of France*. Letters patent conferring the  
28 May abbacy of the Holy Trinity, at Caen, on Mme Marie Ann de Scaglia de Tarne. Signed: Louis and Phelypeaux.  
On vellum, 24x32 cm; signatures, those of Louis 15, king of France and Jean Frédéric Phelypeaux, comte de Maurepas; with portrait of Louis 15, 15x10 cm, by J. B. Le Moine, eng. by Basan, pub. by Odieuvre.
- 1730** **Jackson, Thomas**. Warrant to Charles Lockyer, Esq. for  
13 Aug. the payment to John Jackson of £6 principal money on Mr Thomas Jackson's stock in the South Sea Co. Signed: Tho: Jackson, Rect<sup>r</sup>: of Rushton in Northamptonshire.
- 1773** **Newcastle, Henry Fiennes Clinton**, *2d duke of*. Order on  
7 Aug. the exchequer for the payment of £359.14.7 to Jeremy Sneyd, Esq., for his Majesty's special service and fees. Signed: Newcastle, Hardwicke, North, Townshend, C. J. Fox, Jer. Sneyd and Thos. Gibbons, witness.  
Second signature that of Philip Yorke, 2d earl of Hardwicke.
- 1776** **Writs to the sheriffs** of the counties of Albany, Dutchess,  
2 Jan. Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Ulster and Westchester, and to the constables of the manor of Livingston for the election of representatives to a general assembly. Signed: George Clarke.  
10 documents on vellum; signature that of George Clarke jr; on the verso of each document is a receipt or certificate signed by the local officer. Albany, 22x31 cm, Henry Ten Eyck; Dutchess, 16x34 cm, Philip I. Livingston; Kings, 18x34 cm, R. Van Brunt; Livingston, 27x23 cm, Peter Best; New York, 14x27 cm, J. Roberts; Queens, 21x34 cm, Thomas Willett; Richmond, 11x37 cm, Thomas Frost; Schenectady, 27x24 cm, Henry Ten Eyck; Ulster, 16x32 cm, Thomas Colden; Westchester, 15x37 cm, John Valentine.
- 1776** **Indenture** between the sheriff and principal freeholders of  
22 Jan. the city and county of Albany, returning the names of Abraham Yates, Jun. and John Ten Broeck as representatives to the general assembly.  
On vellum, 32x30 cm; signed by Henry Ten Eyck, sheriff, Robt. Livingston, Jacob Ten Eyck, Jacob C. Ten Eyck, Jno. R. Bleeker, John H. Ten Eyck, Ph: Schuyler, Abm. Ten Broeck, Walter Livingston, John Beeckman, Jacob Lansing, Jun., Henry Bleeker.
- 1776** **Indenture** between the sheriff of Albany county and the  
31 Jan. principal freeholders of the town of Schenectady, returning the name of Christopher Yates as representative to the general assembly.  
On vellum, 30x36 cm; signed by Henry Ten Eyck, sheriff, Jacobus Mynderse, John Sanders, Isaac Vrooman, John Glen, John Cuyler, Jun., Henry Glen.



- 1776** **Indenture** between the sheriff and principal freeholders of  
6 Feb. Dutchess county, returning the names of Robert Livingston and Dirck Brinckerhoff as representatives to the general assembly.  
On vellum, 25x29.5 cm; signed by Philip I. Livingston, Zepha: Platt, Gilbert Livingston, Jacobes Degraef, Peter Low, Peter Tappen, Ephraim paine, Robert Hoffman, John Gazlay.
- 1779** **Louis 16, king of France.** Letters patent granting a yearly  
1 Oct. pension of 456 livres, 5 sols to Paul Perlin, dit firmin, formerly postillion of the "petite écurie." Signed: Louis, Amlot and Menerville.  
On vellum, 28x43 cm; printed form, blanks filled in ms; with portrait of Louis 16, oval 8.5x7 cm, by P. Violet, eng. by F. Bartolozzi, pub. at London, Feb. 12, 1793 by C. Guisan.
- 1787** **King's warrant** to the commissioners of the treasury for  
29 May the payment of £5264.18.0 to Thomas Cotton, esq. for special service fees. Signed: W. Pitt, Graham, and John Aubrey, commissioners.  
Signatures those of William Pitt, James Graham, 3d duke of Montrose and Sir John Aubrey, bart.
- 1789** **Necker, Jacques.** Draft of the King's speech at the open-  
5 May ing of the states general.  
Two folio pages in the handwriting of Necker. Part of the first page and the entire second page correspond to the speech printed in *Nouvelles extraordinaires de divers endroits*, 1789, no. 39, sup. p. 3-4.
- 181-?** **Edgeworth, Richard Lovell.** Epigram composed on the occasion of some remarkable cases in which English parties had availed themselves of the Scotch law of divorce.
- 1810-15** **Grant, Mrs Anne (Mac Vicar).** Note accepting an invi-  
Exact date uncertain tation of Mrs O'Beirne.
- 182-?** **Scott, Sir Walter.** First part of a note to Mrs Harriet Bowdler.
- 1831** **Hall, Capt. Basil.** Note to Mrs O'Beirne acknowledging  
26 Oct. the receipt of a little book sent to Miss Scott.

### INCUNABULA

Arranged in chronologic order. The descriptions follow in general the model of Hain; *a* designates the recto and *b* the verso of a leaf; the | indicating the end of the line of the printed original has been employed only when a description in Hain or some other standard authority could not be referred to. As special types were not available the peculiarly marked letters of the early printers have not been represented; the special characters where possible have been shown by figures or inverted letters giving the closest resemblance obtainable in modern types:

3 = m or ue

7 = et

9 = us

o = con or com

q = rum

The references in the notes to books where fuller descriptions can be found are as follows:

- Bonn. Die incunabeln der universitäts-bibliothek von Ernst Voul-  
liéme. 1894. (Beihefte zum Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen.  
13)  
Campbell. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise. 1874  
Caxton Exhibition. Bibles in the Caxton exhibition by Henry  
Stevens. 1878  
Hain & Copinger. Repertorium bibliographicum, 1826, and Sup-  
plement, 1895-1902  
Mazarine. Catalogue des incunables de la Bibliothèque Mazarine.  
1893  
Olmütz. Die wiegendrucke der Studienbibliothek zu Olmutz.  
1901  
Proctor. Index to early printed books. 1898-99  
Voraus. Die incunabeln und frühdrucke der Bibliothek des Chor-  
herrnstiftes Voraus. 1901

## SUMMARY BY YEARS

1471	1	1480	2	149-	2	1500	3
1472	1	1482	4	1490	4	1503	1
1475	3	1483	3	1491	1		
1478	5	1485	2	1492	1		
1479	1	1486	2	1495	1		
		1487	1	1496	3		
		1488	1	1497	1		
		1489	2	1499	2		

## SUMMARY BY PLACES

Germany 17 examples

1	Augsburg	Augusta Vindelicorum	1471
1	Mainz	Moguntiae	1478
6	Nuremberg	Norimberga	1478, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1496
2	Reutlingen		1478, 1485
1	Speier	Spira Nemetum	1479
5	Strassburg	Argentoratum	1485, 1490, 1491, 1495, 1496
1	Ulm	Ulma	1475

Italy 13 examples

1	Milan	Mediolani	1478
11	Venice	Venetia	1472, 1478, 1482(2), 1483(2), 1488, 1489, 1490, 1499, 1500
1	Vicenza	Vicentia	1480

France 7 examples

6	Paris	1490, 1497, 1499, 1500(2), 1503
1	Rouen	1490

Switzerland 7 examples

7	Basel	Basilea	1475, 1482, 1486, 149-(2), 1492, 1496
---	-------	---------	---------------------------------------

Belgium 1 example

1	Brussels	Bruxellae	1475
---	----------	-----------	------



## LIST OF PRINTERS

Aldus Manutius	Venice	1499
Baptista de Tortis	Venice	1482
Bernardinus de Vitalibus	Venice	1500
Drach, Peter	Speier	1479
Flach, Martin	Strassburg	1496
Fratres uitae communis	Brussels	1475
Froben, Johann	Basel	1496
Greyff, Michael	Reutlingen	1478
Jenson, Nicolas	Venice	1472
Johann of Amorbach	Basel	1482, 1486, 149-(2)
Kesler, Nicolaus	Basel	1492
Koberger, Anton	Nuremberg	1478, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1496
Le Dru, Pierre	Paris	1500
Le Talleur, Guillaume	Rouen	1490
Lichtenstein, Hermann	Vicenza	1480
Löslein, Peter	Venice	1483
Manutius, Aldus	Venice	1499
Otmar, Johann	Reutlingen	1485
Petit, Jean	Paris	1500
Philippus of Lavagna	Milan	1478
Poitevin, Jean	Paris	1500
Printer of 1483 Iordanus de Quedlinburg	Strassburg	1491
Printer of 1483 Vitas Patrum	Strassburg	1485
Prüss, Johann	Strassburg	1490, 1495
Pynson, Richard	Rouen	1490
Ragazonibus, Theodorus de	Venice	1490
Renaldus of Nijmegen	Venice	1478
Schöffler, Peter	Mainz	1478
Schüssler, Johann	Augsburg	1471
Scotus, Octavianus	Venice	1482, 1483, 1488, 1489
Theodorus de Ragazonibus	Venice	1490
Tortis, Baptista de	Venice	1482
Vérard, Antoine	Paris	1497, 1499, 1503
Vitalibus, Bernardinus de	Venice	1500
Wenssler, Michael	Basel	1475
Zainer, Johann	Ulm	1475

**1471 Crescenzi, Pietro de.** *Opus ruralium commodorum.* f.1a: Petri de crescentijs ciuis. Bononiensis epistola in libru como-  
doru ruralium, VEnerabili in xpo patri. et domio spali. viro . . .  
f.209a: Petri de crescencijs ciuis bonon. ruraliu comodorum  
libri duodecim finiunt feliciter p iohanne Schussler ciuem  
augustensen impressi. circit xiiij. kalendas marcias. Anno vero  
a partu virginis salutifero Millesimo quadringentesimo et septua-  
gesimoprimo 7c. 209f.Q. Augusta Vindelicorum, Johann  
Schüssler, 1471 D630 qC471

1st dated edition. Black letter; illuminated initials; page 29 x 21cm  
folio. Duke of Sussex bookplate.

Hain & Copinger, 5828; Proctor, 1590; Bonn, 908.

- 1472 Cicero, Marcus Tullius.** Tusculanarum quaestionum libri V.  
*f.1a:* MARCI TVLLII CICERONIS TVSCVLANARVM  
 QVAESTIONVM LIBER PRIMVS. *f.85b:* MARCI TVLLII  
 CICERONIS TVSCVLANARVM QVAESTIONVM FINIS:  
 IMPRESSARVM VENETIIS PER NICOLAVM IENSON  
 GALLICVM. M.CCCC.LXXII. NICOLAO TRVNO DVCE  
 VENETIARVM INCLYTO. 85f.Q. Ven. Nicolas Jenson,  
 1472 D875.4 qR

Wanting f.9; margins mended. Page 26 x 18cm quarto.  
 Hain, 5313; Proctor, 4088.

- 1475 Gregorius I, the Great, pope.** Homeliae super Ezechielem.  
*f.1a:* Epistola beati gregorij pape de expositione ezechielis ad  
 marianum episcopu. *l.29:* Incipit omelia prima libri primi  
 beati gregorij pape in ezechielem pphetam: *f.132a l.8:* Ex-  
 pliciut omelie gregorij pape in ezechielem prophetam: DEO  
 GRACIAS AMEN. 132f.Q. Bruxellae, Fratres uitae com-  
 munis, 1475 D281.1 qG861

Last folio mutilated. Two folios of printed matter form fly leaves at front. Black letter; initials inserted in red; page 28½ x 20½cm folio. Bound with this is a ms: St Hieronymus, *Vitae sanctorum patrum*, dated 1426.

Hain & Copinger, 7944; Proctor, 9336; Campbell, 853.

- 1475 Gritsch, Johannes.** Quadragesimales. *f.1a:* Tabula pns  
 alphabetica totu in huius libri pcessum expansa. Bene est  
 memorie comendanda . . . *Tab. ends f.25b col.2:* Finit Feli-  
 citer. *f.26a:* Quadragesimale fratris iohis Gritsch ordinis fratū  
 minoꝝ. doctoris eximij. p totu tempis anni spatium dessuiens cu  
 Thematu euangelioꝝ 7 eplaoꝝ introduccoibꝝ 7 tabula poꝑtima.  
 Incipit felicit Sermo primꝝ. *f.269b:* Explicit quadragesimale  
 triptitu Religiosi viri magistri Iohis gritsch d Basilea pfessoris  
 sacre theologie eximij Impressum 7 otinuatu cum dei adiutorio  
 p Iohanneꝝ zeiner de Rütlingen Anno 7c. lxxv. die vo vicesimo.  
 octobris. 269f.F<sup>5</sup>. Ulm, Johann Zainer, 1475 D252.02 fG88

Brunet calls this the 1st dated edition. Black letter; f. 26a has wood-  
 cut border; large woodcut colored initials; page 40½ x 28cm folio. Original  
 binding, oak boards covered with stamped leather.

Hain, 8063; Proctor, 2509; Olmütz, 799.

- 1475 Péroult, Guillaume, bp.** Summa de virtutibus. *f.1a blank.*  
*f.1b register.* *f.2a:* Incipiunt capitula sume seu operis de vir-  
 tutibus quibꝝ opetenter patent materie in eo otente. *Tab. ends*  
*f.8a.* *f.9a:* Incipit summa seu opꝝ de virtutibus vilhelmi epis-  
 copi lugdunens nec non ordinis frm pdicatoꝝ prologus CVM  
 circa singula vtilia stude debeamus . . . *f.430b:* Tractatus  
 virtutum explicit Benedictꝝ doming virtutu q incipit et perficit  
 Amen. 430f.Q. Basilea, Michael Wenssler, 1475? D170 qP41

Black letter; illuminated initials and ms notes; page 27½ x 20½cm folio.

Hain, 12383; Proctor, 7464; Olmütz, 1197.

- 1478 Biblia latina.** *f.1a (sig. a2):* Incipit epla sancti Hieronymi  
 ad Paulinu pbrm. d oibꝝ dine historie libris. Ca.I. FRater Am-  
 brosius tua mihi munuscula preferens detulit simul 7 suauissimas  
 litteras: . . . *f.421b col.2:* Biblia impressa Uenetijs opera atqꝫ  
 impesa Theodorici de Reynsburch 7 Reynaldi de Nouimagio



Theutonicorū ac sociorū. M.cccc.lxxviiij. *f.422a* (*sig. A*): Incipiunt interpretationes hebraicorum nominum secundum ordinem alphabeti. *f.454b*: Expliciunt Interpretationes hebraicorum nominum. Laus Deo. 454f.F. Ven. Renaldus of Nijmegen with Theodor of Rendsburg, 1478 D220.47 qB472

Wanting *sig. a10, b1, 10*; text of each supplied in manuscript; title written in on leaf preceding *f.1*. Black letter; illuminated initials; page 30½ x 21cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 3070; Proctor, 4431; Vora, 10; Olmütz, 311.

**1478 Biblia latina.** *f.1a* blank. *f.1b* books of the Bible. *f.2a* (*Fol. j*): Incipit epla sancti Hieronimi ad Paulinu presbiteru de oib9 diuine historie libris. FRater Ambrosius tua mihi munuscula perferens. detulit simul 7 suauissimas litteras . . . *f.462b* (*numbered cccclxj*) *col.2*: Anno incarnatonis dnice. Millesimoquadringsesimoseptuagesimooctauo. Nouebris vodus quarto . . . In oppido Nurnbergn. per Antoniu Coburger prefati oppidi incolam industria cuius q diligentissime fabricatum. finit feliciter: *f.463a*: VEnerabili viro domino Iacobo de ysenaco. Menard9 solo nomine monachus vtina xpi seruus . . . *f.468b*: Et sic est finis. 1 + 461 + 6f. F<sup>4</sup>. Norimberga, Anton Koberger, 1478 D220.47 fB471

Wanting 1st and last folios; *f.467* mended. Black letter; initials inserted in red, one initial illuminated; a few ms notes; page 37½ x 26½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 3069; Proctor, 1989; Bonn, 221; Mazarine, 191.

**1478 Martialis, Marcus Valerius.** Epigrammata. *f.1b*: Plinii Secundi epistola ad Cornelium Priscum. *f.2a* (*sig. aii*): M. Valerii Martialis epigrammaton opus in amphitheatrum Caesaris. *f.168a* at end of text: Cristataeque sonant undique lucis aues. *f.169b*: Impressum. Mediolani impensis Philippi de Lauaia ciuis Mediolanensis anno M.cccc.Lxxviii. 17of.Q. Mediolani, Philippus of Lavagna, 1478 D877.6 qO

*f.168-69* contain epistle of Georgius Alexandrinus; last folio blank. Page 26 x 18½cm folio. Duke of Sussex bookplate.

Hain & Copinger, 10813; Proctor, 5864.

**1478 Torquemada, Juan de, card.** Expositio super toto Psalterio. *f.1* blank. *f.2a*: BEatissimo patri et clemetissimo dno pio. secundo potifici maximo Iohanes de turrecremata sabinesis eps, sce romane ecclesie cardinalis sancti sexti . . . *f.4a*: Psalmus primus in quo describitur processus in beatitudine. *f.197a* in red: Reuerendissimi cardinalis, tituli sancti Sixti, domini Iohannis de Turrecremata! expositio breuis et vtilis super toto psalterio Mogucie impressa, Anno domini. M.cccclxxviiij. die quarta aplis p Petru Schoyffer de Gerns3heym. feliciter est consummata. 197f.Q. Moguntiae, Peter Schöffer, 1478 D223.6 qT63

Printer's mark, which should follow the colophon, has been cut out and the leaf mended. Initials inserted in red; page 28 x 19½cm folio.

Hain, 15701; Proctor, 115; Bonn, 653; Mazarine, 182.

**1478 or 1479 Nider, Johannes.** Preceptorium legis s. Expositio decalogi. *f.1* blank. *f.2a*: ABorsus cause que . . . *Tables end* *f.26b* *col.2*: Et sic est finis. *f.27a*: Incipit prologus in ex-

positionem decalogi sm fratrem Iohannem Nider sacre theologie professorem ordinis predicatorum DECALOGI legem sacratissimam primum . . . *f.300a col.2*: Iohannis nider sacre paginis Egregii doctoris ordinis pdicatorum. Conuentualis nurebergesis pceptorii pclarissimu opus Finit feliciter. 300f.F. Reutlingen, Michael Greyff, 1478 or 1479 D222.16 qN54

Copinger assigns this to Argent. Henr.Eggstein; Olmütz to Eichstädt, Michael Reyser, ca.1479. Black letter; colored initials; page 39 x 20cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 11781; Proctor, 2684; Bonn, 842; Olmütz, 1167.

**1479 Matthaei, Leonardo.** Sermones quadragesimales, de legibus dicti. *f.1a*: Excelletissimi viri. sacraru lraru interpretis subtilissimi. magistri Leonardi de Vtino diuini ordinis fratri predicatoru quadragesimales sermoes de legibus . . . incipiut feliciter. *f.348b col.2 at end of table*: Anno Incarnationis domini nostri Ihesu xpi. Millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimonono. Nono kalendas Iulij . . . Venetorum nec no Vlmensium post impressione compluribus in locis diligentia possibili emendati. per Petrum drach ciuem spiren. impressi finiunt feliciter. 348f. F<sup>1</sup>. Spira Nemetum, Peter Drach, 1479 D252.02 fM43

*f.1-4* mutilated and mended; Hain, British Museum and Grässe give number of folios as 347. Black letter; initials inserted in red and blue; printer's mark on last folio; page 47½ x 24½cm folio.

Hain, 16120; Proctor, 2333.

**148-? Meffreth.** Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. v.3. *f.1a tit.* Sermoes Meffreth alias Ortulus regine de Sanctis. *Ends f.168a col.1 l.12*: Finit pars de Sanctis. *Nine distichs. Tab. which ends f.172a col.2*: Finit Tabula feliciter. Opus salutiferu sermonum Meffreth in tres ptes diuisum Hyemalem videlicet Estiualem et de Sanctis Explicit feliciter. 172f.F. Norimberga, Anton Koberger, 148-? D252.02 qM47

Hain and Grässe give number of folios as 156. Black letter; page 30 x 21½cm folio.

Hain, 11000; Bonn, 785-6.

**1480 Tortelli, Giovanni.** Commentariorum grammaticorum de orthographia dictionum e Graecis tractarum opus. *f.1a (sig.A)* IOANNIS TORTELLII ARRETINI COMMENTARIORVM GRAMMATICORVM DE ORTHOGRPHIA DITIONVM E GRAECIS TRACTARVM PROOEMIVM INCIPIT AD SANCTISSIMVM PATREM NICOLAVM QVINTVM PONTIFICEM MAXIMVM. *f.315a*: IOANNIS TORTELLII ARRETINI COMMENTARIORVM GRAMMATICORVM DE ORTHOGRAPHIA DITIONVM E GRAECIS TRACTARVM OPVS PER HERMANVM LICHTENSTEIN COLONIENSEM VICENTIAE ACCVRATISSIME IMPRESSVM DIE VLTIMA MENSIS OCTOBRIS ANNO MILLESIMO QVADRIGENTESIMO OCTVAGESIMO. *f.315b-316b*: *Letter and verses by Hieronymus and register.* 316f.F. Vicentia, Hermann Lichtenstein, 1480 D473 qT63

Ms notes written by Melancthon. Page 30½ x 20½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 15567; Proctor, 7158.



**1482 Antonio da Asti.** Summa de casibus conscientiae. *f.1a blank. f.1b:* Coledissimo Domino D. Marco Barbo tituli sancti Marci de vrbe psbytero Cardinali Barthlomeus Bellatus ordinis minorum: artium 7 sacre theologie doctor comendationes dicit. *f.2a:* In noie dni amen. Incipit summa de casibus per fratre Astexanu de ordine fratrum minoꝝ compilata ad honorem dei immortalis . . . *f.323b col.2:* Summe confessionis operi nobilissimo 7 huic facultati opam dantibꝯ pncessario quaꝫ frater Astexanus de Ast ordinis minoꝝ doctor solennis edidit . . . sumptibꝯ 7 iussu Anthonij koburger Nurenberge finis impositus est. M<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>o</sup>.lxxxij<sup>o</sup>. die. xj. mensis may. 323f.F. Norimberga, Anton Koberger, 1482 D208 qAn8

Wanting *f.1*, 319. Black letter; initials inserted in red and blue; page 33½ x 22½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 1897; Proctor, 2020.

**1482 Caesar, Caius Julius.** Commentarii. *f.1a (sig. aii):* G. IVLII CAESARIS COMMENTARIORVM DE BELLO GALLICO LIBER PRIMVS. *f.147a at end of index:* Impressu Venetiis opera & expensis Octauiani Scoti Modoetiensis. M.CCCCLXXXII. xii. kal. septebriis REGISRTVM. 147f.Q. Ven. Octauianus Scotus, 1482 D878.1 qI

*Contents:* De bello Gallico; A. Hircii praefatio in octauum librum; De bello civili; De bello Alexandrino; De bello Africo; De bello Hispaniensi.

The Alexandrine, African and Spanish wars are attributed to Aulus Hirtius; also to Caius Oppius.

Illuminated initials; page 28½ x 20cm folio. Duke of Sussex and C. Wyndham Rawdon bookplates.

Hain & Copinger, 4218; Proctor, 4571; Bonn, 295; Mazarine, 317.

**1482 Ovidius Naso, Publius.** Fastorum libri. *f.1a blank. f.1b:* PAVLVS MARVS PISCINAS POETA. CL. GENEROSO IVVENI GEORGIO CORNELIO. M. CORNELII EQUITIS. F. SALVTEM. PRAEFATIO IN FASTOS. POSTQVAM . . . *f.192a:* RELIGIOSAE LITTERARIAE SODALITATI VIMINALI ET VNIVERSAE ACADEMIAE LATINAE AD VIVENTIVM POSTEROR. Q. VSVM PAV. MARSII PISCI. POE. ROMANI FIDELISS. FAST. INTERPRETATIONEM BAPTISTA TORTIVS A NEOCASTRO VENETIIS IMPRIMENDAM CVRAVIT ANNO SALVTIS MCCCCLXXXII ET A CONSTITVTA SODALITATE AN. IIII D. R. CAR. DIVI CLAEMEN. PROTECTORE PONT. FIRMAN. ET NESTORE MALVIS. PRAEFECTIS POMPONIO LAETO. P. ASTREO ET PAVLO MARSO CENSORIB. IX. CAL. IANVAR. *f.192b:* Registrum . . . FINIS. 192f.F. Ven. Baptista de Tortis, 1482 D871.2 qQ

*f.7* of sig.g mutilated. Number of folios (erroneously?) given by Copinger as 208. Illuminated initials; page 30 x 20½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 12238; Proctor, 4610.

**1482 Reuchlin, Johann, comp. anon.** Vocabularius breuiloquus. *f.1a blank. f.1b:* Sunt qui sibi iam plurima copare volumina statuerut. a quoꝝ pfecto lectione sepius dictionu auertit ignoratia

. . . In presenti libro continentur. Item ars diphthongandi Guarini Veronensis. Item compendiosus dialogus de arte punctandi. Item tractatus vtilis de accentu. Item Breuiloquus vocabularius. *f.2a*: Guarius Veronensis Floro suo salutem plurimam dicit. NON sine causa factum esse certo scio . . . *f.6b l.54*: Finis. Incipit Breuiloquus vocabularius. *f.7a*: AAa domine deus ecce nescio loqui quia puer ego sum Hieremie p . . . *f.329b col.2 l.32*: syllabice. 7 acuit penl'. Finit vocabularius breuiloquus . . . Impressus Basilee. Anno dni M.cccc.lxxxij. Laus deo. *f.330 blank*. 33of.F. Basilea, Johann of Amorbach, 1482 D473 qR31

This copy has 312f.; those after sig.6 f.8 are wanting. Signatures have 10 leaves each, except f and t, which have 8, and y, which has 12 leaves. Black letter; illuminated initials; a few ms notes; page 30½ x 21½cm folio. Georgius Kloss bookplate.

Proctor, 7564; Bonn, 1218; Vorau, 327; Olmütz, 1362.

**1483 Biblia germanica.** *f.1a*: Hie hebet an die Epistel des heyli- gen priesters sant Iheronimi zu Paulinu vo allen götlichen büch- ern der hystori. *f.5a*: Hie hebt sich an. Genesis das erst buch der fünff bucher moysi. Das erst Capitel ist vo der schöppfung der werlt vnd aller creaturen. vnd von den wercken der sechs tag. *f.583b col.2*: Gedruckt durch anthonium koburger in der löblichen keyserlichen reychstat Nürenberg. Nach der geburt cristi des gesetzs der genaden. vierzehen hundert vnd in dem dreyvndachtzigste iar. am montag nach Inuocauit. Vmwellich volbrigung. sey lob. glori. vnd ere. der hohen heylige dryualtig- keit. vn eynigen wesen. dem vater vn de3 sun vnd dem heyligen geyst. der da lebt vnnd regiret gott ewigklich amen. 583f. illus.F<sup>t</sup>. Nuremberg, Anton Koberger, 1483 D221.53 fB47

Wanting all leaves before f.24; also f.68, 70, 246-50 and all leaves after f.283. Black letter; colored woodcuts and initials; page 34½ x 23½cm folio.

Hain, 3137; Proctor, 2028; Caxton exhibition, 684; Bonn, 235; Olmütz, 303-4.

**1483 Isidorus, st, bp.** Etymologiarum libri XX & de summo bono libri III. *f.5a (sig. a and number j.)*: Incipit epistola Isidori iunioris hispalensis episcopi ad Braulionem cesarau- gistanu episcopu. *f.6a (sig. a2 and number 2)*: Incipit liber primus etymologiaru sancti Isidori hispalensis episcopi. De disciplina 7 arte cap. 1. *f.105b (numbered 101)*: Finit liber etymologiarum Isidori hispalensis episcopi. *f.108a (sig. A and number j.)*: In christi nomine incipit liber primus sancti Isidori hispalensis episcopi de sumo bono . . . *f.135a (numbered 28)*: Finit liber tertius 7 vltim9 de sumo bono sancti Isidori hyspa- lensis epi: Impressus Uenetijs per Petru loslein de Langencen. .M.cccc.lxxxij. 4 + 101 + 3of. illus.F. Ven. Peter Löslein, 1483 Do80 qIs3

Hain's count as above, i.e. 135f. Copy described by Copinger has 136f. (including a blank leaf after the index) and different arrangement. This copy agrees with Copinger, but the blank leaf has been cut out. Black letter; page 31 x 20½cm folio. Bound with this is Lactantius, *Opera*, 1490.

Hain & Copinger, 9279; Proctor, 4904; Bonn, 680.



- 1483 Statius, Publius Papinius.** Opera. *f.1 blank. f.2a (sig. Aii):* Placidi Lactantii interpretaetio in primum librum Thebaidos. *After 4 lines of commentary:* FRaternas Acies; alternaq3 regna pfanis . . . *f.229b:* Venetiis per Octauianu Scotu Modoetiesem. M.CCCCLXXXIII. Quarto nonas Decembris. FINIS *f.230a:* Registrum . . . Finis. 23of.F. Ven. Octauianus Scotus, 1483 D873.5 qJ1

*Contents:* Placidi Lactantii interpretaetio in libros Thebaidos; Recollecta super Achilleida tradita a Fracisco Mataracio; Ex emendatione Domitii calderini Statii Syluaru; Papinii vita; Domitius in Sapho Ouidii; Domitii elucubratio in quaeda pperitii loca; Domitii observationes.

Wanting *f.1.* Brunet calls this 1st dated edition; page 29½ x 20cm folio. Hain & Copinger, 14976; Proctor, 4578; Bonn, 1080.

- 1485 Bonaventura, Giovanni di Fidanza, st, card.** Sermones de tempore et sanctis. *f.1a tit:* Seraphici doctoris sancti bonaventure Sermones de tempore et sanctis cu comuni sanctorum. *f.274b at end:* Non nobis domine. non nobis s3 nomini tuo da gloriam q hos tam preciosos taq3 fideli populo fructuosos sermones reuerendissimi quondam cardinalis seraphici ac sancti doctoris Bonauenture tam solerter te donante in Reuttlinge Autumni tempore compleuimus vnde 7 gratias referimus debitas domino humilium exaltatori. Anno domini. M.cccc.lxxxv. *Followed by 11f. tab.* 285f.Q. Reutlingen, Johann Otmar, 1485 D252.02 qB64

Black letter; page 28½ x 20½cm folio. Hain, 3517; Proctor, 2707.

- 1485 Hieronymus, Eusebius, st.** Vitae sanctorum patrum. *f.1 blank. f.2a (sig. a2):* In antiquoq patrum vitas a beato hieronimo conscriptas registru alphabetico ordine diligeter collectum Incipit. *tab. ends f. 10a col.1. f.11a (sig. b and number 1):* Incipit prologus sancti Hieronimi cardinalis psbiteri in libros vitaspatru sanctoq egiptioru. etia eorum qui in Scithya Thebayda atq3 Mesopothamia morati sunt . . . Deniq3 alioru etia autenticoru libellos fideliter e greco in latinu transtulit. et ab alijs traslata p sui pfectione huic operi inseruit. A. *f.229b, at end:* Anno dni. M.cccclxxxv. nonas vo Iulij. ob beatoq prm pfectu vita heremitica degetiu: gesta quoq haud imerito memoriter sunt omendanda. op9 vitas patru3 appellatu insigne a q3 plurimis excerptu3 codicib9. per sacraq scripturaq viros ad modum pitissimos ornatu Finit feliciter. 10+229f.F. Argentoratum, 1485 D281 qH531

Printer of the 1483 *Vitas patrum*. Copinger and British Museum give Lyons as the place of publication, though British Museum questions it. Grässe gives Argentoratum, Jo. Prüss as printer. Wanting *f.74* and *79*; *f.75* and *78* duplicated. Black letter; page 29½ x 21cm folio. Hain & Copinger, 8600; Proctor, 422.

- 1486 Biblia latina.** *f.1 blank. f.2a (sig.a2):* Incipit epistola beati Hieronymi ad Paulinum presbyterum de omnibus diuine historie libris Capitulum I FRater Ambrosig tua mihi munuscula pferes: detulit simul 7 suauissimas lras: que a pncipio. amicitiaru fide pbate ia fidei 7 veteris . . . *f.496b col.2:* Finis. Biblia que retinet sequit nuc metricus ordo. *followed by 13 lines and three*

*distichs*: Fontib<sup>9</sup> ex grec<sup>7</sup> hebrco<sup>q</sup> q<sup>3</sup> libris . . . M.CCCC. LXXXVI. f.537<sup>b</sup>: Expliciunt Interpretationes hebraico<sup>q</sup> nominum. Laus deo. f.538 *blank*. 538f.F. Basilea, Johann of Amorbach, 1486 D220.47 qB471

Black letter; illuminated initials; page 30½ x 21cm folio.  
Hain & Copinger, 3094; Proctor, 7571.

- 1486 Pius 2, Enea Silvio Piccolomini, pope.** Epistulae familiares. f.1 (*sig.a*): Numerus 7 ordo epistolaru in hoc opere contentarum. f.7a (*sig.bij*): Cogratulat amico de psperitate successus. Epistola prima. Iulianus cardinalis sancti . . . f.245a: Pij. ij. pontificis maximi cui ante summum episcopatum primum quidem imperiali secretario: tandem epo deinde cardinali senen. Eneas siluius nomen erat: familiares epistole ad diuersos in quadruplici vite eig statu trasmissee: Impensis anthonij koberger nuremberge impresse. finiut. xvj. kls augusti. Anno salutis christiane 7c. M.cccclxxxvj. 245f.O. Norimberga, Anton Koberger, 1486 D879.6 P68

Hain gives number of folios 244. Black letter; ms notes; page 23 x 16cm quarto. Bookplate, È Bibliotheca Woogiana. Original binding, oak boards backed with hogskin.

Hain & Copinger, 154; Proctor, 2051; Bonn, 14; Olmütz, 9; Mazarine, 424.

- 1487? Guillaume, a Dominican of Paris.** Postilla super epistolas et evangelia. f.1 *blank*. f.2a: Uitam bonam et exitum beatum Ego frater Guillermus sacre theologie pfessor minimus . . . f.2b l.9: Epistolarum et Euangeliorum de tempore et de sanctis Liber incipit. f.262b: Explicit postilla sup euangelia dominicalia et super euangelia de sanctis, s3m sensum litterale collecta Anno dni Mcccc.xxxvij. ex postillis et ex sermonib<sup>9</sup> illorum sacre pagine doctorum, sc3 ex postilla Nicolai de lyra . . . Et cuilib3 caritatiuo corectori subicio ac ad emendam offero f.263a: Mod9 legendi nomina docto<sup>q</sup> abreuiata in isto libro *The last line is*: Vin. i. vincencius Raban9 Et sic de alijs. 263f.F. n.p. 1487?

D252 qG94

Hain gives the number of printed folios 263. Black letter; initials inserted in red; page 29 x 20cm folio.

Hain, 8231; Grässe, 3:183.

- 1488 Jandunensis, Joannes.** Quaestiones super tres libros Aristotelis de anima. f.1 *blank*. f.2a (*sig.a2*): Incipiunt questiones Dni Ioannis de Ianduno in tres libros de anima Aristotelis. Prohemium: INest enim metib<sup>9</sup> hoiu3 veri boni naturalis inserta cupiditas . . . f.97b: Expliciut questiones domini Ioannis de Ianduno super tres libros de anima ari. impresse Uenetijs ipendio. d. Octauiani Scoti. 1488. quarto nonas martij. Registrum . . . *Printer's mark*. f.98a: *Tab* . . . 98f.F. Ven. Octauianus Scotus, 1488 D281.1 qL83

Black letter; page 30½ x 21cm folio. Bound with Petrus Lombardus *Textus sententiarum*, 1492, and ms of Lombardus, *Articuli varii*, dated 1495. Hain, 7462.

- 1489 Guillaume, a Dominican of Paris.** Postilla super epistolas et evangelia. f.1a *tit*: Postilla f.1b: VItam bonam et exitum beatu Ego frater Guilhelmus sacre theologie pfessor minimus



parisius edu|catus. Sacroꝝ euangelioꝝ ac episto|laꝝ de tepore  
dnicis diebus 7 sanctis| . . . *f.2a*: Incipit postilla super| euan-  
gelia . . . *f.112a*: Postilla euangelioru| dominicaliu necno de  
san|ctis: finit feliciter. *f.113a*: Epistolaru de tempe et| sanctis  
liber Incipit.| *f.189b*: Postilla epistolaꝝ 7 euangelioꝝ| domini-  
calium necno de sanctis expli|cit. Anno domini. M.cccc.lxxxix.  
die| vltima mensis Nouebris.| 189f.O. n.p.1489 D225.7 G94

Wanting sig.c1, e8, i2, 7; mutilated, sig.a4-b6, k4, m8, B6-C3. Sig.a-p, 8; except f-h, 6: A-K, 8: except K, 5. Black letter; printed in two columns, 46 lines of small type to the page, 29 lines of large type; on 4th leaf, coat of arms painted; ms notes and nine leaves of ms before title; page 20½ x 13½cm octavo.

**1489 Lyre, Nicolas de, ed.** Biblia Latina cum postillis Nicolai de Lyra. *vol. I f.1blank. f.2a (sig.a2)*: Prologus primus. Uenerabilis fratris Nicolai de lyra ordinis seraphyci Francisci: intestamentum vetus de commedatione sacre scripture in generali Incipit. *f.298b col.2*: Postilla fratris Nicolai de lyra in libros regum cu additionibus Pauli burgensis. 7 replicis defensiuus Matthie doringh feliciter finit. 298f. illus. F<sup>t</sup>. Ven. Octavianus Scotus, 1489 D220.7 fL99

Black letter; initials inserted in red; woodcuts; page 35½ x 24cm folio. From library of Duke of Sussex.

Hain & Copinger, 3168.

**149- Lombardus, Petrus, bp.** Sententiarum libri IV cum conclusionibus Henri. Gorichem. *f.1a tit*: Textus Sententiarum cum conclusionibus ac titulis questionum Sancti Thome Articulisq3 Parisie. et in quib9 magister comuniter no tenet. *f.224a col.2*: Liber sententiaꝝ magistri Petri lombardi cum conclusionibus mgri Henrici Gorichem: sacraꝝ litteraꝝ interpretis eximij. Ac subtilissimis sancti Thome pblematis9. Additis insup quibusda3 articulis in certis facultatib9 erroneis et in fide catholica suspectis. Parisius doctrialiter et autoritatie a catholicis tractatoribus odemnatis. explicit. *f.245a*: Incipit registrum . . . *Ends f.255b col.2 l.52. 255f.F.* Basilea, Johann of Amorbach, 149- D281.1 qL831

Wanting f.1 and sig.i2; Copinger assigns this to N. Kesler, 1490. Black letter; 55 lines of large type to page; page 30½ x 21½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 10193; Proctor, 7643.

**149- Biblia latina.** *f.1a tit*: Biblia cum Concordantijs Ueteris et Noui testamenti. *f.2a (sig. a2)*: Incipit Epistola sancti Hieronymi ad Paulinum presbyterum de omnibus diuine historie libris. Capitulum I FRater ambrosius tua mihi munuscula pferens. detulit siml 7 suauissimas litteras. que a principio . . . *At end*: Expliciunt interptatioes hebraycoꝝ noim. 408f.F. Basilea, Johann of Amorbach, 149- D220.47 qB473

Wanting f.1; margins trimmed. Contains many ms marginal notes and references, some of which are doubtless by Melancthon. Kloss catalogue. Black letter; illuminated initials and borders; page 28½ x 20½cm folio. Georgius Kloss bookplate.

Hain & Copinger, 3047; Proctor, 7647.

**1490? Hieronymus, Eusebius, st.** La vie des peres. *f.1a tit*: LA vie des peres tant| Degypte que de sirie 7 de plusieurs aultres pays Composee par monsei|gneur saint Hierosme Imprimee

Nouvellement a Paris. | *f.2a* (*sig. aii*): AV no | du be | noist | dieu le | souue | rat cre | ateur 7 | directeur infallible . . . *f.98a col.1*: Cy finist la premiere partie de la vie des pe | res. Et commence la secode partie de la vie di | ceulx, contenat plusieurs louables exhortaci | ons . . . *f.184b col.1*: Sensuit la tierce p | tie de la vie des peres en | laquelle est faicte mencio | de la reigle 7 conuer | sacio | des saintz peres degypte | . . . *f.192b col.2*: Cy com | men | ce le prologue de | saint paschai | se sur la quarte | partie de la vie | des saintz pe | res . . . *f.202a col.2*: Cy fine le liure intitule de la vie | des saintz ancies peres iadis de | mourans es gras desers degyp | te thebaide de mesopotamie | 7 aultres lieux. Et en | suit la table. | *f.206a col.2*: Cy finist le liure intitule La vie des an | ciens peres iadis demourans es grans de | sers degipte, Thebaide Mesopotamie, 7 | autres lieux solitaires. Imprime nouuel | lement a Paris. | 202 + 4f. illus. Q. Par. 1490? D281 qH53

Wanting sig.x5 (*f.125*), E1, 3, F6; mutilated, *f.1-3*, 13, 69, E4, 99 (text supplied by ms), 126 (text supplied by ms); stained; folios irregularly numbered, specially sig.D-G. Engraving of St Hieronyme by I. Le Clerc mounted on verso of *f.1*. Black letter; two columns, 50 lines to page; woodcuts; page 26 x 17½cm folio.

**1490 Lactantius, Lucius Caelius Firmianus.** Opera. *f.1 blank*. *f.2a* (*sig. aii*): Lactantii Firmiani de diuinis institutionibus aduersus getes. Rubricae primi libri incipiunt. *f.10a*: L. COELII LACTANTII FIRMIANI DIVINARVM INSTITVTIONVM ADVERSVS GENTES DE FALSA RELIGIONE LIBRI PRIMI PRAEFATIO AD IMPERATOREM CONSTANTINVM. *f.148b*: Lactantii Firmiani in Ephytomon tractatus finit. Impressum Venetiis per magistr Theodor de Ragazonibus de Asula. Anno incarnationis domini. M.CCC. LXXXX. Vigesimo primo mensis Aprilis. Registrum . . . 148f.F. Ven. Theodorus de Ragazonibus, 1490 Do80 qIs3  
Edited by Giovanni Andrea. Page 30 x 20½cm folio. Bound with Isidorus, *Etymologiarum libri XX*, 1483.  
Hain & Copinger, 9815; Proctor, 5262.

**1490? Rolevinck, Werner, anon.** Fasciculus temporum. *f.1a tit*: Fasciculus temporum omnes antiquorum cronicas complectens: *ends f.96b (numbered XC) last line*: strage multorum. *f.97-98 blank*. 6 + 90 + 2f. illus. Q. Argentoratum, Johann Prüss, 1490? D909 qR64  
*f.1* mutilated and mended; *f.2* and 3 of the tabula interchanged. Olmütz gives Martinus Flach as printer. Black letter; initials of table inserted in red; woodcuts; few ms notes; page 28½ x 20cm folio.  
Hain & Copinger, 6915; Proctor, 571; Bonn, 1018; Olmütz, 1379.

**1490? Statham, Nicholas, anon.** Abridgement of cases from the reign of Edward 1 to the end of that of Henry 6. *f.1-2 alphabetical index with inscription*: Per me . R. pynson *f.3a*: EN Accompte. le pleitif . . . 190f.Q. Rouen, Guillaume Le Talleur, 1490? D346.3 qSt2

Wanting *f.1-2*; leaves of sig.a mended; sig.i i and i ii interchanged. Printer's mark on verso of last folio; printed for Richard Pinson. Printed in very minute vernacular legal type; ms notes; page 28 x 19½cm folio.

Hain, 15092; Proctor, 8768; Lowndes.

A perfect copy in Law Library.



**1491 Glanvilla, Bartholomaeus de.** De proprietatibus rerum. *f.1a tit:* Liber de proprietatib<sup>9</sup> reru Bartholomei anglici. *f.257b:* Explicit liber de pprietatib<sup>9</sup> reru editus a fratre Bartholomeo angelico ordinis fratrum minoꝝ. Impressus Argentine Anno dni. M.cccc.xc. Finitus altera die post festum sancti Laurentij martyris. *f.258 blank.* 258f.Q. Argentoratum, 1491 Do39 qG45 Printer of the 1483 Iordanus de Quedlinburg. Wanting f.1-2, 258. Black letter; page 26½ x 19cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 2509; Proctor, 665; Olmütz, 239.

**1492 Lombardus, Petrus, bp.** Sententiarum libri IV cum conclusionibus Henr. Gorichem. *f.1a tit:* TExtus Sententiaru cum conclusionib<sup>9</sup> Heinrici gorichem. necno scriptis scti Thome de Aquino ad Hanibaldum episcopum. *f.238b after printer's mark:* Liber Sententiarum magistri Petri Lombardi: cum conclusionibus magistri Henrici Gorichem: sacraru litteraru interpretis explicit. Impensis atq3 singulari opera Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basileen. ad honore sancte 7 indiuidue trinitatis ac fidei catholice augmentu et tuitionem q3 diligitissime impressus. Anno incarnationis dni post milesimu quaterq3 centesimu nonagesimo-seculo. Duodecimo vero kaln. Martij. *Ends f.265b col.2 l.35.* *f.266 blank.* 266f.F. Basilea, Nicolaus Kesler, 1492

D281.1 qL83

Wanting f.239-52; supplied by 24f. of ms inserted at end of tabula (see list of ms 1495); ms fly leaf at beginning of volume. Black letter; one illuminated initial; others inserted in red; page 30½ x 21cm folio.

Bound with this is Jandunensis, *Quaestiones*, 1488.

Hain, 10197; Bonn, 916; Olmütz, 1040.

**1495? Joannes Vercellensis.** Sermones vademecum. *f.1a tit.:* Sermones vademecu de tempore 7 de sanctis per figuras vtilis. *f.2a (sig.a2):* Incipit Uademecum fratris Iohanis. decretoru doctoris 7 abbatis Ucellensis. de collationibus dominicis, 7 festiuis. *Ends f.230b:* Me et omia 7 singula suprascripta subijciens 7 supponens correctioni sacrosancte romane ecclesie: ac cuiuslibet sanius sentientis. 230f.O. Argentoratum, Johann Prüss, 1495?

D252 J57

Black letter; initials inserted in red; page 23½ x 17cm quarto.

Hain & Copinger, 9431; Proctor, 561; Bonn, 670; Voral, 148; Olmütz, 971.

**1496 Sebonde, Raymond de.** Theologia naturalis. *f.1a tit.:* Theologia naturalis siue liber creaturarum specialiter de homine et de natura eius inquantum homo. et de his que sunt ei necessaria ad cognoscendum seipsum 7 deum. et omne debitum ad quod homo tenetur et obligat tam deo q3 pximo. *f.162a col.2:* Finit liber creaturaꝝ seu nature siue de hoie ppt que alie creature facte sut. ex cuiꝝ cognitoe illuina ho i cognitoe dei 7 creaturarum. Impssus Argentine per Martinum flach. inibi cociuem Anno incarnatois dnice Millesimoqdringentesimononagesimosexto. mens vo Ianuarij die vicesimopmo. 162f.Q. Argentoratum, Martin Flach, 1496

D210 qSe2

Wanting f.1-7; 1st paragraph from f.7a pasted at top of 1st column on f.8a; prologue seems to have been cut out intentionally, as it is in *Index expurgatorius*. Black letter; initials inserted in red; page 25 x 18½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 14069; Proctor, 703; Bonn, 1002; Olmütz, 1396; Mazarine, 846.

- 1496 Konrad von Halberstadt, anon.** Concordantie Bibliorum. *f.1a tit.:* Concordantie maiores biblie tam dictionu declinabiliu q3 indeclinabiliu diligenter vise cum textu ac scdm vera orthographiam emendate. *f.362b col.3:* Finit pclaru opus concordantiaru biblie dictionu declinabiliu in insigni rauricu vrbe Basilea impssum opera et impesa Iohanis Petri de Langedorff et Iohanis Froben de Hamelburg: Anno ab incarnatoe christiana M.cccc.xcvi. nonis septebribus: regnate nobilissime domus austrie pncipe Maximiliano romanoq rege gloriosissimo inuictissimoq3. *f.363a poem by Seb.Brant.* *f.364a tit.:* Concordantie partiu siue dictionum indeclinabiliu totius biblie. *f.463a col.2:* Cocordantie Bibliae partiu siue dictionu indeclinabiliu: a praestantissimo viro: magistro Ioanne de Secubia sacrae paginae doctore eximio in concilio Basiliensi: aeditae: Impressaeq3 per Ioanne Petri de Lagendorf & Ioanne froben de Hammelburgk socios. Anno dni Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimosexto expliciunt. 463f.F. Basilea, Johann Froben with Johann Petri, 1496 D220.2 qK83

Hain gives 464f.; vellum fly leaf in ms at beginning and end of volume. Black letter; page 30½ x 20½cm folio.

Hain, 5633; Proctor, 7762.

- 1496 Palude, Petrus de.** Sermones thesauri noui. *f.1a tit.:* Sermones Thesau|ri noui de tempore.| *f.2a (sig.2):* Tabula . . . *f.11a (sig.a):* Incipiunt sermones no|tabiles atq3 putiles. quibus ab editore suo docto|re 7 pdicatore famosissimo nomen vt thesaur<sup>9</sup> no|uus intitulentur inditum est. *f.242b:* Opus putile smonu dnicaliū totius anni The|saurus nouus nuncupatu: impssu3 Nurmberge| p Anthoniu Koberger. Anno dni. M.cccc.xcvj.| Finit feliciter.| *f.243a tit.:* Sermones the3au|ri noui de sauctis.| *f.244a (sig.ij):* Tabula . . . *f.251a (sig.A):* Incipiut sermones nota|biles atq3 putiles de sanctis p circulu3 anni . . . *f.436b:* Opus putile sermonu de sanctis p circulum| anni Thesaurus nouus nucupatum. impressum| Nuremberge p Anthouiu Koburger. Anno. M.|cccc.xcvj. finit feliciter.| *f.437a tit.:* Sermones quadragesi|males Thesauri noui| *f.437b:* Tabula . . . *f.438a (sig.Aaij):* Incipiut sermones qua|dragesimales notabiles atq3 putiles . . . *f.538a:* Opus putile sermonu quadragesimaliū The|saurus nouus nucupatu. p Anthoniu koberger| Nureberge impressum. Anno dni. M.cccc.xcvj.| Finit feliciter.| 538f.F. Norimberga, Anton Koberger, 1496

D252.02 qSe6

Black letter; illuminated initials; page 30 x 21½cm; 62 lines to the column, 2 columns to the page; folio. Original binding with figures in blind tooling. Proctor, 2112; Olmütz, 1261, 1251, 1245.

- 1497? Froissart, Jean.** Chroniques. *f.1a:* Le quart volume| de froissart|Des croniques Defrance. Dangleterre. Descoce| Despaigne. De bretagne. De gascongne. De flan|dres. Et lieux circunuoisins| *f.113a (numbered Cxi):* Cy finist le quart volume de| Messire iehan froissart sur les| croniques de france, Dangleter|re, escoce, espaigne, bretagne, 7| flandres, 7 lieux voisins. Impri|me a paris pour Anthoine ve|rard marchand libraire Demou|rant a paris sur



le pont nostre da|me a lymage Saint iehan leuag|geliste, ou a la  
salle Du palays| au premier pillier deuat la chap|pelle ou lon  
chante la messe de messeigneurs les presidens.| 2 + 111f.F.  
Par. Antoine Vérard, 1497? D940.4 qF922

Black letter; a few ms notes; page 32 x 22cm folio. Le vicomte Obert  
de Thieusies bookplate.

Copinger: 2; 2592; Van Praet, 5:105, no. 120.

**1499 Epistolae Graecae variorum auctorum.** 2 parts. *Pt I*  
*f.1a tit.: Greek title.* Epistolae diuersorum philosophorum.  
oratorum. Rhetorum sex & uiginti. Quorum nomina in sequenti  
in uenies Pagina. *f.266a:* Venetiis apud Aldum mense  
Martio. M.I.D. cum priuilegio ut in caeteris. *Pt II f.1a tit.2*  
*col. Gr.and Lat.: Greek title.* EPISTOLAE Basili Magni . . .  
*f.137b after register:* Venetiis apud Aldum. eade qua caetera  
coditione. 266 + 137f.O. Ven. Aldus Manutius, 1499 D886 Ep4

Wanting pt2, 7th sig., supplied by 10f. of ms. Copy incorrectly bound,  
pt2, f.1; pt1, f.7; pt2, f.2-137; pt1, f.1-6, 8-266. Greek type; page 20½ x  
15cm quarto.

Hain, 6659; Proctor, 5569; Bonn, 411; Mazarine, 1035.

**1499 La fleur des commandemens.** *f.1a:* La fleur des commande-  
mens de Dieu, avec plusieurs exemples et auctoritez, extraictes  
tant de saintes escriptures que dautres docteurs et bons anciens  
peres. *f.280b:* est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.  
280f. illus. Q. Par. Antoine Vérard, 1499 D240 qF63

Wanting sig.A1, 2 and last folio; mutilated, leaves of sig. gg and hh.  
T-p. supplied from another edition with date 1531, two woodcuts and  
the inscription "On les vend a Paris a la rue neufue nostre Dame a leseigne  
de Lescude Frace." Black letter; woodcuts on sig. a1 and D6; page 24½ x  
17½cm folio.

Hain, 7131; Copinger, 2: 2522; Proctor, 8444.

**1500? Cyrillus, st of Thessalonica.** Speculum sapientiae. *f.1a*  
*tit.: Speculum sapientie Beati Cirilli| episcopi alias quadripartitus*  
*apologieticus vocat<sup>9</sup>| In cuius quide puerbiis omnis 7 totius*  
*sapietie spe|culum claret. Feliciter Incipit.| f.21b:* Explicit  
liber primus quadripartiti apologi Ciril|li episcopi contra im-  
prudentiam. Incipit liber secundus De bono| humilitatis et bono  
superbie Cpm primum.| *f.41a:* Explicit liber secundus.| Incipiunt  
capitula tertii libri de his| que sunt contra auariciam: 7c.| *f.62b:*  
Explicit liber tertius.| Incipiunt capitula quarti libri.| De his  
que sunt contra luxuriam| *f.70b:* speculu sapietie bti Cirilli epi  
alias quadriptit<sup>9</sup>| apologietic<sup>9</sup> vocatus. In cuius qdez prouerbiis  
ois| et totius sapientie speculu claret finit feliciter.| Incipit  
tabula . . . *f.72b:* Appologus est sermo dubi<sup>9</sup> vel fictus| . .  
logos quod est sermo. inde appolog<sup>9</sup> quasi iuxta ser|monem.|  
72f.T. Par. Jean Poitevin, 1500? D879.8 C99

Mark of Jehan Petit, for whom book was printed, on 1st folio below title.  
Wanting sig. e. Sig. a-i, each of eight leaves; 32 lines to page. Black letter  
page 13½ x 10cm octavo.

Proctor, 8371A; Copinger, 2: 1864.

**1500? Le mistère du viel testament.** *f.1a:* Le mistere du viel  
testamet par personages ioue a paris hystorie Et imprime nouu-  
ellement audit lieu auquel sont cotenus les misteres cy apres

declairez. *f.336a*: Cy finist le viel testamet per personnaiges ioue a paris Et imprime nouuellement audit lieu Par maistre Pierre le dru pour Iehan petit libraire iure de luniuersite de paris demourant en la rue saict iaques a lenseigne du lion dargent. 336f. illus. O. Par. Pierre Le Dru, 1500? D842.11 M69

1st edition. Wanting *f.1*, 2, 8-16, 33 and those after 327; mutilated, *f.3*, 56, 189; also edges of several folios mutilated by trimming; *f.7* placed at beginning. Black letter; woodcuts; page 24 x 17cm folio.

Societe des anciens textes francais, 9: pref. p.21-23; Copinger, 2: 4390.

1500? **Nepos, Cornelius, anon.** De vita illustrium virorum. *f.1a tit.*: Aemillii Probi Historici Excellentium Imperatorum Vitae. *f.1b*: Proemium. *f.50b*: Aemilii Probi De Viror Illustriu Vita. Finis. Followed by index; Impressum Venetiis per Bernardinum Venetum. 50f.sq.O. Ven. Bernardinus de Vitalibus, 1500?

D878.3 O1b

Page 21 x 16cm quarto. Duke of Sussex bookplate.

Hain & Copinger, 5732; Proctor, 5538.

1503? **Monstrelet, Enguerrand de.** Chroniques. *f.1a*: Le premier volume de enguerran de monstrellet Ensuyuant froissart na gueres imprime a Paris des cronicques de France, dangleterre, descocce, despaigne, de Bretagne, de gascongne, de flandres. Et lieux circonuoisins. *f.312a (numbered ccc.ii.)*: Cy fnist le pmier voulume de Enguerrand de monstrelet. 10 + 302f. illus. Q. Par. Antoine Vérard, 1503? D944.026 qM75

Hain gives date 1498. *f.164* cut out, but no gap in text; *f.44-45* repeated, but text different; *f.48* and 247 mutilated; stained. Black letter; woodcut *f.163b*; page 27 x 19½cm folio.

Hain & Copinger, 11549; Proctor, 8458; Mazarine, 1025; Van Praet, 5:106, no. 121.

## ALPHABETIC LIST OF EARLY PRINTED BOOKS

**Aa, Pieter van der, pub.** Veteris orbis tabulae geographicae ex accuratissimis auctoribus selectae, secundum Pomponii Melae Descriptionem orbis potissimum digestae. 5p. 1pl. 67 maps, ob.D. Lugduni Batavorum, 17— D911.3 Aa1

Wanting: maps nos. 2 and 9. Van der Aa was printer at Leyden, 1682-1730.

**Albertus Magnus, bp. attributed author.** De secretis mulierum, item de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum et animalium. 366p. nar.T. Amst.1643 612.6 E43

**Alciati, Andrea.** Emblemata; cum Claudii Minois commentariis. 238 + 698 + 28p. illus. D. Leyden, 1608 D246.5 Al1 cop.2

**Alessio Piemontese.** The secretes of . . . Alexis . . . containyng excellente remedies against diuers diseases, woundes and . . . accidents, with the manner to make distillations, parfumes . . . fusions and meltynges . . . tr. out of Frenche into English by Wylliam Warde. 7 + 123 + 11f.D. Lond. Iohn Kingstone, 1558 D615.5 D58

1st edition in English. Black letter. Printed for Nicolas Inglande. Contains only the 1st part of the *Secretes*.

Identity of Alessio has not been definitely settled. He has sometimes been confounded with Girolamo Ruscelli.



— The secrets of . . . Alexis . . . containing excellent remedies against diuers diseases, woundes and . . . accidents . . . tr. out of French into English by William Warde. 4 pt in iv. D. Lond. 1566?–69? D615.5 D66

T-p. of pt4 edition of 1614 substituted for t-p. of pt1. Pt1–2 printed by Henry Bynneman for Iohn Wight; pt3 by Henry Denham for Iohn Wyght, 1566; pt4 by Henrie Denham, 1569. Pt4 translated from Italian by Richard Androse. Black letter.

— — 4pt in iv. 348+13f.D. Lond. Peter Short, 1595 D615.5 D95

Imperfect. T-p. of pt2 bound at beginning of pt1. Printed for Thomas Wight. Paged continuously. Black letter. Pt4 translated from Italian by Richard Androse.

**Der alten weisen exempel sprüch** mit vil schönen beispielen vnd figuren erkläret; darinnen fast aller menschen wesen hendel, vntrew, list, geschwindigkeit, neid vnd hass figuriert vnd angezeigt werden . . . 219f. illus. S. Franckfort, Peter Schmidt, 1565 D808.8 A17

Translated from Joannes de Capua's Latin version of *Bidpai's Fables*. Sigmundt Feirabent and Simon Hüter, publishers.

**Anderton, John.** Lyturgie of the masse, wherein are treated three principal pointes of faith . . . by John Brereley, preist . . . 469p.D. Colen, 1620 D265.3 An2

**Antonio da Asti.** Summa de casibus conscientiae, *see under* Incunabula, 1482

**Anwykyll, John.** Compendium totius grammaticae ex variis autoribus Laurentio, Seruio, Perotto diligenter collectum et versibus cum eorum interpretationibus conscriptum totius barbari destructorium et latine lingue ornamentum non minus preceptoribus quam pueris necessarium. 49+f.S. D475 L34

Wanting sig.B1, C1 and all after H5; top lines mutilated by trimming. Black letter. Below the title is the woodcut of a schoolmaster and three scholars. 11.6 x 8.9cm. Fly leaves have a note in Maria Edgeworth's handwriting; also one which claims that the book was printed by Wynken de Worde in 1512.

**Aragona, Tullia d'.** Il Meschino, altramente detto il Gverrino, fatto in ottava rima; opera nella quale si veggono & intendono le parti principali di tutto il mondo & molte altre diletteuolissime cose, da esser sommamente care ad ogni sorte di persona di bello ingegno. 4+194+1f. illus. O. Ven. Gio.Battista et Melchior Sessa, 1560 D851.49 Ar1

1st edition. Illustrated with woodcuts.

**Ariosto, Ludovico.** Orlando Furioso in English heroical verse, by John Harington; [with allegorie of Orlando Furioso and life of Ariosto]. 18+423+10p. illus. Q. Lond. Field, 1591 D851.32 qP

1st edition of Harington's translation.

**Aristoteles.** Politiques; or, Discovrses of government translated out of Greeke into French with expositions taken out of the best authours specially out of Aristotle . . . and Plato con-

cerning the beginning, proceeding and excellencie of ciuile gouernment by Loys Le Roy called Regivs; tr. out of French into English [by I.D.]. 393p.Q. Lond. Islip, 1598 D888.5 qP  
Two copies.

**Ascham, Roger.** English works, with notes and observations, and the author's life by James Bennet. 395p.sq.Q. Lond. 1761  
943.03 qAs2

*Contents:* Report of the affairs of Germany. Toxophilus; or, The school of shooting. The schoolmaster. Letters to Queen Elizabeth and others.

**Babington, Gervase, bp.** Workes of the right reverend father in God . . . Babington; containing comfortable notes upon the five bookes of Moses . . . v.p. Q. Lond. 1615 D222.1 qB11

**Bainbridge, John.** Astronomicall description of the late comet from the 18. of Novemb. 1618 to the 16. of December following, with certaine Morall prognosticks or applications drawne from the comets motion and irradiation amongst the celestiall hieroglyphicks . . . 8+42p. 1 illus. 1 pl. sq.D. Lond. 1619  
D720 W91

**Baldwin, William, comp.** Treatise of morall philosophy, wherein is contayned the worthy sayings of philosophers, emperors, kings and orators; their lives and answers . . . first gathered and set forth by . . . Bauldwin and after enlarged by Thomas Palfreyman . . . 8+189+3f.T. Lond. 1630? D170 B19  
Two copies; black letter.

**Balzac, Jean Louis Guez, seigneur de.** Letters of De Balzac, tr. into English . . . by W[illiam] T[yrwhit] . . . 24+410+4p.D. Lond. 1634 D928.48 B211

**Barckley, Sir Richard.** The felicitie of man; or, His summum bonum . . . [ed. with additions by Thomas Heywood]. 15+717p.D. Lond. 1631 D171 B23

**Barclay, John.** Argenis, tr. out of Latine into English, the prose . . . by Robert Le Grys and the verses by Thomas May, with a clavis annexed . . . helping . . . [the reader] to understand what persons were by the author intended under the fained names imposed . . . upon them . . . 8+489p.O. Lond. 1628  
D879.3 B231

**Baxter, William.** Glossarium antiquitatum Britannicarum; sive, Syllabus etymologicus antiquitatum veteris Britanniae et Iberniae, temporibus Romanorum; accedunt Edvardi Luidii De fluviorum, montium, urbium etc. in Britannia nominibus, adversaria posthuma. Ed. 2. 277p.O. Lond. 1733 913.42 B33

**Beaumont, Francis, & Fletcher, John.** Comedies and tragedies never printed before and now published by the authours originall copies . . . 8 pt in iv. 1 por. F. Lond. 1647 D822.35 qL

Wanting 8 leaves at beginning, including t-p., dedication, and *Address to the reader* by James Shirley: also portrait of Fletcher, and pt8, p.47-48.



**Bede, the venerable.** History of the Church of Englande; comp. by Venerable Bede, Englishman; tr. out of Latin into English by Thomas Stapleton . . . 13 + 192 + 4f. illus. O. Antwerp, Laet, 1565 D274.2 B392

**Beeke, Hermann von der, anon.** Elucidarius carminum et historiarum; vel, Vocabularius poeticus, continens fabulas, historias, prouincias, vrbes, insulas, fluuios et montes illustres: est hoc opus denuo recognitum ac diligenter emendatum quibusdam etiam additis. 58f.D. Dauentrie, Richdum Pafraet, 1505 D473 B39

Black letter.

**Benvenuto, Italian.** The passenger; divided into two parts, containing seven exquisite dialogues in Italian and English . . . 34 + 611 + 16p.O. Lond. 1612 D858.5 B44

T-p. and text in Italian and English, on opposite pages. Title in Italian, *Il passaggiero*.

**Berjeau, Jean Philibert.** Early Dutch, German and English printers' marks. 36p. illus. Q. Lond. 1866 655.1 qM6  
250 copies printed.

**Bèze, Théodore de.** Qvæstionvm et responsionvm Christianarvm libellus . . . 2v. in 1, S. Genevæ, Vignon, 1581-84; v.1, '84 D230 B46

v.1 Præcipua Christianæ religionis capita

v.2 De sacramentis

**The Bible;** that is the Holy Scriptures conteined in the Olde and Newe Testament, tr. according to the Ebrewe and Greke . . . with . . . annotations . . . 2v. in 1, illus. Q. Lond. Barkar, 1576 D220.52 qB47

For full description of this Bible see Wiclif's *New Testament*, ed. by John Lewis, p.66-69. "The order of the yeres from Paul's conversion" is given twice in this description, as no. 3 in Old Testament (erroneous) and after New Testament (correct). Main folios, 366 + 84 + 115; Ames and Lowndes give 365 leaves in Old Testament.

Genevan translation. From library of Richard Grant White.

**Biblia germanica, see under** Incunabula, 1483

**Biblia latina, see under** Incunabula, 1478, 2 ed. 1486, 149-

**Bilson, Thomas.** Trve difference betweene Christian svbiection & vnchristian rebellion: wherein the princes lawfvll power to commaund for trueth & indpriuable right to beare the sword are defended against the popes censures & the Iesuits sophismes vttered in their apologie & defence of English catholikes . . . 22 + 820 + 8p.O. Ox. Barnes, 1585 D322 B49 cop.2

Black letter.

————— 21 + 430 + 696p. nar.S. Lond. Iackson, 1586 D322 B491

Black letter.

**Blundeville, Thomas.** Exercises contayning eight treatises . . . necessary to be read and learned of all . . . desirous to have knowledge as well in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie,

as also in the art of navigation . . . Ed. 6 enl. 13 + 799p. illus.  
pl. 1 map, tab. D. Lond. 1622 D527 E22 cop.2  
Black letter.

**Boccaccio, Giovanni.** Il decameron, di nuouo ristampato e ris-  
contrato in Firenze con testi antichi & alla sua vera lezione  
ridotto dal Lionardo Salviati . . . Ed.4. 32 + 585 + 79p.O.  
Firenze, Giunti, 1587 D853.15 O1k2

—— The tragedies gathered by Jhon Bochas, of all such  
princes as fell from theyr estates throughe the mutability of  
fortune since the creacion of Adam vntil his time . . . tr. into  
Englysh by John Lidgate. 9 + 163 + 37f. illus. F. Lond. John  
Wayland, 1558 D879.8 qB63  
Black letter.

**Bodenham, John, comp. anon.** Wits theater of the little world . . .  
4 + 269 + 7f. nar.T. Lond. printed by I. R. for N. L. 1599  
D808.8 B63

**Boemus, Johannes, Aubanus, ed.** Manners, lawes and customes  
of all nations; collected out of the best writers with many other  
things of the same argument gathered out of the "Historie"  
of Nicholas Damascen, the like also out of the "History of  
America, or Brasill" . . . by John Lerus; the "Faith, religion  
and manners of the Aethiopians" . . . comp. by Damianus à  
Goes . . . written in Latin and . . . tr. into English by Ed.  
Aston. 16 + 589 + 3p.D. Lond. 1611 D910 B631

**Boissard, Jean Jacques** . . . Theatrum vitæ humanæ . . . à  
Theodoro Bryio artificiosissimis historiis illustratum . . . 16 +  
266p. illus. O. Mediomatrici, typis Fabri, 1596 D879 B63

**Bolsec, Jérôme Hermès.** De Ioannis Calvinii, magni qvondam  
Genevensium ministri, vita, moribus, rebus gestis, studiis ac  
denique morte historia . . . et nunc ex gallico eius Parisijs  
impresso exemplari Latine reddita. 147p. 1por. S. Coloniae,  
apud Alektorium & hæredes Soteris, 1580 D922.424 C137

**Bonaventura, Giovanni di Fianza, st. card.** Sermones de tempore  
et sanctis, *see under* Incunabula, 1485

**Botero, Giovanni.** Relations of the most famous kingdomes and  
commonwealths thorowout the world, discoursing of their  
situations religions, languages, manners, customes . . . tr. out  
of the . . . Italian . . . by R[obert] J[ohnson] . . . enlarged  
. . . with addition of new . . . countries . . . 8 + 644 + 3p.  
map, sq.D. Lond. 1630 D910.B651  
Map wanting.

**Bourne, William.** A regiment for the sea; conteyning most profit-  
able rules, mathematical experiences and perfect knowledge of  
nauigation, for all coastes and countreys; most needefull and  
necessarie for all seafaring men and trauellers, as pilotes, mariners,  
marchants, etc . . . 12 + 63 + 1f. illus. D. Lond. Thomas  
Hacket, 1574 D527 D74  
Black letter. 1st edition.



**Brathwaite, Richard.** The English gentleman and the English gentlewoman, both in one volume, couched . . . with a "Ladies love-lecture" and a supplement . . . entituled the "Turtle's triumph" . . . Ed.3 enl. 10+455+52p.Q. Lond. 1641

D170 qB173

Lacks frontispiece by Marshall and folding leaf "a draught of the front."

**Bredal, Erik Anderson, bp.** Bonne-rogelse mod kriegs-vaesen, anstilled i trende supplicationer baade med ord oc sang at bruge . . . 15f.S. Christiania, 1644

D264.047 B78

Black letter.

**Brenz, Johann, ed.** In D. Iohannis evangelion, Iohannis Brentij exegesis per authorem iam nouissime correcta & emendata. 8+366f.S. n.p. 1542

D226.5 B75

**Brerewood, Edward.** Enquiries touching the diversity of languages and religions through the chiefe parts of the world. 24+203p.sq.D. Lond. 1622.

D720 W91

— — 252p.D. Lond. 1674

409 B751

**Brief answer** to Mr L'Estrange his Appeal. 7p.Q. n.t-p. Lond. 1680

D942.066 qG79

**Brochman, Jesper Rasmussen, bp.** Lectiones sacrae quae . . . tribus publicarum deprecationum diebus indictis ab augustissimo . . . rege . . . Christiano 4. per universam Norvegiam, Islandiam, Feröam, et Ösiliam, ad diem Octobr. 1.2.3. in domo Dei proponentur . . . 128+1p.S. Hafniae, 1644

D264.047 B78

Preceded by an imperfect work which may be Brochman's *Lectiones sacrae quae 3 diebus, 3, 4, 5 Jun. in domo Dei proponentur*, published in 1644.

**Broke, Sir Robert, comp.** . . . La graunde abridgement . . . 2v.in 1, F. Lond. in ædibus Richardi Tottell, 1573

D346.3 qB78

Black letter.

**Browne, Sir Thomas.** Pseudodoxia epidemica; or, Enquiries into very many received tenents and commonly presumed truths; whereunto is added "Religio medici" and a "Discourse of the sepulchral urnes lately found in Norfolk," together with the "Garden of Cyrus" . . . the last ed. corrected and enlarged . . . 12+326+78p. 1pl.Q. Lond. 1659

Do80 qB81

**Bruno, Gabriel, ed. anon.** Biblia cum summarioru apparatu pleno quadrupliciq3 repertorio insignita . . . addite sunt marginales additiones annales . . . [tota Biblia cōpendiosissime per rithmos descripta . . . per magistrum Franciscu3 Gotthi]. 30+500+54f. illus. S. Lugduni in officina Jacobi Saccon, 1522

D220.47 B83

Ms notes. Black letter.

**Bullinger, Heinrich.** Fiftie godlie and learned sermons, diuided into fife decades, conteyning the chiefe and principall pointes of Christian religion . . . translated out of Latine . . . by H. I. student in diuinitie. 3v.in 1, 48+1142p.O. Lond. Ralphe Newberrie, 1577

D230 B87

Black letter. Paged continuously.

**Burton, Robert.** Anatomy of melancholy; what it is, with all the kinds, causes, symptomes, prognostickes and severall cures of it . . . philosophically, medicinally, historically opened and cut up by Democritus Junior; with a satyricall preface . . . Ed. 5 enl. 92 + 723 + 10 p.Q. Ox. 1638 D132.3 qB95

**Burton, William.** A commentary on Antoninus his Itinerary; or, Journies of the Romane empire so far as it concerneth Britain . . . 22 + 226 + 6p. illus. 1 map, Q. Lond. 1658

D913.42 qAn8 cop.2

The *Itinerarium* has been ascribed to Antoninus Pius, and also to Marcus Aurelius Antoninus.

**Den Bybel** . . . met noch sommige schoone verclaringen op dye canten . . . 421f. illus. F. Tantwerpen, Iacob van Liesveldt, 1542 D220.53 qB99

Black letter. Ms notes on fly leaves. From library of Dawson Turner. Illustrated with woodcuts.

**Caesar, Caius Julius.** Commentarii, *see under* Incunabula, 1482

**Calvin, Jean.** Commentaires svr tovtes les epistres de l'apostre S. Pavl et avssi svr l'epistre avx Hebrieux; item, svr les epistres canoniques de S. Pierre, S. Iehan, S. Iaques et S. Ivde, avtrement appelees catholiques . . . l'auteur a le tout reueu & augmenté . . . 595 + 23f.D. Genève, Conrad Badius, 1561 D227 C13  
Ms notes in Calvin's handwriting.

——— *ed.* Harmonie vpon the three Euangelists, Matthew, Mark and Luke, with the Commentarie of . . . Caluine . . . translated out of Latine into English by E[usebius] P[agit] . . . v.1, D. Lond. Bishop, 1584 D226.1 C13  
v.2 is a commentary on St John.

——— Institution of Christian religion, written in Latine and translated into Englishe accordyng to the authors last edition by T[homas] N[orton] whereunto is added a table to fynde the principall matters entreated of in thys boke . . . 10 + 502 + 26f. F. Lond. Harrison, 1562 D230 qC13  
Black letter.

——— Institution of Christian religion, written in Latine . . . translated into English . . . by Thomas Norton . . . 12 + 507 + 108f.sq.D. Lond. H. Midleton, 1587 D230 C13 cop.2

——— Sermons of Master Iohn Caluin vpon the booke of Iob; translated out of French by Arthur Golding. 8 + 751 + 26p. F. Lond. Harison & Byshop, 1574 D223.1 qC13

**Camden, William.** Britain; or, A chorographically description of . . . England, Scotland and Ireland and the islands adjoyning . . . written first in Latine by . . . Camden, tr. newly into English by Philemon Holland . . . New ed. enl. 12 + 822 + 290p. maps, F. Lond. 1637 D914.2 qC141

——— *anon.* Remaines concerning Britaine, but especially England and the inhabitants thereof . . . Ed. 3 enl. 4 + 350p. sq.S. Lond. 1623 D929 C141



**Camerarius, Joachim.** Symbolorum et emblematum centuriae tres . . . editio secunda auctior . . . accessit noviter centuria . . . 4v. in 1, illus. D. Leipsic? 1605 D879.8 C14

Edited by Ludovicus Camerarius.

*Contents:*

v.1 Ex herbis et stirpibus

v.3 Ex volatilibus et insectis

v.2 Ex animalibus quadrupedibus

v.4 Ex aquatilibus et reptilibus

**Camerarius, Philipp.** Walking librarie; or, Meditations and observations, historical, natural, moral, political and poetical, written in Latin and done into English by John Molle . . . 10 + 403 + 3p. Q. Lond. 1621 D904 qC14

**Carion, John, comp.** Thre bokes of Cronicles . . . gathered wyth great diligence of the beste authours that haue written in Hebrue, Greke or Latine, whervnto is added an appendix conteynyng all such notable thynges as be mentyoned in Cronicles to haue chaunced in sundry partes of the worlde from the yeare of Christ 1532 to thys present yeare of 1550, gathered by John Funcke . . . [tr. from the Latin by Walter Lynne]. 8 + 279 + 12f. O. Lond. 1550 D902 C19

Printed for Gwalter Lynne. Black letter.

**Caxton, William, printer.** The fifteen O's and other prayers; printed by commandment of the Princess Elizabeth, Queen of England and of France, and also of the Princess Margaret, mother of our Sovereign Lord the King: reproduced in photolithography by Stephen Ayling. 48p. sq. O. Lond. 1877

D248 C31

Reprint from the 1490? edition. Black letter.

——— The game of the chesse; reproduced in facsimile from a copy in the British Museum, with a few remarks on Caxton's typographical productions, by Vincent Figgins. unp. illus. Q. Lond. 1860 D093 qC31

Black letter.

**Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses** de tous les peuples du monde, représentées par des figures dessinées et gravées par Bernard Picard et autres artistes; nouvelle ed. par une société de gens de lettres. 4v. illus. F<sup>5</sup>. Amst. 1789 209 fC331

v.4 title reads: Superstitions de tous les peuples du monde; ou, Tableau philosophique des erreurs dans lesquelles les superstitions ont précipité les hommes de la plupart des nations de la terre, suite des cérémonies religieuses.

**Champier, Symphorien.** Index librorum qui in hoc volumine continent. Mirabiliu diuinoq humanoruq volumina quattuor: primum, videlicet de mirabilibus sacre scripture; secundu, de mirabilibus propositionibus . . . Pauli apostoli; tertium, de propugnaculo religionis christiane; quartum, de mirabilibus mundi secundum Ptoolomeu . . . 4v. in 1, illus. O. Lugduni, Jacobus Mareschal, 1517 D220.7 C35

Black letter; illustrated with woodcuts; original stamped binding.

Preface dated 4 Augusti . . . 1514.

**Charles** 1, *king of England, anon.* Εἰζὼν Βασιλική; the pour-  
traicture of his sacred majestie in his solitudes and sufferings . . .  
6 + 302 + 11p. 1 pl. nar. S. Lond.? 1648 D923.142 C31C1

Plate wanting.

Includes "His Majestie's Reasons against the . . . jurisdiction of the High court of justice" (which is taken from another edition); also "a True relation of the king's speech to the Lady Elizabeth," "Another relation from the Lady Elizabeth's own hand," and "An Epitaph upon King Charles." No. 15 in Almack's Bibliography.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey.** The Workes of Geffray Chaucer newly printed with dyuers workes whiche were neuer in print before . . .  
10 + 383f. illus. F. Lond. Thomas Godfray, 1532

D821.17 q11t

1st edition of Chaucer's complete works; does not include the *Plowman's tale*. Edited by William Thynne.

Wanting: sig. A, B, including t-p., sig. C1, 6, f. 127, 169, 213-14, 235, 285, 324, 377-83. Black letter.

—— The Woorkes of Geffrey Chaucer newly printed with diuers addicions whiche were neuer in printe before; with the "Siege and destruccion of the . . . citee of Thebes" compiled by Ihon Lidgate, monke of Berie . . . 14 + 378f. illus. F. Lond. Ihon Kyngston, 1561

D821.17 q11

Printed for Ihon Wight. Edited by John Stow.

—— The Workes of . . . Chaucer newly printed; to that . . . done in the former impression thus much . . . added: 1, in the life of Chaucer many thing inserted; 2, the whole worke by old copies reformed; 3, sentences and proverbes noted; 4, the signification of the old and obscure words prooved . . . 5, the Latine and French . . . translated; 6, . . . Jacke Upland . . . and Chaucer's A. B. C. . . . added. 23 + 376 + 14f. illus. F. Lond. 1602

D821.17 qJ

Portrait of Chaucer and last folio wanting. Black letter.

Edited by Thomas Speght. Includes the *Storie of Thebes*, compiled by John Lydgate.

—— The Works of . . . Chaucer compared with the former editions and . . . valuable mss out of which three tales are added . . . by John Urry . . . together with a glossary by . . . Timothy Thomas; to the whole is prefixed the author's life . . . by John Dart. 52 + 626 + 81p. illus. F<sup>5</sup>. Lond. 1721

D821.17 fJ

**Cicero, Marcus Tullius.** Familiar epistles of M. T. Cicero; Englished and conferred with the French, Italian and other translations [by Joseph Webbe]. 26 + 919p. nar. T. Lond. 1620? D876.1 Q

—— M. Tvllii Ciceronis De oratore ad Quintum fratrem lib. III, De claris oratoribus qui dicitur Brutus lib. I; Orator ad Brutum lib. I; eiusdem De optimo genere oratorum præfatio quædam: variæ lectiones ad calcem reiectæ. 281 + 3f. Tt. Lvtetiae, ex officina Rob. Stephani, 1546

D875.2 L1S

—— Officia M. T. C. Ein buch so Marcus Tullius Cicero der Römer zû seynem sune Marco, von den tugentsamen ämptern



vnd zügehörungen eynes wol vnd rechtlebenden menschen; in Latein geschriben, welchs auff begere Herren Johansen von Schwartzberg 7c. verteütschet, vnd volgens, durch jne in zyerlicher Hochtētsch gebracht, mit vil figuren vnnd Teütschen reymen gemeynem nutz zū gūt in druck gegeben worden. 8+91f. illus. Q. Augspurg, Steyner, 1531

D875.4 qO

Black letter. Woodcuts supposed to be by Hans Burgmair. Bookplate of Georgius Kloss.

— Tusculanarum quaestionum libri V., *see under* Incunabula, 1472

**Cole, William.** Adam in Eden; or, Natures Paradise; the history of plants, fruits, herbs and flowers . . . with necessary observations on the seasons of planting and gathering of our English simples, with directions how to preserve them . . . v.p. Q. Lond. 1657

D581.63 qE57

**Colynet, Anthony.** True history of the ciuill warres of France betweene King Henry the 4 and the leaguers . . . from . . . 1585 vntill . . . 1591. 8+549p.sq.D. Lond. Thomas Orwin, 1591

D944.029 C72

Black letter. Printed for Thomas Woodcock. Running title reads: Tragically historie of the ciuill warres of France.

**Cooke, James.** Mellificium chirurgiae; or, The marrow of many good authours, wherein is briefly and faithfully handled the art of chyrurgery . . . also an ap. wherein is . . . set down the cure of those affects usually happening at sea and in campe . . . and lastly . . . severall magistrall receipts . . . 21+478p. nar.S. Lond. 1648

D617 E48

**Cooper, Thomas, bp. comp.** Thesavrus linguae Romanae & Britannicae, tam accurate congestus vt nihil penè in eo desyderari possit, quod vel Latinè complectatur amplissimus Stephani Thesaurus, vel Anglicè toties aucta Eliotæ Bibliotheca . . . accessit dictionarium historicum et poetikum propria vocabula virorum . . . & . . . locorum complectens . . . 905f.F. Lond. per Henricum Wykes, 1565

D473.2 qC781

Partly in black letter.

— — 859f.F. Lond. 1573

D473.2 qC782

Partly in black letter.

From library of Richard Grant White.

**Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, comp.** An exact abridgment of the records in the Tower of London from the reign of King Edward the second unto King Richard the third, of all parliaments holden in each kings reign and the several acts in every parliament; together with the names and titles of all the dukes, marquesses, earls, viscounts and barons summoned to every of the said parliaments; rev. by William Prynne. 32+716+142p.Q. Lond. 1679

D328.423 qC82

**Cowley, Abraham.** Works of . . . Cowley . . . Ed.7. v.p. 1por. Q. Lond. 1681

D821.46 qI

Includes a life of Cowley by *T. Sprat*; *Love's riddle*, a pastoral comedy; *Naufragium jocularis, comoedia*.

**Cranmer, Thomas, *abp.*** Avnsvere vnto a craftie and sophisticall cauillation deuised by Stephen Gardiner, agaynst the true and godly doctrine of the most holy sacrament of the body and bloud of our Sauour Iesv Christ, wherein is also . . . aunswered such places of the booke of Richard Smith as may seeme any thyng worthy the aunsweryng; here is also . . . the booke written . . . by Stephen Gardiner . . . prefixed, the . . . "Archbishops lyfe and martyrdome" . . . 8+428+3p. 1pl.Q. Lond. Daye, 1580 D265.3 qG16

Partly in black letter.

**Crescenzi, Pietro de.** Opus ruralium commodorum, *see under* Incunabula, 1471

**Crouch, Nathaniel.** Historical remarques and observations of the state of London and Westminster by Richard Burton. Ed. 4. 233p. illus. nar.T. Lond. 1691 942.1 C88

**Culpepper, Sir Thomas, *anon.*** Tract against usurie, presented to the High Court of Parliament. 19p. sq.D. Lond. 1621 D720 W91

**Curtis, George William, *anon.*** Nile notes of a howadji. 320p.D. N. Y. 1851 D916.2 C94 cop.2  
1st edition.

**Cyrillus, *st of Thessalonica.*** Speculum sapientiae, *see under* Incunabula, 1500?

**Daniel, Samuel.** Mvsophilvs; containing a generall defence of learning. 42p.D. Lond. Waterson, 1599 D821.33 T

— Works . . . newly augmented. 3pt in 1v. O. Lond. 1602 D821.33 qL

Wanting all before sig. B of pt1, including t-p. and dedication; and the whole of pt 3, containing *Sonnets to Delia*.

<i>Contents:</i> pt1	Civill Wars, six books	Tragedie of Cleopatra
pt2	Musophilus	Complaint of Rosamund
	Letter from Octavia to Marcus Antonius	pt3 Sonnets to Delia

**Dart, Rev. John.** Westmonasterium; or, The history and antiquities of the abbey church of St Peters, Westminster, containing an account of its ancient and modern building . . . with a . . . history of the lives of the abbats . . . and . . . a survey of the church and cloysters taken in the year 1723, with the monuments there . . . engraven by the best hands: to which is added "Westminster Abbey," a poem by the same author. 2v. in 1, illus. F<sup>5</sup>. Lond. 1742? D726.7 fD25

All the text wanting; also five plates from v.1 (including portrait of the author) and 18 plates from v.2. 188 miscellaneous prints pasted on the blank pages.

**Dent, Rev. Arthur.** Plaine-man's pathway to heaven; the second part set foorth dialogue-wise for the understanding of the ignorant. 248p. nar.T. Lond. 1609 D240 D43  
Black letter.



**Digges, Leonard.** Prognostication everlasting of ryght good effect . . . once again published . . . Ed.2 enl. 2+41f. illus. pl. O. Lond. Thomas Gemini, 1556 D520 D96

**Dodoens, Rembert.** New herball; or, Historie of plants, wherein is contained the whole discourse and perfect description of all sorts of herbes and plants . . . first set foorth in the Dutch or Almaigne toong . . . and now first translated out of French into English by Henrie Lyte . . . 40+916+48p.D. Lond. Edm. Bollifant, 1595 D581.63 D95  
Black letter.

**Douce, Francis.** Illustrations of Shakspeare and of ancient manners; with dissertations on the clowns and fools of Shakspeare, the Gesta Romanorum and the English morris dance. New ed. 631p. illus. O. Lond. 1839 822.33 H1d2

**Drummond, William.** Works of . . . Drummond of Hawthornden . . . New ed. 49+243+64p. por. F. Edin. 1711 D821.36 qI

Edited by Bishop Sage and Thomas Ruddiman. Lacks portraits.

**Eck, Johann Maier, ed.** Bibel; Alt vnd New Testament nach dem text in der hailigen kirchen gebraucht, mit fleiss auf hohteutsch verdolmetscht . . . 6+282+352f. illus. F. Ingoldstat, Georg Krapffen, 1537 D220.53 qEc5

Black letter.

The New Testament is Hieronymus Emser's version, revised by Eck. Ebert calls this the 1st edition of this Catholic version.

**Elyot, Sir Thomas.** The boke named the Gouvernour. 216f. S. Lond. in aedibus Bertheleti, 1544 D172.2 El91  
Black letter.

———— The castel of helth corrected and . . . augmented by the fyrste authour therof. 87f.T. Lond. Berthelet, 1547 D613 D47  
Wanting t-p., sig.A, 1, 2, 7, 8; f.1, 8-9, 16-17, 24, 41, 48, 64-67 and all after 69. f.26-31 duplicated. Black letter.

**Emmius, Ubbo.** Graecorum respublicae ab . . . Emmio descriptae . . . 2v. nar. Tt. Lugduni Batavorum, 1632 D938 Em6  
Elzevir.  
Title of v.2 reads: Respublicae Graecorum.

**England—Parliament.** Abridgment of the statutes. 104f.S. Lond. ? 15— D346.3 En3

Wanting leaves before sig.A1, including t-p. and those after N8. Stained. Black letter.

Perhaps John Rastell's *Abbreviacion of statutis*, 1520; arranged alphabetically like his 1533 edition and includes statutes as late as 7th year of Henry 8 (1515-16).

———— Anno primo Henrici octavi: the kyng ovr soverain lorde Henry the VIII . . . at his parliament holden at Westminster the XXI. daie of January . . . hath do to be ordeined . . . and enacted certaine statutes and ordinaunces in maner and fourme folowyng. 10f.Q. Lond. Thomas Berthelet, 1551? D346.1 qG79

T-p. wanting; worm-eaten. Black letter.

———— Anno tertio [—septimo] Henrici octavi: the kyng ovr soverayne lorde Henry the VIII . . . at his parliament holden at Westminster . . . hath do to be ordeyned . . . and enacted certayne statutes and ordinaunces in maner and fourme folowyng. 52f. Q. Lond. Berthelet, 1552 D346.1 qG79

Wanting f.1-22 (including t-p.) being 3-4 year and f.52. Black letter.

———— Anno xxi. Henrici octavi statuta ad remp. spectantia . . . 27f. Q. Lond. in ædibvs Thomæ Bertholeti, 1562 D346.1 qG79

Wanting t-p., f.10, 22. Black letter.

———— Anno XXIIII Henrici VIII: actis made in the session of this present parlyamente, holden . . . at Westminster the iiii. daie of Februarie in the xxiiii. yere of the reygne of . . . Kynge Henry the Eyght and there continued . . . tyll the vii. daie of Aprill . . . 18f.Q. Lond. in ædibvs Thomæ Bertholeti, 1538 D346.1 qG79

Black letter.

———— Anno XXVIII Henrici VIII . . . 26f.Q. Lond. Berthelet, 1552? D346.1 qG79

T-p. wanting. Black letter.

———— Statutes made in the parliament holden at Westminster in the XXXVII. yere of the reygne of . . . Henry the Eyght . . . 36f.Q. Lond. Thomas Powell? 1557 D346.1 qG79

T-p. wanting. Black letter.

———— Collection in English of the statutes now in force continued from the beginning of Magna Charta . . . vntill the ende of the parliament holden in the 35. yeere of the reigne of our gracious Queene Elizabeth . . . hereunto is added two tables, the one at the beginning . . . declaring . . . the substance of such referments as stood at the ende of eche title in the first collection of statutes set forth by Master Iustice Rastal . . . in the other . . . are set downe by order of the kings reignes the seuerall times of their parliaments together with the sundry chapters and intitulings of the particular statutes in euery of the same . . . 30 + 552 + 14f.Q. Lond. Barker, 1594

D346.2 qEn3

Black letter.

———— The grete abbregement of the statutys of Englund untill the xxii yere of Kyng Henry the viii. 8 + 293 + 11f. T. Lond.? W: Rastell, 1531? D346.3 En31

Abridged and translated by John Rastell. Black letter.

———— Heads of a conference delivered by Pymm at a committee of both houses, Junii 24, 1641 [and other proceedings]. 6 + 429p. sq.D. Lond. 1641 D328.42 G79

Including "Diurnall occurrences; or, The heads of the proceedings of both houses of Parliament, from the 3d of Nov. 1640, to the 9th of Sept. 1641."



——— Impartial account of divers remarkable proceedings the last sessions of Parliament relating to the horrid popish plot, etc. . . . 20p.Q. Lond. 1679 D942.066 qG79

All after p.20 wanting, including last part of bill relating to the Duke of York, the Earl of Shaftsbury's speech, Mr Powel's speech concerning the Earl of Danby and Mr Palme's report about the temporary laws.

——— In this volume are conteined the statutes made and established from the time of King Henry the Thirde vnto the first yere of the reigne of our most gracious and victorious soue-raigne lorde, Kyng Henry the viii. 448p.Q. Lond. Henry Wykes, 1564 D346.1 qEn32

Black letter; bears the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex. At the end is a separate leaf containing Berthelet's mark and the imprint, Lond. in officina Thomæ Bertheleti, 1543.

——— Statutes of Henry 7 in exact facsimile from the . . . original printed by Caxton in 1489; ed. . . . by John Rae. 21 + 80 + 32p F. Lond. 1869 D346.1 qEn31  
Black letter.

**Epistolae Graecae variorum auctorum**, *see under* Incunabula, 1499

**Erasmus, Desiderius.** Paraphrase of Erasmus vpon the Newe Testamente. 2v. in 4, illus. Q. Lond. Whitchurch, 1548-49 D225.47 qEr1

Wanting both t-p. and several pages in other parts of the work. Black letter.

v.2, t-p. reads: Seconde Tome or volume of the Paraphrase of Erasmus vpon the Newe Testament, conteynyng the Epistles of S. Paul and other the apostles, whereunto is added a Paraphrase upon the Reuelation of S. John [by Leo Juda, tr. out of High Dutch by Edmund Allen].

Includes text in translation of the Great Bible; translated from the Latin by Nicholas Udall, Thomas Caius, Princess Mary, Miles Coverdale, John Old and Leonard Cox.

For full description of this work see Dibdin's *Typographical antiquities*, 3:491-93 and Wiclif's *New Testament*, edited by John Lewis, p.40-43.

——— Twenty select colloquies out of Erasmus, pleasantly representing several superstitious levities that were crept into the Church of Rome in his days; made English by Roger L'Es-trange. 264p. 1 por. D. Lond. 1680 879.8 Er13

——— Typographvs lectori adagiorvm chiliades . . . Erasmi Roter-odami toties renasci spero æquis lectoribus esse gratissimum, quando semper redeunt tum auctiores tum emendatiores . . . 72 + 1085 + 2p.F. Basileae, ex officina Frobeniana, 1536

D879.8 qEr11

Bears the bookplate of Christophorus, Baro à Wolckhenstain & Rodnegg, etc. and his autograph, 1547.

——— Apophthegmes, that is to saie, prompte, quicke, wittie and sentencious saynges of certain emperours, kynges . . . as well Grekes as Romaines . . . first gathered and compiled in Latine by . . . Erasmus . . . and now translated into Englyshe by Nicholas Udall. 345f. T. Lond. typis Ricardi Grafton, 1542

D880.8. Er1

Wanting all leaves before f.2 (including t-p., address by Udall and Erasmus's preface); f.121-28 and leaves after f.342 (including the table). Black letter.

——— *ed.* Novvm testamentum Graecè & Latinè cvm svmmariis, concordantijs & explicationibus . . . unp. D. Argentorati, Theodosius Rihelius, 1595? D225.48 Er1

Bears the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex. Entered in the Bibliotheca Sussexiana without a date and with the note: "This edition may be referred to 1607 or 1608."

——— *tr. anon.* Novvm testamentvm omne Latina versione [by Desiderius Erasmus], oppositvm aeditioni uulgari siue Germanicæ [by Martin Luther] in usus studiosorum uulgatum: Das gantz Neüw testament ze Teütsch dem Latinē ent gegen gesetzt mitt sampt den notdwendigen concordantzenn. . . . 16+6f.+803p.O. Zürych, Froschouer, 1535 D225.47 Er1

Fine binding dated 1542. Preface by Johann Zwick.

**Estienne, Charles, & Liébault, Jean.** Maison rustique; or, The countrey farme, comp. in the French tongue, and tr. into English by Richard Surfleet . . . reviewed . . . and augmented with divers large additions out of the works of Serres . . . Vinet . . . Albyterio . . . Grilli . . . and other authors . . . by Gervase Markham . . . 18+732+22p. illus. Q. Lond. 1616 D630 qE16

**Estienne, Henri.** Comiorvm Graecorvm sententiæ, id est γνῶμαι, Latinis versibus ab Henr. Stephano redditæ et annotationibus illustratæ . . . 32+633+3p. nar.Tt. Par. Henricus Stephanus, 1569 D887 Es8

**Estienne, Robert, comp. anon.** Dictionarivm Latinogallicum, ex hoc Latini sermonis cvm Gallico idiomate consensum ita percipies, vt maiores vtriusque linguæ scriptores proximè imitari possis; magnum bonarum literarum studiosis adiumentum, qui vel dicendo vel etiam scribendo eorum quæ iam exciderunt, quæque hoc tempore probata sunt vocabulorum memoriam reficere desiderant; accesserunt . . . Græcæ dictiones . . . editio postrema . . . 1426p.F. Par. apud Iacobum Dupuys, 1570 D473.4 qEs8

**F., E.** Letter from a gentleman of quality in the country to his friend upon his being chosen . . . to serve in . . . Parliament and desiring his advice; being an argument relating to the point of succession to the crown . . . 18p.Q. Lond. 1679 D942.066 qG79

Addressed to A. B., signed E. F.

**Felltham, Owen.** Resolves, divine, moral, political, with additions in prose and verse. Ed.10. 364+99p.F. Lond. 1677 244 qF33

**Fenn, Sir John, ed.** Original letters written during the reigns of Henry 6, Edward 4 and Richard 3, by various persons of rank or consequence. Ed.2 enl. 2v. sq.Q. Lond. 1787 942.04 qF36  
Published also with title: Paston letters.

**Fenton, Sir Geoffrey, comp.** Golden epistles; contayning varietie of discourse, both morall, philosophicall and diuine; gathered as wel out of the remaynder of Gueuaraes woorkes as other auth-



ours, Latine, French and Italian . . . New ed. 4+347+3p.  
O. Lond. Ralph Newberie, 1582 D8o8.8 F36

Black letter. From library of Richard Grant White.

**Fenton, Roger, D.D.** Treatise of usurie divided into three bookes;  
the 1st defineth what is usurie, the 2d determineth that to be  
unlawfull, the 3d removeth such motives as perswade men in  
this age that it may be lawfull . . . 13+155p.sq.D. Lond.  
1612 D720 W91

**Fischart, Johann.** Neue künstliche figuren biblischer historien  
grüntlich von Tobia Stimmer gerissen vnd zu gotsfürchtiger  
ergetzung andächtiger hertzen mit artigen reimen begriffen  
durch I. F. G. M. 9of.sq.O. Basel, Thoma Gwarin, 1576  
D220 F52

Black letter.

**Fletcher, John.** Elder brother, a comedie acted at the Blacke  
Friars, by his Majesties servants, printed according to the true  
copie. 36f.D. Lond. 1637 D822.35 T2  
1st edition.

**La fleur des commandemens,** *see under* Incunabula, 1499

**Florio, John, comp.** Queen Anna's new world of words; or, Dic-  
tionarie of the Italian and English tongues, collected and newly  
much augmented . . . whereunto are added certaine necessarie  
rules and short observations for the Italian tongue. 12+69op.  
1 por. Q. Lond. 1611 D453.2 qF66  
From library of Richard Grant White.

**Ford, Emanuel, anon.** Most famous, delectable and pleasant his-  
tory of Parismus, the most renowned prince of Bohemia; [added]  
the 2d part, containing the adventurous travels and noble  
chivalry of Parismenos, the knight of fame . . . New ed. 2pt  
in 1 v. sq.D. Lond. 1689 D823.49 F75h  
Last page of pt2 wanting. Black letter.

**Fortescue, Sir John.** De laudibus legum Angliae . . . tr. into  
English, illustrated with the notes of Mr Selden, to which are  
prefix'd "Mr Selden to the reader" and a large hist. preface; to  
the whole are added the "Summs" of Sir Ralph de Hengham,  
commonly called "Hengham magna" and "Hengham parva"  
v.p. 1pl. F. Lond. 1737 347 qF77

**Foxe, John.** Abridgement of the booke of "Acts and monvments  
of the chvrch," written by . . . Fox, and now abridged by  
Timothe Bright . . . 2v. in 1, D. Lond. Windet, 1589  
D272 F834

Black letter.

——— Acts and monuments of matters most speciall and memor-  
able happening in the church with an universall historie of the  
same . . . the bloody times, horrible troubles and great perse-  
cutions against the true martyrs of Christ . . . the 7th time  
newly imprinted . . . annexed certaine additions of like persecu-

tions which have happened in these later times . . . 3v. illus.  
pl. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1631-32; v.1, '32 D272 fF831

v.3 wanting; black letter. Binder's title reads: Foxe's Booke of martyrs;  
v.2 title reads: Ecclesiasticall Historie. . .

**Franck, Sebastian.** Weltbüch; spiegel vñ bildtniss des gantzen  
erdbodens in vier bücher; nemlich in Asiam, Aphricam, Europam  
vnd Americam gestelt vnd abteilt . . . auch etwas vō new  
gefundenen welten vnd inseln, nitt auss Beroso, Ioanne de Monte-  
villa, S. Brandons Histori vn dergleichen fabeln, sund auss  
angenummen . . . weltschreibern müselig zū hauff tragē . . .  
5+237+7f.Q. Tübingen, Vlrich Morhart, 1534 D910 qF84  
Black letter.

**Froissart, Jean.** Chroniques, *see under* Incunabula, 1497?

——— Croniques de France, d'Angleterre, d'Escoce, de Spaigne,  
de Bretagne, de Gascongne, de Flandres et lieux circonuoisins;  
imprime a Paris pour Francoys Regnault libraire demourant en  
la rue Saint Iaques a le seigne Saint Claude. v.2, 6+279f.Q.  
Par. Francoys Regnavlt, 1518? D940.4 qF923

T-p. has printer's mark. Black letter.

——— An epitome of Frossard; or, A summaric collection of the  
most memorable histories contained in his "Chronicle," chiefly  
concerning the state of England and France . . . comp. in  
Latine by J. Sleydane and tr. into English by P. Golding. 8?+  
215p.D. Lond. 1608 D940.4 F923

——— Here begynnith the firste volum of Syr Iohn Froissart of  
the "Cronycles of Englande, Fraunce, Spayne, Portyngale, Scot-  
lande, Bretaine, Flaunders and other places adioynynge";  
translated oute of French into oure maternall Englyshe tongue  
by Iohn Bouchier knyghte, Lorde Berners . . . v.1, 1 illus. F.  
Lond. Wylliam Myddylton, 1525 D940.4 qF924

Wanting unnumbered f.2-10, including the preface and table of con-  
tents; f.151, 156. Black letter.

v.2, which is wanting, was printed by Richard Pynson and is dated 1525.

**Fulke, William, D.D. ed.** Text of the New Testament of Jesus  
Christ tr. out of the vulgar Latine by the papists of the traiterous  
seminarie at Rhemes with . . . annotations . . . whereunto  
is added the translation out of the original Greeke commonly  
used in the Church of England, with a confutation of all such  
. . . annotations as conteine manifest impietie . . . against the  
Catholike church of God . . . or the translations used in the  
Church of England . . . New ed. enl. 42+914+9p.F. Lond.  
Barker, 1601 D225.7 qF95

**Fuller, Thomas, D.D.** Church history of Britain from the birth  
of Jesus Christ untill the year 1648. v.p. pl. F. Lond. 1655  
D274.2 qF95

——— History of the holy warre. 11+286p. illus. Q. n.p. 1639  
940.4 qF95

T-p. wanting.



—— The holy state and the profane state. Ed.2 enl. 51op.  
illus. Q. Camb. Eng. 1648 940.4 qF95

**Funck, Johann.** Chronologia; hoc est, omnium temporum & anno-  
rum ab initio mundi usq; ad annum à nato Christo MDLIII  
computatio . . . item Commentarium libri decem . . . 16 +  
615 + 245p. Q. Basileae, Jacobus Parcus, 1554 D902 qF96

Printed for Joannis Oporinus. Original binding, stamped vellum. This  
copy belonged to Philip Melancthon and has his ms notes.

**Gardiner, Stephen,** *bp. anon.* A detection of the devil's sophistrie,  
wherwith he robbeth the vnlearned people of the true byleef in  
the most blessed sacrament of the aulter . . . 153?f.T. Lond.  
J. Herford, 1546 D265.3 G16

Missing, f.37-40, 52, and those after 150. Black letter.

**Garthwait, Henry.** *Μονοτέσσαρον* the evangelicall harmonie, reducing  
the four evangelists into one continued context and in it the  
entire historie of the acts and sayings, life and death of our Lord  
and Saviour Jesus Christ . . . 21 + 262 + 2p. sq.D. Camb. Eng.  
1634 D226.1 G19

**Geeves, George,** *anon.* History of the church of Great Britain  
from the birth of our Saviour untill . . . 1667, with an exact  
succession of the bishops and the memorable acts of many of  
them . . . with . . . all the English cardinals and the several  
orders of English monks, friars and nuns in former ages . . .  
15 + 441 + 17p.sq.O. Lond. 1674 D274.2 G271

Latin dedication signed G. G. Attributed by Halkett and Laing to  
W. Geaves.

From the library of Henry Francis Lyte.

**Gellius, Aulus.** Auli Gellii Noctes Atticæ; editio nova et prioribus  
omnibus docti hominis cura multo castigatior. 48 + 498 + 122p.  
nar.T. Amstelodami, 1651 D878.9 G28a

Printed by Elzevir.

**General chronica;** das ist, warhaffte eigentliche vnd kurtze besch-  
reibung vieler namhaffter vnd zum theil biss daher vnbekannter  
landtschafften, erstlich dess . . . Priester Iohans königs in  
Morenlandt königreichen . . . zum andern ein gemeine besch-  
reibung dess gantzen erdbodems . . . zum dritten . . . ein  
kurtzer summarischer . . . ausszug . . . der neuw erfundenen  
inseln Americe vnd Magellane . . . 3pt in 1v. illus. F. Franck-  
furt am Mayn, Sigmund Feyerabend, 1581 D910 qG28

Contains works by Andrea Corsali, Francisco Alvarez, Paulus Orosius  
and Cosmographia.

**Gentillet, Innocent.** Romane conclave, wherein . . . the forcible  
entries and usurpations of the Jesuited statists, successively  
practised against the sacred majestie of the . . . [Holy Roman]  
Empire . . . are lively acted and truely reported by Jo[achim]us  
Ursinus . . . 4 + 243p.D. Lond. 1609 D943 G28

Preface signed by C. H.

**Gildon, Charles, anon.** History of the Athenian society for the resolving all nice and curious questions, by a gentleman who got secret intelligence of their whole proceedings; to which are prefix'd several poems by Tate, Motteux, Richardson and others. 36p. 1 pl. nar.F. Lond. 1692? 042 qAt4

**Glanvill, Rev. Joseph, anon.** Saducismus triumphatus; or, Full and plain evidence concerning witches and apparitions; [ed. by Henry More, D.D.] Ed.2. 2v. in 1, D. Lond. 1682 133 G451

*Contents:* v.1 Glanvill. Some considerations about witchcraft  
More. Answer to a letter of a learned psychopyrist  
v.2 Glanvill. Proof of apparitions, spirits and witches from Holy-scripture  
Glanvill. Proof of apparitions, spirits and witches from a collection of modern relations  
More. Continuation of the collection  
Glanvill. Whip for the droll  
Horneck, tr. Account of what happen'd in the kingdom of Sweden 1669 and 1670 and upwards in relation to witches

**Glanvilla, Bartholomaeus de.** De proprietatibus rerum, *see under* Incunabula, 1491

———. . . Bertholomevs De proprietatibvs rervm. 8+388f.Q. Lond. in ædibus Thomæ Bertheleti, 1535 D500 qD35  
Black letter. Translated into English by John de Trevisa.

**Godwin, Thomas.** Moses and Aaron: civill and ecclesiastical rites used by the ancient Hebrews; observed for the clearing of obscure texts, wherein likewise is shewed what customs the Hebrews borrowed from heathen people. Ed.8. 264p.sq.D. Lond. 1662 220.91 G54

———. Romanae historiae anthologia; an English exposition of the Romanae antiquities wherein many Romane and English offices are parallel'd and divers obscure phrases explained. Ed.3. 8+193+17p.sq.D. Ox. 1620 D720 W91

———. *anon.* Romanae historiae anthologia recognita et aucta; an English exposition of the Roman antiquities. New ed. enl. 270p.sq.D. Lond. 1661 220.91 G54

**Golburne, John, tr.** Acts of the dispute and conference holden at Paris in the moneths of July and August, 1566, betweene two doctors of Sorbon,[ Simon Vigor and Claude de Saintes] and two ministers of the reformed church, [Hugues du Rosier and Jean de L'Espine] . . . tr. from the French . . . and divided according to the daies . . . 263p.D. Lond. 1602 D230 G56

**Gough, William, anon.** Londinum triumphans; or, An historical account of the grand influence the actions of the city of London have had upon the affairs of the nation for many ages past . . . 11+373p.D. Lond. 1682 D942.1 G72

**Goulart, Simon.** Thresor d'histoires admirables et memorables de nostre temps . . . v. 1-2, S. Geneve, 1620 D848 G72  
Bears the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex.



**Gower, John.** Jo. Gower de confessione amantis. 191f.Q.  
Lond. Berthelette, 1532 D821.18 qQ  
Black letter

**Grafton, Richard, anon.** Chronicle at large and meere history of the affayres of England and kinges of the same, deduced from the creation of the worlde unto the first habitation of thys islande and is by contynuaunce to the first yeere of . . . Queene Elizabeth. 2v. in 1, illus. Q. Lond. Henry Denham, 1569 D942 qG751  
Printed for R. Tottle and H. Toye; t-p. of v.2 dated 1568. Black letter.

**Greban, Arnoul, anon.** Le mystere de la conception et natiuite de la glorieuse Vierge Marie; avecques le mariage dicelle: la natiuite, passion, resurrection et assencion de . . . Iesucrist. 352f. illus. Q. Par. 1507? D842.11 qG79

Printed for Jehan Petit, Geuffroy de Marnef and Michel le Noir.

Wanting sig. a-1, D2, P3, Q5-X (except V); also sig.t6, which is replaced by a leaf from an earlier edition.

"Le mystere de la conception" has been detached from this copy, and a t-p. in ms has been inserted, which reads: "Sensuit le mistere de la passion de nostre seigneur Iesu christ; Paris pour Jehan Petit."

Illustrated with woodcuts; black letter. Additions and corrections made by Jean Michel.

For collation see Brunet, v.3.

Concerning the date, see sig.m leaf 5 verso, top of col. 2.

**Gregorius 1, the Great, pope.** Homeliae super Ezechielem, *see under* Incunabula, 1475

**The grete herball,** whiche geueth parfyt knowlege and und[er]standyng of all maner of herbes 7 there gracyous vertues . . . also it geueth full parfyte understandynge of the booke lately pr[yn]tyd by me [Peter Treueris] named the "Noble experiens of the vertuous ha[nd]warke of surgery." 175f. illus. 1 pl. Q. Lond. Peter Treueris, 1526 D615.32 qD26

Imperfect.

Black letter. Translated from the French.

**Gritsch, Johannes.** Quadregesimales, *see under* Incunabula, 1475

**Grounds of unity in religion;** or, An expedient for a general conformity and pacification: by a gentleman of the Middle Temple. 8p.sq.O. Lond. 1679 D282 W41

**Guarini, Giovanni Battista, anon.** Il pastor fido, the faithful shepherd; with an addition of divers other poems, concluding with a short discourse of the long civil wars of Rome, by Rich[ard] Fanshaw. Ed. 2. 321p. 1 illus. S. Lond. 1692 D851.45 Q1f

**Guevara, Antonio de, bp.** Chronicle conteyning the liues of tenne emperours of Rome . . . translated out of Spanish . . . by Edward Hellowes . . . 7 + 484 + 10p.O. Lond. Ralphe Newberrie, 1577 D808.8 F36

Black letter. From library of Richard Grant White.

—— Familiar epistles . . . translated out of the Spanish tongue by Edward Hellowes . . . New ed. enl. 8 + 400 + 7p.O. Lond. Ralph Newberrie? 1584? D808.8 F36

Black letter. From library of Richard Grant White.

**Guibert, Philibert.** Charitable physitian with the Charitable apothecary, written in French . . . and now faithfully tr. into English for the benefit of this kingdome by J. W. 7 + 173 + 8p.D. Lond. 1639 D615 E39

Bears the bookplate of Thomas Jolley, esq., F. S. A.

**Guillaume, a Dominican of Paris.** Postilla super epistolas et evangelia, *see under* Incunabula, 1487? 1489

**Gunarius, Halvardus.** Aenigmata; sive, Griphi theosophici et physiosophici, versibus heroicis atq3 elegiacis inclusi: in usum et gratiam scholasticae juventutis . . . concinnati . . . 56 + f.S. Rostochii, 1606 D264.047 B78

Leaves after f.56 wanting.

**Hakewill, George, D.D.** Apologie; or, Declaration of the power and providence of God in the government of the world . . . Ed.3 enl. 47 + 606 + 426p.Q. Ox. 1635 D210 qH121

Engraved t-p. gives London as place of publication.

**Hakluyt, Richard, comp.** Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or ouer-land . . . at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres . . . 3v. in 1, Q. Lond. George Bishop, Ralph Newberie and Robert Barker, 1598-1600 D910.8 qH12 cop. 2

Imperfect.

Errors in paging. Stained. Black letter; a few ms notes.

v.1 has the reprinted t-p. dated 1599.

**Hall, Edward, anon.** The vnion of the two noble and illustre famelies of Lancastre & Yorke . . . with all the actes done in . . . the tymes of the princes bothe of the one lineage and of the other . . . [from] the tyme of Kyng Henry the fowerth, the first auctor of this devisiion . . . to the reigne of the high and prudent prince Kyng Henry the Eight . . . Ed. 4, various f.Q. Lond. Grafton, 1550 D942.04 qH142

A few pages wanting; see Lowndes for collation. Black letter; this edition prohibited by Parliament in 1555.

**Hall, Joseph, bp.** Plaine and familiar explication, by way of paraphrase, of all the hard texts of the whole divine Scripture of the Old and New Testament. 9 + 621 + 429p.Q. Lond. 1633

D220.7 H14

T-p. for New Testament has date 1632.

—— Re-collection of such treatises as have bene heretofore severally published and are nowe revised, corrected, augmented, with addition of some others not hitherto extant. 10 + 728 + 320p.Q. Lond. 1617 D208 qH141

**Hanmer, Meredith, tr.** Avncient ecclesiasticall histories of the first six hvndred yeares after Christ, wrytten in Greeke . . . by . . . Evsebivs Pamphibvs . . . Socrates Scholasticvs . . . Evagrius Scholasticvs . . . annexed Dorothevs . . . of the liues of the prophetes, apostles and 70 disciples . . . translated out of . . . Greeke . . . 12 + 538 + 71p.F. Lond. Vantroullier, 1577

D270.2 qH19

Black letter. 1st edition.



**Harcourt, Thomas, & others.** Speeches of the five Jesuits that were executed at Tyburn on Friday, the 20th of this instant June, 1679. 4p.Q. n.t-p. Lond. 1679 D942.066 qG79

Speeches of Thomas Harcourt, William Waring (called Harcourt), John Fenwick, John Gavan and Anthony Turner.

**Hardyng, John.** Chronicle in metre frō the first begynnyng of Eng-lāde into ye reigne of Edwarde ye Fourth . . . added a cōtin-uacion of the storie in prose to this our tyme [by Richard Grafton] . . . 2v. in 1, O. Lond. in officina Graftoni, 1543 D942 H22

Imperfect.

Black letter. The 2d of two editions printed January 1543.

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** House of the seven gables; a romance. 344p.D. Bost. 1851 D813.33 P cop.2  
1st edition.

**Hemmingsen, Niels.** Apostill; or, Expositions of the gospels that are usually read in the churches of God on Sundayes and feast days of saincts; tr. into English by Arthur Golding. 345f.D. Lond. H. Bynneman, 1574? D264.036 H37

T-p. wanting, supplied in ms. Black letter. Printed for Lucas Harrison and George Byshop.

**Herbert, Sir Thomas.** Relation of some yeares travaile, begunne anno 1626, into Afrique and the greater Asia . . . 8+225p. illus. Q. Lond. 1634 D915 qH412

——— Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great . . . describing the . . . empires of Persia and Industant . . . also . . . other kingdoms in the Orientall Indies and i'les adjacent. 364p. illus. Q. Lond. 1638 D915 qH411

**Heylyn, Peter, D.D.** *Μικρόκοσμος*; a little description of the great world . . . Ed.3. 19+807+3p.D. Ox. 1627 D910 H511

**Heywood, Thomas.** *ἑνναμικέλιον*; or, Nine bookes of various history concerninge women; inscribed by ye names of ye nine muses . . . 10+466p.F. Lond. 1624 D396 qH51

**Hieronymus, Eusebius, st.** La vie des peres, *see under* Incunabula, 1490?

——— Vitae sanctorum patrum, *see under* Incunabula, 1485

**Higden, Ranulf, anon.** Polycronycon [compyled by Ranulph, monke of Chester, in Latyn and translated intoo Englyshe by Treuisa; ed. by Wylliam Caxton]. 49+346+1f. illus. Q. Southwerke, Peter Treucris, 1527 D909 qH53

Wanting sig.aa1-3, including the t-p. and prohemye; aa8, and last folio containing the colophon; t-p. supplied in modern facsimile; stanzas on verso of t-p. omitted. Black letter.

Reprint of Wynkyn de Worde's edition of 1495, having the same number of folios, the same signatures, etc., with the addition of several engravings on wood.

**Hill, Thomas.** Profitable arte of gardening, now the thirde time sett forth: to which is added much necessary matter . . . annexed two proper treatisies, the one entituled, "The marueilous

gouvernement, propertie, and benefite of bees" . . . and the other, "The yeerely coniectures meete for husbandmen to know": Englished by Thomas Hyll, Londoner. . . 2 pt in 1 v. illus. D. Lond. Robert Waldegraue, 1586 D635 D86

Paging erratic. The two parts are paged separately, but the signatures are continuous. Black letter.

**Histoire de l'invention** de l'imprimerie par les monuments. 17 + 15 + 1p. illus. pl. facsim. F<sup>4</sup>. Par. 1840 D655.12 fK0  
150 copies printed; large paper.

Half-title reads: Album typographique exécuté à l'occasion du jubilé européen de l'invention de l'imprimerie.

Binder's title reads: Album de Jean Gutenberg.

**Hobbes, Thomas.** Hobbs's tripes, in three discourses: the 1st, Humane nature; the 2d, De corpore politico; the 3d, Of liberty and necessity. Ed. 3, 317p. D. Lond. 1684 171 H65

——— Leviathan; or, The matter, forme and power of a commonwealth ecclesiasticall and civill. 6 + 396p. 1 tab. Q. Lond. 1651 D320.1 qH65

**Holinshed, Raphael, comp.** . . . Chronicles of England . . . [Scotlande and Irelande . . .] 3v. in 2, illus. Q. Lond. 1577 D942 qH71

1st edition. Black letter.

Ed. 1, 1st t-p. printed for George Bishop.

2d t-p., "Historie of Scotlande," printed for John Hunne.

3d t-p., "Historie of Irelande," printed for John Hunne.

4th t-p., printed for George Bishop.

For collation see Lowndes. This copy lacks several leaves including t-p. and woodcut view of Edinburgh.

——— . . . Description of Scotland written at the first by Hector Boetius in Latine, and afterward translated into the Scottish speech by John Bellenden . . . and now finallie into English by R. H. [William Harrison]; where vpon is inferred the historie of Scotland, conteining the beginning . . . acts and gouvernement of the Scottish nation . . . vnto . . . 1571 . . . written in English by . . . Hollindshead and continued from 1571 to 1585 by others . . . 464p. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1587 D941 fH71

At the expenses of J. Harison, G. Bishop, etc. Black letter. Extracted from the 2d edition of Holinshed's *Chronicles*.

**Holloway, James.** Free and voluntary confession and narrative of . . . Holloway, addressed to His Majesty . . . as also the proceedings against . . . Holloway in . . . Kings Bench Court . . . and his petition to His Majesty . . . with . . . account of the discourse . . . between the sheriffs . . . and . . . Holloway at the time of his execution for high treason . . . April 30, 1684, with his prayer immediately before and the true copy of the paper delivered them . . . 16p. Q. n.t-p. Lond. 1684

D942.066 qG79

**Holy Bible**, containing the Old Testament and the New; authorised and appointed to be read in churches. 18 + 496f. illus. F<sup>5</sup>. Lond. Barker, 1602 D220.52 fH7411

Black letter; a late edition of the Bishop's Bible.



**Holy Bible**, contayning the Old Testament and the New; newly tr. out of the originall tongues and with the former translations diligently compared and revised. . . unp.O. Lond. Barker, 1630 D220.52 H7421

**Holyoke, Francis**, *comp.* Dictionarium etymologicum Latinum antiquissimum et novissimum nunc . . . compositum et absolutum à Francisco de Sacra Quercu; or, A dictionarie declaring the originall and derivation of all words used in any Latine authors . . . also annexed the proper names . . . lastly, Rider's Dictionairie . . . the English before the Latine . . . Ed.4 enl. 3v. in 1, O. Lond. 1633 D472 H74  
Dictionary of proper names wanting after Phalachrus.

**Homerus**. Odyssea, das seind die aller zierlichsten vnd lustigsten vier vnd zwaintzig bücher des eltisten kunstreichsten vatters aller poeten Homeri, von der zehen jährigen irrfart des weltweisen kriechischen fürstens Vlyssis, beschriben, vnnd erst durch Simon Schaidenreisser . . . mit fleiss zu teütsch transferiert, mit argumenten . . . erkläret, auch mit beschreibung des lebens Homeri gemeret, nit vnlustig zu lesen . . . 6 + 102f. illus. Q. Augustæ Vindelicorum, Weissenhorn, 1537 D883.1 qU15  
Illustrated with woodcuts.  
1st German translation of the Odyssey.

**Hooper, John**, *bp.* An ouersighte and deliberacion vppon the holy prophet Jonas; made and vttered before the kinges maiesty and his most honorable counsell . . . comprehended in seuen sermons, anno M.D.L. . . 191f.T. Lond. Tisdale, 1550 D224.92 H76

Wanting leaves 1, 2, 6-8 of sig.A and leaves 1 and 8 of sig.N. Black letter.

**Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**. Q. Horatii Flacci poemata: ratio mensuum quibus odæ ejusdem poetæ tenētur [by Nicolaus Perottus]: Centimetrum Marij Servij: variæ lectiones ex vetustiss. codicibus. 274 + 29p.S. Par. Robertus Stephanus, 1544 D874.5 I1p

T-p. wanting and pages before 7.

**Howell, James**. Londinopolis: an historicall discourse or perlustration of the city of London . . . whereunto is added another of the city of Westminster . . . 10 + 407 + 8p. 1por. 1pl. Q. Lond. 1657 D914.21 qH83  
Portrait and plate wanting.

**Hutton, Sir Richard**, *bart.* Reports . . . containing many choice cases, judgments and resolutions in points of law in the severall raignes of King James and King Charles . . . tr. [from the French] . . . 12 + 136 + 7p.Q. Lond. 1656 D346.4 qY3  
Black letter.

**Irving, Washington**. Chronicle of the conquest of Granada, by Fray Antonio Agapida. 2v. D. Phil. 1829 D946.03 Ir8 cop.2  
1st edition.

- Tales of a traveller, by Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 4v. in 1, nar. O. Phil. 1824 D817.24 X1c  
1st edition. Two copies of v.1-2.
- Isidorus, st, bp.** Etymologiarum libri XX & de summo bono libri III, *see under* Incunabula, 1483
- James 1, king of England.** Workes of the most high and mightie prince, James . . . published by James [Mountague], bishop of Winton . . . 38 + 569p. illus. por. F. Lond. 1616  
D308 qJ23 cop.2
- Jandunensis, Joannes.** Questiones super tres libros Aristotelis de anima, *see under* Incunabula, 1488
- Jewel, John, bp.** Certaine sermons preached before the queenes maiestie and at Paules crosse by the reuerend father Iohn Ievvel, late bishop of Salisburie; whereunto is added a short treatise of the sacraments gathered out of other his sermons made vpon that matter . . . unp.S. Lond. Barker, 1583 D252.03 J54  
Black letter.
- A defence of the "Apologie of the Church of Englande," conteininge an answeare to a certaine booke lately set foorth by Hardinge and entituled a "Confutation of [the Apologie of the Church of Englande]" etc. . . 24 + 742 + 14p.Q. Lond. Henry VVykes, 1567 D283.42 qJ54
- ——— 10 + 801 + 21p.Q. Lond. Henry VVykes, 1570 D283.42 qJ541
- This has t-p. of 1567 edition. 16p. at the end are taken from another edition.
- Joannes, Vercellensis.** Sermones vademecum, *see under* Incunabula, 1495?
- Johnson, Rev. Samuel.** Argument proving that the abrogation of King James by the people of England from the . . . throne and the promotion of the Prince of Orange . . . to the throne . . . in his stead was according to the constitution of the English government and prescribed by it . . . 52p.D. Lond. 1692  
D821.33 T
- Johnson, Samuel.** Dictionary of the English language . . . prefixed a history of the language and an English grammar . . . 2v. in 4, F<sup>5</sup>. Lond. 1755 D423 fJ631  
1st edition.
- Jonson, Ben.** Works . . . to which is added a comedy called the "New Inn"; with additions never before published . . . 10 + 744 + 4p. 1 por. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1692 D822.34 fI
- Joseph ben Gorion, pseud.** A compendious . . . historie of the latter times of the Jewes commune weale, beginnyng where the . . . Scriptures leave and continuyng to the utter subversion . . . of that countrey and people: wrytten in Hebrewe . . . tr. by Peter Morwyng . . . 435p.T. Lond. 1615? D296 J77  
Imperfect. Black letter.



**Juvenalis, Decimus Junius.** Decimus Junius Juvenalis and Aulus Persius Flaccus translated and illustrated . . . by Barten Holyday. 12+341p. illus. Q. Ox. 1673 D877.7 qW cop.2

**Konrad von Halbertstadt, anon.** Concordantie Bibliorum, *see under* Incunabula, 1496

**Lactantius, Lucius Caelius Firmianus.** Opera, *see under* Incunabula, 1490

**Laet, Johannes de, anon.** Gallia; sive, De Francorum regis dominiis et opibus commentarius. 12+443p. nar.Tt. Lugduni Batavorum, 1629 D944.02 L12

Elzevir. Scorched. Running title reads: Descriptio Galliae.

**Lanquet, Thomas.** Cooper's Chronicle . . . with great diligence corrected and augmented vnto the vii. yere of the raigne of . . . Quene Elizabeth. 40?+376+8f.D. Lond. 1565 D902 L28  
Wanting t-p. and several leaves. Black letter.

**La Primaudaye, Pierre de.** The French academie, wherein is discoursed the institution of maners and whatsoever else concerneth the good and happie life of all estates and callings . . . tr. into English by T. B. [Thomas Bowes?]. Ed.4. 28+757+10p.D. Lond. 1602 D170 L31

Translation is also attributed to Thomas Beard.

**Le Febvre, Jacques, tr. anon.** [pt1] Les choses contenues en ceste partie du Nouveau testament: vne epistre exhortatoire, leuangle selon S. Matthieu . . . [pt2] Le contenu en ceste partie . . . vne epistre exhortatoire, les epistres saint Pol . . . les Actes des apostres . . . l'Apocalypse saint Iehan . . . 2pt in 1v. illus. S. Basle, Johann Schabler genannt Wattenschnee, 1525 D225.54 L52

Wanting t-p. and several leaves. Black letter; illustrated with woodcuts.

**Le Fèvre, Raoul, anon.** Destruction of Troy. Ed.11. 3pt in 1v. D. Lond. 1684 D843.29 L52

Pt3, p.39-40 wanting; supplied from another edition. Mostly black letter.

**Legh, Gerard, anon.** The accedens of armory, [with an address to the reader by Richarde Argall]. 9+232+3f. illus. T. Lond. Richard Tottill, 1562 D929.6 L52

Illustrated with woodcuts.

**Lightfoot, John, D.D.** Harmony, chronicle and order of the New-Testament . . . illustrated with . . . observations upon the chiefest difficulties, textuall and Talmudicall . . . with an additionall discourse concerning the fall of Jerusalem and the condition of the Jews in that land afterward. 14+195p.Q. Lond. 1655 D226.1 qL62

**Lily, William.** An English grammar [for the study of Latin]; or, A plain exposition of Lillie's grammar in English, with . . . rules for parsing and making Latine . . . by R.R. 6+183p.S. Lond. 1641 D478.2 L62

**Lloyd, Lodowick.** Briefe conference of divers lawes divided into certaine regiments . . . 10+352+13p.D. Lond. 1602

D908 L77

—— Marrow of history; or, The pilgrimage of kings and princes, truly representing the variety of dangers inhærent to their crowns and the lamentable deaths which many of them . . . have undergone . . . corrected and revived by R[obert] C[odrington]. 6+311p.D. Lond. 1653

D908 L771

Two copies. Black letter. Published also under the title: Pilgrimage of princes.

**Lobeira, Vasco de, anon.** Traduction libre d'Amadis de Gaule; par le comte de Tress.\* \* New ed. 2v. nar.S. Amst. 1780

D863.22 K4

With the bookplate and autograph of Southey.

**Lombardus, Petrus, bp.** Sententiarum libri IV, *see under* Incunabula, 149-, 1492

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, anon.** Hyperion; a romance . . . 2v. nar.O. N. Y. 1839

D813.39 L863hy

1st edition.

**Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus.** Lucans Pharsalia; or, The civill warres of Rome betweene Pompey the great and Julius Caesar; the whole 10 bookes Englished by Thomas May. Ed.2 enl. unp. nar.T. Lond. 1631

D873.2 Wim

—— [with a Continuation of the subject of Lucan's historicall poem till the death of Julius Caesar by Thomas May]. Ed.2 enl. 2v. in 1, nar.T. Lond. 1631-33

D873.2 Wim1

**Lucar, Cyprian.** Treatise named Lvc̃ar solace devided into fovver bookes which in part are collected out of diuerse authors in diuerse languages . . . 6+167p. illus. O. Lond. Richard Field, 1590

D520 D96

**Lucidarius.** Maister Elucidarius von den wunderbaren sachen dër welt. 32f. illus. O. Augspurg, Froschauer, 1510

D093 L96

**Luther, Martin, tr. anon.** Ihesus: das New Testament teütsch. 4+101+83f. illus. Q. n.p. 152-

D225.53 qL97

Black letter; illustrated with woodcuts. Probably a reprint of the 1st edition of Luther made at Strassburg in 1523 by Hans Schott.

**Lyre, Nicolas de, ed.** Biblia Latina, *see under* Incunabula, 1489

—— Textus Biblie cū glosa ordinaria; Nicolai de Lyra postilla; moralitatibus eiusdem; Pauli Burgēsis additiōibus; Matthie Thoring replicis . . . addita quibus sunt nuperrime vltra diligētissimam 7 castigatissimā emēdationem 7 limā historie nō inuēuste et figurate littere capitis cuiuslibet exordio que totam rem descriptā clarius q̃ possit aperiunt. 6pt in 4v. illus. F. Basilea, Johann Froben & Johann Petri, 1506-8

D220.7 qL99

Black letter; contains ms notes, also a bookplate bearing the initials H. S. Bound in stamped pigskin.

Edited by Conrad Leontorius.



**M, N.** Modest apology for the students of Edenburgh burning a pope Dec. 25, 1680; humbly rescuing the actors from the imputation of disloyalty and rebellion with which they were charged in a letter, etc . . . 19p.Q. Lond. 1681. D942.066 qG79

Contains the text of the letter answered, which bears the signature A. B.

**Macchiavelli, Niccolò di Bernardo de.** Discourses upon the 1st decade of T. Livius; tr. out of the Italian with some marginall animadversions . . . by E. D[acres]. 44+646p. nar.T. Lond. 1636 D878.4 Q

Only three books treated in the *Discourses*.

**Magnus, Olaus.** Compendious history of the Goths, Swedes and Vandals and other northern nations. 12+242p.Q. Lond. 1658 D914.8 qM27 cop.2

— Olai Magni historien der mittnächtigen länders von allerley thun, wesens, condicion, sitten, gebreuchen, aberglauben . . . auch allerley . . . instrumenten . . . metall vñ andern wunderbarlichen sachen . . . auch . . . allerley . . . thieren . . . ins hochdeutsch gebracht . . . durch J. B. Ficklern. 58+623p. illus. map, nar.F. Basel, Henric petrina, 1567 D914.8 qM271  
Black letter.

**Manzoli, Pietro Angelo.** Zodiacke of life . . . by . . . Marcellus Palingenius Stellatus; wherein are contained twelve seuerall labours, painting out . . . the whole compasse of the world, the reformation of manners, the miseries of mankind, the pathway to vertue & vice, the eternitie of the soule, the course of the heauens, the misteries of nature and diuers other circumstances . . . translated out of Latine into English by Barnabie Googe . . . 8+242+19p.sq.D. Lond. Robinson, 1588 D879.1 M31  
Black letter.

**Marbeck, John, comp.** Booke of notes and common places with their expositions, collected and gathered out of the workes of diuers singular writers and brought alphabetically into order . . . 1194+36p.D. Lond. Thomas East, 1581 D203 M32  
Imperfect. Black letter; contains a few ms notes.

**Marston, John, anon.** Tragedies and comedies. unp.T. Lond. 1633 D822.39 M351

*Contents:* no. 1 Antonio and Mellida no. 5 The fawne  
" 2 Antonio's revenge " 3 Tragedie of Sophonisba  
" 6 Dutch courtezan " 4 What you will

**Martialis, Marcus Valerius.** Epigrammata, *see under* Incunabula, 1478

**Matthaei, Leonardo.** Sermones quadragesimales, *see under* Incunabula, 1479

**Meffreth.** Sermones de tempore et de sanctis, *see under* Incunabula, 1480

**Meisner, Daniel.** Politica politica, id est urbium designatio, civili prudentiae parandae accommodata . . . oder, Statistisches

städte-buch darinnen neben eigentlicher abbildung 800, meisten-  
theils fürnehmer städte vestungen und schlösser, auch viel  
adeliche sitz und land-güter zu finden . . . sambt deren artig.  
und deutlicher erklärang in gut lateinischen versen und alt-  
teutschen klugen reimen beygefüget . . . 8pt in 1v. illus. F.  
Nürnberg, 1700 D914.3 qM47

Consists of plates with explanatory verses. Half-title reads: *Politica politica, oder, Statistisches städte-buch.* 1704. Pt2-8 have separate t-p. beginning: *Libellus novus politicus emblematicus civitatum.*

**La mer des histoires** . . . 2v. illus. F. Par. Nic. Cousteau pour  
Galliot du Pré, 1536 D909 qM53

Imperfect. Black letter.

This work has been wrongly attributed to Burchardus de Monte Sion; it is a free translation of *Rudimentum noviciorum*, which was erroneously ascribed to Giovanni Colonna.

**Merula, Georgius, ed.** Libri de re rvstica; M. Catonis, lib.I; M. Terentii Varronis, lib. III; L.Ivnii Moderati Colvmellae, lib.XII, eiusdem de arboribus liber separatus ab alijs, quare autem id factum fuerit, ostenditur in epistola ad lectorem; Palladii, lib. XIII . . . Georgij Alexandrini enarrationes . . . 33 + 308f. illus. O. Ven. in aedibvs Aldi et Andreae soceri, 1514

D630 D14

Revised by Johannes Jucundus.

————— 37 + 391f. illus. S. Ven.? Aldus? 1528

D630 D28

Possibly a pirated edition by Mazochius. Bears the bookplate of Georgius Kloss.

**Milles, Thomas, ed. tr. anon.** Tresurie of auncient and moderne times, containing the learned collections; judicious readings and memorable observations not onely divine, morrall and phylo-  
sophicall but also poetically, martiall, politicall, historicall, astrologically . . . tr. out of . . . Pedro Mexio and M. Francesco Sansovino . . . as also . . . Anthonie du Verdier . . . Loys Guyon . . . Claudius Gruget . . . 2v. F. Lond. 1613-19

D808.8 qM61

Wanting v.1, p.893-904; and v.2.

**Minsheu, John** . . . Guide into the tongues, with . . . their etymologies . . . in . . . 1 English, 2 British or Welsh, 3 Low Dutch, 4 High Dutch, 5 French, 6 Italian, 7 Spanish, 8 Portuguez, 9 Latine, 10 Greeke, 11 Hebrew . . . 18 + 543p.F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1617

D413 fM66

Partly in black letter. Title in Latin and English.

————— Vocabularium Hispanico-Latinum et Anglicum copiosissimum . . . a most copious Spanish dictionarie with Latine and English and sometime other languages . . . with the etymologies . . . 189p. F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1617

D413 fM66

**Le Mistère du viel testament**, see under Incunabula, 1500?

**Monstrelet, Enguerrand de.** Chroniques, see under Incunabula, 1503?



- Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de.** Essayes; or, Moral, politike and militarie discourses; [tr. by John Florio]. Ed.2. 3pt in iv. 12 + 63op.Q. Lond. 1613 D844.31 qK1f  
Wanting 10 leaves. Paged continuously.
- Essayes, or, Morall, politike and militarie discourses. Ed.3 enl. 12 + 631 + 11p.Q. Lond. 1632 D844.31 qK1  
Translated by John Florio.
- Montreux, Nicholas de, anon.** Honours academie; or, The famous pastorall of the faire shepheardesse, Julietta . . . done into English by R[obert] T[ofte]. 5pt in iv. Q. Lond. 1610 D823.3 qM76
- Munthe, Ludvig Hansen, bp.** En gudelig oc andectig bon somudi kircker, skoler oc husene, udi denne sorgelige oc uformodede feidestid dagligen bruges, ofuer Bergen stiet udi Norrige . . . 8f. S. Christiania, 1644 D264.047 B78  
Black letter.
- Murphy, Arthur.** Gray's-inn journal. 2v. S. Dub. 1756 824.69 M95  
Issued in 104 weekly numbers, Oct. 1752-54.
- Musculus, Wolfgang.** Common places of Christian religion, gathered by Wolfgangus Musculus for the vse of suche as desire the knowledge of godly truthe; translated out of Latine into Englishe [by Iohn Man]; hereunto are added two other treatises, made by the same author, one of "Othes" and an other of "Vsurye" . . . 12p. + 118 col. 59p. + 587f.Q. Lond. Wolfe, 1563 D208 qM97  
Black letter.
- Nepos, Cornelius, anon.** De vita illustrium virorum, *see under* Incunabula, 1500?
- Newman, Jeremiah Whitaker, comp. anon.** Lounger's commonplace book; or, Miscellaneous collections in history, criticism, biography, poetry and romance . . . Ed.3. 4v. in 2. O. Lond. 1805-7 D828 N46 cop.2  
Thackeray's copy.  
v.4 title reads: New volume of the Lounger's commonplace book; containing 100 articles, none of which have been printed in any of the former volumes.
- Niclaes, Heinrich.** Evangelivm regni; a joyfull message of the kingdom . . . set-fourth by H. N. and by him pervsed a-new and more distinctlie declared; translated out of Base-almayne [by C. Vitell] . . . 10of.T. Amst.? 1575? D240 N54  
Black letter.
- Nider, Johannes.** Preceptorium legis, *see under* Incunabula, 1478
- Nottingham, Heneage Finch, 1st earl of, comp. anon.** Exact and most impartial accompt of the indictment, arraignment, trial and judgment . . . of 9 and 20 regicides, the murtherers of His . . . Majesty . . . began . . . the 9th of Oct. 1660 and continued . . . untill . . . the 19th of the same moneth . . . with a summary of the dark and horrid decrees of those cabalists preparatory to that hellish fact . . . 287p. sq.D. Lond. 1660 D942.06 N84

**Oates's manifesto;** or, The complaint of Titus Oates against the Doctor of Salamanca and the same Doctor against . . . Oates, comprized in a dialogue between the said parties on occasion of some inconsistent evidence given about the horrid and damnable popish plot . . . 22p.Q. Lond. 1683 D942.066 qG79

A satire.

**Ogilby, John.** Britannia depicta; or, Ogilby improv'd, being a copy of Ogilby's survey of all ye direct and principal crossroads in England and Wales; wherein are delineated all ye cities, towns, villages, churches . . . etc., scituate on or near the roads [to which is] added a description of all the cities, borough-touns, touns-corporate etc., draun from the best historians by Ino. Owen. Ed. 4. 273p. illus. O. Lond. 1736 912.42 Og4

**Olearius, Adam.** Voyages and travells of the ambassadors sent by Frederick, Duke of Holstein, to the . . . Duke of Muscovy and the King of Persia . . . 1633- . . . 1639, containing a . . . history of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia and other . . . countries . . . added the travels of John Albert de Mandelslo . . . into the East Indies . . . rendred into English by John Daviès, Ed.2. 2v. in 1, por. maps, F. Lond. 1669 D915 qOl2 cop.2

*Contents:* v.1 Travels of the ambassadors

v.2 Travels of Mandelslo into the East Indies

Has extra map inserted.

**Ortelius, Abraham, anon.** Theatrvm orbis terrarvm: opus nunc denuo ab ipso auctore recognitum, multisque locis castigatum & quam plurimis nouis tabulis atque commentarijs auctum. 10+48f. 70 maps, F<sup>5</sup>. Antverpiæ, apud Ægidium Radæum Gandensem, 1575 D912 fOr81

Colored maps with descriptive text.

**Ovidius Naso, Publius.** Fastorum libri, *see under* Incunabula, 1482

**Palude, Petrus de.** Sermones thesauri noui, *see under* Incunabula, 1496

**Paterculus, Caius Velleius.** Velleius Paterculus, his Romane historie . . . tr. out of the Latine ed., supervised by Janus Gruterus . . . and rendred English by S[i]r Robert Le Grys. 14+43op. nar.T. Lond. 1632 D878.9 P27v

**Patrizi, Francésco, bp. anon.** Il sacro regno de'l gran patritio de'l vero reggimento e de la vera felicità de'l principe e beatitudine hvmana. 24+368f.S. Vinegia.Aldi filii, 1553 D184 P27

Translated by Giovanni Fabrini.

**Pérault, Guillaume, bp.** Summa de virtutibus, *see under* Incunabula, 1475

**Petrarca, Francesco.** Opera . . . de rimedi de l'vna et l'altra fortvna . . . tradotta per Remigio [Nanni] fiorentino. 416+3f.S. Vinetia, Gabriel Giolito di Ferrarii, 1549 D879.4 P44

**Petronius, Caius, Arbiter.** Satyricon cum fragmentis Albae Graecae recuperatis ann. 1688 nunc demum integrum. 28op.S. Lond. 1693 877.5 S1



**Phillips, Edward**, *comp.* New world of words; or, A general English dictionary, containing the proper significations and etymologies of all words derived from other languages . . . Ed.3. 196f.F. Lond. 1671 D423 qP542

T-p. preceded by an engraved t-p. bearing the date 1670.

**Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez.** Voyages and adventures of . . . Pinto a Portugal, during his travels . . . in . . . Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and . . . East Indies . . . where he five times suffered shipwrack, was 16 times sold and 13 times made a slave; written originally by himself in the Portugal tongue . . . done into English by H. C[ogan]. 14+326p.Q. Lond. 1663 D915 qP65

**Pius 2, Enea Silvio Piccolomini**, *pope.* Epistulae familiares, *see under* Incunabula, 1486

**Platt, Sir Hugh.** Jewell house of art and nature; conteining diuers rare and profitable inuentions, together with sundry new experimentes in the art of husbandry, distillation and moulding, faithfully and familiarly set downe according to the authors owne experience. 16+96p. illus. D. Lond. Short, 1594 D600 D94

**Plautus, Titus Maccius.** Ex Plavti comoediis xx qvarvm carmina magna ex parte in mensvm svvm restitvta svnt, M.D.XXII; index uerborum quib. paulo abstrusiorib. Plautus utitur; argumenta singularum, comoediarum; authoris uita; tralatio dictionum græcarum, [ed. by Franciscus Asulanus]. 14+284f.O. Venetiis, in aedibvs Aldi et Andreae Asvlani soceri, 1522 D872.3 I1a

**Plinius Secundus, Caius.** Historie of the world; commonly called the "Naturall historie"; tr. into English by Philemon Holland. 2v. in 1, F. Lond. 1634 D500 qE34

**Plutarchus.** Lives of the noble Grecians and Romanes compared together by . . . Plutarke of Chaeronea; translated out of Greeke into French by Iames Amyot . . . and out of French into Englishe by [Sir] Thomas North. 14+1175p. illus. F. Lond. Thomas Vautroullier and Iohn Wight, 1579 D888.8 qP  
From library of Richard Grant White.

—— The philosophie commonlie called the "Morals"; tr. out of Greeke into English and conferred with the Latine translations and the French by Philemon Holland . . . 8+1363+64p.F. Lond. 1603 D888.8 qX

**Prynne, William.** Mount-Orgueil; or, Divine and profitable meditations raised from the contemplation of these three leaves of natures volume: 1 rockes, 2 seas, 3 gardens, digested into three distinct poems, to which is prefixed a poetickall description of Mount-Orgueil Castle in the Isle of Jersy; a poem of the "Soules complaint against the body" and "Comfortable cordialls against

the discomforts of imprisonment" . . . hereto annexed . . .  
14 + 184 + 19p.D. Lond. 1641 D341 P95

———— New discovery of the prelates tyranny in their late  
prosecutions of William Pryn . . . John Bastwick . . . and  
Henry Burton . . . wherein the . . . proceedings against them  
in the High-commission and Star-chamber, their petitions,  
speeches, cariages . . . the votes of the Commons house upon the  
report of their cases . . . with Prynnes argument . . . are truly  
related . . . 48 + 226p. 2 por. D. Lond. 1641 D341 P95  
Wanting portraits, and leaf preceding p.9.

**Purchas, Samuel.** Purchas his pilgrimage; or Relations of the  
world and the religions observed in all ages and places dis-  
covered from the creation unto this present . . . Ed.2 enl.  
28 + 918 + 36p.Q. Lond. 1614 D209 qP97

T-p. wanting, supplied in ms. For full description see Sabin's *Dictionary  
of books relating to America*, 16:113.

———— *comp.* Purchas his pilgrimes . . . 5v. illus. maps, F.  
Lond. 1625-26 D910.8 qP971

Wanting v.3 and 5; other volumes imperfect; library has another com-  
plete copy, lacking only 2 or 3 pages. Original issue.

For full description see Sabin's *Dictionary of books relating to America*,  
16:116-24. For contents see *Catalogue of the library of Peabody Institute*,  
4:3640-43.

**Purland, T.** *comp.* Fragments of antiquitie. 236 + 16p. illus. sq.F.  
n.p. 1844 D913.42 qP97

Scrapbook, begun in 1844.

**Ralegh, Sir Walter.** Historie of the world in five bookes . . .  
2pt in 1v. pl. maps, tab. F. Lond. 1634 D930 fR19 cop.2

This copy has the engraved t-p. of 1614 edition, and verses.

No more published. These five books bring the history to 130 B.C. and  
comprise the "First part" of the whole work as originally planned.

———— Judicious and select essayes and observations: upon the  
1st invention of shipping, the misery of invasive warre, the  
navy royall and sea-service; with his "Apologie for his voyage  
to Guiana" . . . 50 + 109 + 69p.T. Lond. 1650 D387 R132  
From library of Richard Grant White.

**Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, comp.** . . Delle navigationi et viaggi  
raccolto gia da . . . Ramvsio & con molti & vaghi discorsi da  
lui in molti luoghi dichiarato & illustrato, nel qvale si contengono  
la descrizione dell' Africa & del paese del Prete Ianni, con varij  
viaggi . . . et la nauigatione attorno il mondo . . . Ed.3.  
3v. illus. maps F. Venetia, nella stamperia de Givnti, 1563-74  
D910.8 qR141

v.3 wanting. Bears the bookplate of H. G. Goltermann.

v.2 t-p. reads: Secondo volume delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia  
da . . . Ramvsio et hora in questa nvova editione accrescivto, nel qvale  
si contengono l'historia delle cose de Tartari & diuersi fatti de'loro imperatori  
descritta da Marco Polo . . . & da Hayton Armeno.



**Rastell, John**, *comp. anon.* Les termes de la ley; or, Certain difficult and obscure words and terms of the common and statute laws of this realm now in use expounded and explained . . . New ed. enl. 4+592p. nar.O. Lond. 1721 D347.03 R18

English and French text printed in opposite columns; English in black letter.

Attributed by some to William Rastell, son of John. From library of John, duke of Bedford.

**Recorde, Robert**, *anon.* Castle of knowledge . . . 12+232p. 1pl. O. Lond. Valentine Sims, 1596 D520 D96

Black letter.

Prince Henry's copy, his stamp on the cover. From library of Richard Grant White.

——— Ground of arts; teaching the . . . worke and practise of arithmeticke . . . augmented by John Dee and since enlarged with a "Third part of rules of practise" . . . by [Hugh Mellis, ed. by] John Mellis and . . . enlarged with an apx of figurate numbers and the extraction of their roots . . . with tables of board and timber measure and new tables of interest upon interest after 10 and 8 per 100, with the true value of annuities . . . the 1st calculated by R. C. but corrected, and the latter . . . calculated by Rob[ert] Hartwell . . . 25+630p. illus. S. Lond. 1640 D511 E40

Black letter.

**Reuchlin, Johann**, *comp. anon.* Vocabularius breuiloquus, *see under* Incunabula, 1482

**Rheims, English college.** New Testament of Jesus Christ . . . tr. into English . . . with annotations and other helpe, for the better understanding of the text . . . New ed. 309+349+3p. nar.T. Antwerp, Seldenslach, 1621 D225.7 R34

Roman Catholic version, not made from the original Greek, but from the Latin. The translators were William Allen, Dr Stapleton, Gregory Martin and Richard Bristow.

From library of the Duke of Sussex.

**Richardson, Gabriel.** Of the State of Europe, containing the historie and relation of the many provinces hereof. 14 pt in iv. Q. Ox. 1627 D914 qR39

**Rogers, Daniel.** Naaman, the Syrian, his disease and cure; discovering lively to the reader the spirituall leprosie of sinne and selfe-love, together with the remedies . . . selfe-deniall and faith . . . 36+898p.Q. Lond. 1642 D240 qR63

**Rogers, Rev. John**, *ed. anon.* The Byble, that is to say all the Holy Scripture, in whych are cōtayned the Olde and New Testamente truly 7 purely trāslated into English 7 nowe lately with greate industry 7 diligēce recognised [by Edmund Becke]. 5pt in iv. illus. Q. Lond. John Daye & William Seres, 1549 D220.52 qR63

Wanting a few leaves. Black letter; with woodcut borders, initials and illustrations.

Edited from Coverdale's and Tyndale's translations.

**Rolevinck, Werner, anon.** Fasciculus temporum. *see under* Incunabula, 1490?

**Roman catholic church.** Missale speciale [sūma diligētia emendatū. Impressū Uenetijs per Lucam Anthoniū de Giūnta Florentinum. Impensis Christofori Thum ciuis Augusten̄. Anno dñi. M.ccccc.iiij. nonas Augusti]. 10 + 118f. illus. F. Ven. Lucas Anthonius, 1504 D264.025 qR66

f.48 wanting; f.74 is followed by f.89: the register has no reference to intervening leaves. Black letter; printed in red and black.

**Des römischen kayzers Franciscus wahl-und crönungs diarium.** 2v. in 1, illus. por. pl. map, 1 tab. nar. F<sup>4</sup>. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1746 D943.055 fR66

Including:

- v.1 J. D. von Olenschlager. Vorrede  
Kayserliches wahl-diarium  
Petrus Mathæi. Wahl-capitulation  
H. A. Walther. Kayserliche wahl predigt
- v.2 J. D. von Olenschlager. Vorrede  
Kayserliches crönungs-diarium  
H. A. Walther. Kayserliche crönungs predigt

**Röslin, Eucharius, anon.** The byrth of mankynde, otherwyse named the woman's booke, newly set furth, corrected and augmented, whose contentes ye maye rede in the table of the booke and most playnly in the prologue; [tr. from the Latin] by Thomas Raynold, phisition. 21 + 149f.D. Lond. Thomas Raynalde, 1545 D618.2 D45

Wanting t-p., supplied in ms; f.141, 147. Black letter.

A translation of Röslin's *De partu hominis*. Printer's name given as Tho. Ray in book.

**Saint German, Christopher, anon.** Here after foloweth a lytell treatise called the newe addicions [to be added to ye secōde dialogue in Englysshe lately made betwyxte a doctour of diuinitie and a student in the lawe of Englande; and the sayd additions treate most specially of the power of the parlyament concernynge the spiritualtie and the spiritual iurisdiction]. 30 + 2f.T. Lond. Berthelet, 1531 D172.3 Sa2

Probably 1st edition. Black letter.

**Sanchez de Arevalo, Rodrigo, bp.** Speculum vite humane; in quo discutiuntur cōmoda & incōmoda, dulcia & amara, solatia & miseriae, prospera & aduersa, laudes & pericula omniū statuum. 14 + 91f.Q. Argentoratum, Johann Prüss, 1507 D879 qSa5

From the edition of Johannes Botzhemus Abstemius, Jakob Wimpheling and Symphorian Pollio.

**Sandys, George, anon.** Relation of a journey begun A.D. 1610, containing a description of the Turkish empire . . . Ægypt . . . the Holy Land . . . remote parts of Italy and islands adjoyn- ing. Ed.4. 4 + 309p. illus. map, Q. Lond. 1637 D914 qSa51

**Savile, Sir Henry, ed. anon.** Rervm Anglicarvm scriptores post Bedam praecipvi, ex vetvstissimis codicibvs manuscriptis nvnc



primvm in lvcem editi . . . 2 + 520 + 3of. illus. F. Lond.  
Bishop, Nvberie & Barker, 1596 D942 qSa9

*Contents:* Willielmi monachi Malmesburiensis de gestis regum Anglorvm,  
lib. V; eiusdem Historiæ nouellæ, lib. II; eiusdem de gestis  
pontificum Angl. lib. IIII  
Henrici, archidiaconi Huntindoniensis, Historiarum lib. VIII  
Rogeri Hovedeni Annalium pars prior et posterior  
Chronicorum Ethelwerdi, lib. IIII  
Ingvlphi abbatis Croylandensis Historiarum lib. I

**Scotland—Parliament.** Lawes and actes of Parliament maid be  
King Iames the first and his svccessovrs, kinges of Scotland:  
uisied, collected and extracted furth of the register [by Sir John  
Skene]; the contentes of this buik are expremed in the leafe fol-  
lowing . . . 3v. in 1, Q. Edin. Walde-graue, 1597  
D346.1 qSco8

*Contents:* v.1 James 1—Mary  
v.2 James 6  
v.3 De verborum significatione

**Scott, Reginald.** A perfite platforme of a hoppe garden, and  
necessarie instructions for the making and mayntenaunce there-  
of . . . New ed. enl. 12 + 63p. illus. D. Lond. Henrie Den-  
ham, 1576 D635 D86  
Black letter.

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart. anon.** Chronicles of the Canongate . . .  
2v. D. Edin. 1827 D823.73 XI

——— 2d series . . . v.1, D. Edin. 1828 D823.73 XIc  
1st edition.

——— Fortunes of Nigel . . . 3v. D. Edin. 1822 D823.73 UI  
1st edition.

——— The Monastery, a romance . . . 3v. nar.D. Edin. 1820  
D823.73 S71  
1st edition.

——— The Pirate . . . 3v. D. Edin. 1822 D823.73 T7  
1st edition.

——— Quentin Durward . . . 3v. D. Edin. 1823 D823.73 U7a  
1st edition.

——— Tales of my landlord, 3d series, collected and arranged  
by Jedediah Cleishbotham . . . 4v. nar.D. Edin. 1819  
D823.73 Q4c

v.1-3 Bride of Lammermoor  
v.3-4 Legend of Montrose  
1st edition.

——— Tales of the Crusaders . . . v.3-4: the Talisman. 2v.D.  
Edin. 1825 D873.73 WI  
1st edition.

——— Woodstock; or, The cavalier, a tale of the year 1651 . . .  
3v. D. Edin. 1826 D823.73 Y1c  
1st edition.

- Scudéry, Madeleine de.** Artamenes; or, The grand Cyrus, an excellent new romance, written by that famous wit of France, Monsieur de Scudery and now Englished by F.G. 5v. Q. Lond. 1653-55 D843.45 qO  
Wanting v.1, pt2, p.169-82; v.4, p.187-90. Mutilated.  
Written by Mlle de Scudéry under her brother's name.  
From library of Richard Grant White.
- Sebonde, Raymond de.** Theologia naturalis, *see under* Incunabula, 1496
- Shakspeare, William.** Mr William Shakespeare's comedies, histories and tragedies published according to the true originall copies. Ed. 2. v.p. F. Lond. 1632 D822.33 qI  
Imperfect. Contains the bookplate of Henry Glasford Potter and a few ms notes.
- Sidney, Algernon.** Discourses concerning government. 462p.F. Lond. 1698 321 qSi11
- Smith, Sir Thomas.** Commonwealth of England and the maner of governement thereof . . . newly corrected and amended. 8+ 134p.O. Lond. 1621 D347.99 Sm6  
Black letter. From library of Richard Grant White.
- Solemn mock-procession;** or, The tryal and execution of the pope and his ministers on the 17. Nov. at Temple-Bar . . . 6p. sq.O. Lond. 1680 D282 W41
- Sparrow, Anthony, bp. comp. anon.** Collection of articles, injunctions, canons, orders, ordinances and constitutions ecclesiastical, with other . . . records of the Church of England . . . in the times of . . . Edward VIth . . . Elizabeth and . . . James . . . v.p. sq. O. Lond. 16- D283.42 Sp21  
T-p. wanting. Partly in black letter.
- Speed, John, comp.** Genealogies recorded in the sacred Scriptures, according to every family and tribe; with the line of our Saviour Jesus Christ observed from Adam to the blessed Virgin Mary; by J. S. 34+4p. illus. O. Lond. 16- D220.52 H7421
- Spenser, Edmund.** Works of that famous English poet . . . whereunto is added an account of his life, with other new additions never before in print . . . 10+339+415p. 1 pl. F. Lond. 1679 D821.31 qI
- Sprecher von Berneck, Fortunat.** Rhetia; ubi eius verus situs, politia, bella, foedera et alia memorabilia accuratissimè describuntur. 424+7p. nar.Tt. Lugduni Batavorum, 1633 D939.84 Sp7  
Elzevir.
- Stapleton, Thomas.** A fortresse of the faith first planted amonge vs Englishmen and continued hitherto in the vniuersall church of Christ; the faith of which time Protestants call papistry . . . 164f.O. Antwerpe, Laet, 1565 D274.2 B392  
Frontispiece inserted, portrait of author, engraved from a scarce print in the collection of Sir John St Aubyn.



**Statham, Nicholas, anon.** Abridgement of cases Edward 1 to Henry 6, *see under* Incunabula, 1490?

**Statius, Publius Papinius.** Opera, *see under* Incunabula, 1483

**Sternhold, Thomas, Hopkins, John, & others, tr.** The whole booke of Psalmes collected into Englishe meter, conferred with the Hebrue with apt notes to sing them withall . . . 9+58p.Q. Lond. Day, 1576 D220.52 qB47

Wanting p.59 and following; 103d psalm the last.

**Stow, John.** The annales, or generall chronicle of England begun . . . by John Stow and after him continued . . . unto the ende of this present yeere 1614 by Edmond Howes, [with an apx . . . of the foundations and descriptions of the . . . Universities of . . . Cambridge, Oxford and London, the matters whereof concerning the former two . . . were gathered by . . . John Stow . . . and continued by Edmond Howes . . . the 3d . . . written by Syr George Buck]. 20+988+30p.F. Lond. 1615 D942 qSt7 cop.2

T-p. wanting. Black letter.

——— Survey of London, conteyning the originall, antiquity, increase, moderne estate and description of that city, written in the yeare 1598; since . . . increased with diuers rare notes of antiquity . . . also an apologie . . . against the opinion of some men concerning that citie . . . with an apx contayning in Latine "Libellum de situ & nobilitate Londini" . . . by William Fitzstephen. 8+579+2p.D. Lond. 1603

D913.421 St7

Black letter.

**Stransky, Paulus.** Respublica Bojema a Stransky descripta, recognita et aucta. 575p. nar.Tt. Lugdunum Batavorum, 1643

D914.37 St8

Printed by Bonaventure and Abraham Elzevir.

**Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius.** Historie of 12 Caesars, emperors of Rome; written in Latine and newly tr. into English by Philemon Holland; together with a marginall glosse and other briefe anotations thereupon. 31+272+39p.Q. Lond. 1606

D878.7 qW1

**Tasso, Torquato, anon.** Godfrey of Boulogne; or, The recoverie of Jerusalem, done into English heroicall verse by Edward Fairfax and now the second time imprinted. 7+392p.Q. Lond. 1624 D851.46 qP

Two copies. Copy 1 from library of Richard Grant White; copy 2 from library of C. W. Frederickson, with ms notes.

**Theloall, Simon.** Le digest des briefes originals et des choses concernants eux. 8+424f.S. Lond. in aedibus Tottelli, 1579

D347.92 T34

**Thomas, William.** Principal rvles of the Italian grammer, with a dictionarie for the better vnderstandynge of Boccace, Pethrarcha and Dante . . . newly corrected and imprinted . . . 1567. 179f.D. Lond. in aedibus H. VVykes, 1567 D455 T36

Wanting 8 leaves. Black letter.

**Tong, Israel, D.D.** Jesuits assassins; or, The popish plot further declared and demonstrated in their murderous practices and principles . . . 2 pt in iv. Q. Lond. 1680 D942.066 qG79

Pt2 has title: An answer to certain scandalous papers scattered abroad under colour of a Catholick admonition.

**Topsell, Edward, comp.** History of four-footed beasts and serpents . . . collected out of the writings of Conradus Gesner and other authors, whereunto is now added the "Theater of insects; or, Lesser living creatures," by Thomas Muffet; the whole rev., corrected and enlarged by J[ohn] R[owland]. 14 + 1130 + 6p. illus. F. Lond. 1658 D599 qE58

**Torquemada, Juan de, card.** Expositio super toto Psalterio, *see under* Incunabula, 1478

**Tortelli, Giovanni.** Commentariorum grammaticorum de orthographia dictionum e Graecis tractarum opus, *see under* Incunabula, 1480

**Tyndale, William, tr.** Newe Testament of oure Saueour Jesus Christ translated by M. Wil. Tyndall, yet once agayno corrected with newe annotacyons very necessary to better onderstondynge; where vnto is added an exhortacion to the same of Erasmus Rotero, with an Engelshe calender and a table necessary to fynde easly and lyghtly any story containyd in the fowre euangelistes & in the Actes of the apostles. 411f. illus. S. n.p. 1549 D225.52 T972

Imperfect. Woodcuts in the Apocalypse only.

Edition resembles Martin Emperor's Antwerp edition of 1534 in type, probably printed on the continent. Black letter. For full description, see Cotton's *Editions of the Bible*, p.338.

**Vega, Garcias Laso de la, the Inca.** The royal commentaries of Peru in two parts; the 1st part treating of the original of their incas or kings, of their idolatry . . . the 2d part describing the manner by which that new world was conquered by the Spaniards . . . [tr. fr. the] Spanish . . . by Sir Paul Rycaut. 10 + 1019 + 8p. 1por. pl. F. Lond. 1688 D985 qV521 cop.2

**Vergilio, Polidoro.** Abridgemēt of the notable worke of . . . Vergile, conteygnyng the devisers and first finders out as well of artes, ministeries, feactes 7 civill ordinaunces, as of rites 7 ceremonies commonly used in the churchē . . . gathered [and translated] by Thomas Langley. 8 + 152 + 15f.T. Lond. Tisdale, 1570 D901 V581

Wanting f.1-2, 8 of preface, including t-p. also f.9 of table and leaf with printer's device. Black letter.

—— De inventoribus rerum, libri 8, et De prodigiis, libri 3, cum indicibus locupletissimis . . . 42 + 511 + 192p. nar.T. Amst. 1671 D879.8 V581

**Vermigli, Pietro Martire.** The common places of . . . Peter Martyr, diuided into foure principall parts with a large addition of manie theologicall and necessarie discourses . . . translated and partlie gathered by Anthonie Marten . . . [added an "Oration wherein is set foorth the life and death of . . .



Peter Martyr Vermillius " by Iosias Simlerus]. v.p. F. Lond.  
1583 D230 qV59

Black letter. Paging is irregular and runs thus: 1-640; 1-398; 1-335, 331; 101-252; 1-165p. The oration of Simler is without paging.

**Verstegan, Richard.** Restitution of decayed intelligence; in antiquities, concerning the most noble and renowned English nation, by the study and travell of R. V. . . 24+338+12p. illus. sq.D. Lond. 1634 D913.42 V61 cop.2

**Vigo, Giovanni di.** The most excellent workes of chirurgerye made and set forth by maister John Vigon, heed chirurgie of our tyme in Italie, translated into English; whereunto is added an exposition of straunge termes & unknowen symples belongyng to the arte. 270+15f.Q. Lond. Whytchurch, 1543

D617 qD43

Black letter.

**Villegas, Selvago, Alonso de.** Lives of Saints written in Spanish . . . tr. out of Italian into English [by Edward Kinsman], whereunto are added the lives of sundry other saints . . . extracted out of F. Ribadeniera, Surius and . . . other . . . authors: the 3d ed. set forth by John Heigham . . . 8+1077+88p. sq.O. St Omer, 1630 D922 V71

**Virgilius Maro, Publius.** Aeneis, tr. into Scottish verse by . . . Gawin Douglas; a new ed . . . to which is added a large glossary . . . and to the whole is prefix'd an . . . account of the author's life and writings . . . [by John Sage]. 29+486+100p.F. Edin. 1710 D873.1 qS

Two copies.

The 13th book of the Aeneid was written by Mapheus Vegius; the glossary was compiled by Thomas Ruddiman.

**W, B.** Additional discovery of Roger L'Estrange his further discovery of the popish plot; wherein Titus Oates and the rest of the king's evidences are vindicated from the aspersions cast upon them . . . together with some new observations upon the said discovery . . . in a letter to . . . Oates. 18+p.Q. Lond. 1680 D942.066 qG79

Wanting after p.18.

**Weekly Pacquet** of advice from Rome; or, The history of popery . . . Dec. 3, 1678-July 13, 1683. 5v. in 3 (v. 1-3, D. v. 4-5, sq.O) n.t-p. Lond. 1678-83 D282 W41

One of the earliest newspapers published. v.5, no. 10 not published. 6p. missing from v.5, no. 12; 4p. from v.5, no. 35. Only 3 numbers published June 25-July 16, 1680. Edited by Henry Care.

Last part of each number has its separate title: i.e. "The Popish cour-ant," changed to "Popes harbinger," and later to "The Courant." v.1, no. 1, has title: Pacquet of advice from Rome; or, The history of popery; July 9?-30, 1680 title reads: New anti-Roman pacquet; or, Memoirs of popes and popery; nos. 1-4; Aug. 6-Nov. 26, 1680 title reads: Anti-Roman pacquet; or, Memoirs of popes and popery.

v.1 Dec. 3, 1678-July 4, 1679; 31 nos.

v.2 July 11, 1679-May 28, 1680; 47 nos.

v.3 June 4, 1680-Dec. 16, 1681; 80 nos.

v.4 Dec. 23, 1681-Aug. 18, 1682; 35 nos.

v.5 Aug. 25, 1682-July 13, 1683; 47 nos.

No more published.

- Weever, John.** Ancient funerall monuments . . . of Great Britaine, Ireland and the islands adjacent, with the dissolved monasteries therein contained, their founders and what eminent persons have beene in the same interred . . . 15+871p. illus. por. F. Lond. 1631 D929.5 qW41
- Whitelocke, Sir Bulstrode, anon.** Memorials of the English affairs; or, An historical account of what passed from the beginning of the reign of king Charles 1 to king Charles 2 his happy restauration, containing the publick transactions, together with the private consultations and secrets of the cabinet. 704p.F<sup>4</sup>. Lond. 1682 942.06 fW581
- Wiclif, John.** Vvicklieffes wicket faythfully ouerseene and corrected after the originall and first copie [by Miles Coverdale?] . . . hereunto is added an epistle to the reader with the protestacion of Ihon Lassels . . . and the testament of Wyllyam Tracie . . . expounded by Willyam Tyndall and Ihon Frythe . . . 32f.T. n.p. 1548 D265.3 W63  
Leaves after f.28 wanting. Black letter. Bears the bookplate of Walter Wilson.
- Witts recreations** selected from the finest fancies of moderne muses . . . [and " Epitaphs "]. 2pt in 1v. T. Lond. 1640 D828 W78  
Wanting t-p. and several leaves; first edition.
- Wotton, Henry, comp.** Elements of architecture collected from the best authors and examples. 123p. sq.D. Lond. 1624 D720 W91
- Wydowes, J. anon.** Naturall philosophy; or, A description of the world, namely of angles, of man, of the heavens, of the ayre, of the earth, of the water and of the creatures in the whole world . . . 4+64p.O. Lond. 1621 D500 E21
- Yelverton, Sir Henry, bart.** Les reports . . . de divers speciall cases en le court del bank le roy, cy bien en le darraigne temps del reigne du Roign Elizabeth come en les premier 10 ans del Roy Jaques . . . imprimee per l'original . . . en francois . . . publie . . . par Sr William Wylde. 4+228+27p.Q. Lond. 1661 D346.4 qY3  
Black letter.





















UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 073636620